

**THE JOINT CONFERENCE COMMITTEE REPORT
ON THE
BASE AND EXPANSION BUDGET**

Senate Bill 99

North Carolina General Assembly

May 28, 2018

[This page intentionally blank]

Table of Contents

General Fund Availability Statement and Summary Pages	A-1
Education	
Department of Public Instruction	B-1
North Carolina Community College System	B-17
The University of North Carolina	B-27
Health and Human Services	
DHHS - Central Management and Support	C-1
DHHS - Public Health	C-8
DHHS - Child Development and Early Education	C-19
DHHS - Social Services - General	C-28
DHHS - Aging and Adult Services	C-42
DHHS - Health Service Regulation	C-53
DHHS - Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	C-61
DHHS - Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services	C-68
DHHS - Medical Assistance - General Fund	C-85
DHHS - Medical Assistance - NC Health Choice	C-93
Division of Health Benefits	C-100
DHHS - Vocational Rehabilitation Services	C-105
Natural and Economic Resources	
Department of Environmental Quality	D-1
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	D-15
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	D-30
Wildlife Resources Commission	D-36
Department of Labor	D-43
Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services	D-50
Department of Commerce	D-62
Department of Commerce	D-71
Justice and Public Safety	
Department of Public Safety	E-1
Department of Justice	E-13
Indigent Defense Services	E-19
Administrative Office of the Courts	E-24
General Government	
Department of State Treasurer	F-1
Department of State Treasurer	F-8
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	F-13
Department of Insurance	F-20
State Board of Elections	F-26
General Assembly	F-33
Office of the Governor	F-40
Office of the Governor	F-45
Office of State Budget and Management	F-49
Office of State Budget and Management	F-54
Department of Revenue	F-59
Office of the State Controller	F-68
Office of Administrative Hearings	F-74
Department of Administration	F-79
North Carolina Housing Finance Agency	F-87
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	F-92

Department of Secretary of State	F-97
Office of the State Auditor	F-104
Information Technology	G-1
Capital	H-1
Reserves, Debt Service, and Other Adjustments	I-1
Transportation	
Transportation - Highway Fund	J-1
Transportation - Highway Trust Fund	J-20
Transportation - Turnpike Authority	J-26
Transportation - NC Ports Authority	J-30
Transportation - NC Global TransPark	J-35
Transportation - Special Plate Registration	J-39
Transportation - Collegiate Cultural Plate	J-43

**General Fund
Availability
Statement and
Summary Tables**

[This page intentionally blank]

General Fund Availability Statement

2018-19

1	Unappropriated Balance	499,475,581
2	Adjustment for S.L. 2017-204	(8,500,000)
3	Revised Unappropriated Balance	490,975,581
4		
5	Projected Over Collections FY 2017-18	356,700,000
6	Projected Reversions FY 2017-18	275,000,000
7	Earmarkings of Year End Fund Balance:	
8	Reserve for Capital Projects	(155,201,070)
9	Repairs and Renovations	<u>(64,798,930)</u>
10	Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	902,675,581
11		
12	Revenues Based on Existing Tax Structure	22,960,100,000
13		
14	Non-tax Revenues	
15	Investment Income	99,400,000
16	Judicial Fees	232,700,000
17	Disproportionate Share	163,300,000
18	Insurance	82,700,000
19	Master Settlement Agreement (MSA)	139,400,000
20	Other Non-tax Revenues	<u>193,700,000</u>
21	Subtotal, Non-tax Revenues	911,200,000
22		
23		
24	Total General Fund Availability	24,773,975,581
25		
26	Adjustments to Availability: 2018 Session	
27	Internal Revenue Code Conformity	59,000,000
28		
29	Other Adjustments: 2018 Session	
30	Transfer to Savings Reserve	(221,542,959)
31	Transfer to Medicaid Transformation Reserve	(135,000,000)
32	Adjustment of Transfer from Department of Insurance	932,602
33	Adjustment of Transfer from Department of State Treasurer	25,246
34	Subtotal, Adjustments to Availability: 2018 Session	(296,585,111)
35		
36	Revised General Fund Availability	24,477,390,470
37		
38	Less General Fund Net Appropriations	(23,916,034,376)
39		
40	Unappropriated Balance Remaining	561,356,094

[This page intentionally blank]

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

	Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<u>Education:</u>									
Department of Public Instruction	11,306,319,974	1,819,851,323	9,486,468,651	167,847,276	108,000,000	59,847,276	11,474,167,250	1,927,851,323	9,546,315,927
North Carolina Community College System	1,538,226,226	396,468,381	1,141,757,845	43,799,296	75,000	43,724,296	1,582,025,522	396,543,381	1,185,482,141
The University of North Carolina	4,826,895,374	1,859,120,342	2,967,775,032	60,122,903	281,869	59,841,034	4,887,018,277	1,859,402,211	3,027,616,066
Total Education	17,671,441,574	4,075,440,046	13,596,001,528	271,769,475	108,356,869	163,412,606	17,943,211,049	4,183,796,915	13,759,414,134
<u>Health and Human Services:</u>									
DHHS - Central Management and Support	226,171,202	103,401,797	122,769,405	4,863,945	722,738	4,141,207	231,035,147	104,124,535	126,910,612
DHHS - Public Health	878,301,238	723,316,020	154,985,218	10,497,093	8,781,549	1,715,544	888,798,331	732,097,569	156,700,762
DHHS - Child Development and Early Education	740,722,567	462,390,252	278,332,315	43,579,078	93,278,295	(49,699,217)	784,301,645	555,668,547	228,633,098
DHHS - Social Services - General	1,886,329,905	1,681,125,061	205,204,844	17,010,281	16,092,617	917,664	1,903,340,186	1,697,217,678	206,122,508
DHHS - Aging and Adult Services	107,306,747	62,157,642	45,149,105	2,380,012	1,192,869	1,187,143	109,686,759	63,350,511	46,336,248
DHHS - Health Service Regulation	71,138,648	51,741,930	19,396,718	59,919	(41,582)	101,501	71,198,567	51,700,348	19,498,219
DHHS - Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of H	44,734,249	36,227,168	8,507,081	167,329	85,924	81,405	44,901,578	36,313,092	8,588,486
DHHS - Mental Health/Developmental Disabilit	1,458,133,908	753,103,319	705,030,589	13,725,724	10,499,278	3,226,446	1,471,859,632	763,602,597	708,257,035
DHHS - Medical Assistance - General Fund	14,637,232,551	10,835,551,339	3,801,681,212	4,632,880	3,903,441	729,439	14,641,865,431	10,839,454,780	3,802,410,651
DHHS - Medical Assistance - NC Health Choice	206,531,677	206,135,268	396,409	2,514,130	2,509,706	4,424	209,045,807	208,644,974	400,833
Division of Health Benefits	9,779,090	-	9,779,090	84,648	-	84,648	9,863,738	-	9,863,738
DHHS - Vocational Rehabilitation Services	145,288,484	106,232,993	39,055,491	435,203	-	435,203	145,723,687	106,232,993	39,490,694
Total Health and Human Services	20,411,670,266	15,021,382,789	5,390,287,477	99,950,242	137,024,835	(37,074,593)	20,511,620,508	15,158,407,624	5,353,212,884
<u>Natural and Economic Resources:</u>									
Department of Environmental Quality	227,647,382	150,634,668	77,012,714	22,234,776	3,600,000	18,634,776	249,882,158	154,234,668	95,647,490
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	215,303,567	40,270,572	175,032,995	16,937,232	-	16,937,232	232,240,799	40,270,572	191,970,227
Wildlife Resources Commission	73,606,136	62,762,595	10,843,541	424,872	-	424,872	74,031,008	62,762,595	11,268,413
Department of Labor	34,062,361	16,242,410	17,819,951	354,450	-	354,450	34,416,811	16,242,410	18,174,401
Department of Agriculture and Consumer Servi	178,391,460	55,537,775	122,853,685	20,412,218	700,000	19,712,218	198,803,678	56,237,775	142,565,903
Department of Commerce	198,811,590	52,496,902	146,314,688	(2,647,162)	525,707	(3,172,869)	196,164,428	53,022,609	143,141,819
Total Natural and Economic Resources	927,822,496	377,944,922	549,877,574	57,716,386	4,825,707	52,890,679	985,538,882	382,770,629	602,768,253
<u>Justice and Public Safety:</u>									

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

	Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Department of Public Safety	2,230,441,097	209,849,060	2,020,592,037	112,529,172	62,000,000	50,529,172	2,342,970,269	271,849,060	2,071,121,209
Department of Justice	79,905,542	33,394,011	46,511,531	1,138,904	-	1,138,904	81,044,446	33,394,011	47,650,435
Indigent Defense Services	132,636,156	10,355,797	122,280,359	1,213,669	-	1,213,669	133,849,825	10,355,797	123,494,028
Administrative Office of the Courts	540,282,831	1,259,409	539,023,422	12,184,971	-	12,184,971	552,467,802	1,259,409	551,208,393
Total Justice and Public Safety	2,983,265,626	254,858,277	2,728,407,349	127,066,716	62,000,000	65,066,716	3,110,332,342	316,858,277	2,793,474,065
General Government:									
State Treasurer - Fire Rescue National Guard	28,211,861	-	28,211,861	2,398,780	-	2,398,780	30,610,641	-	30,610,641
Department of State Treasurer	58,451,907	53,619,854	4,832,053	25,246	-	25,246	58,477,153	53,619,854	4,857,299
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	61,608,014	52,647,271	8,960,743	234,473	-	234,473	61,842,487	52,647,271	9,195,216
Department of Insurance	70,530,918	22,216,218	48,314,700	932,602	-	932,602	71,463,520	22,216,218	49,247,302
State Board of Elections & Ethics Enforcemen	6,788,614	102,000	6,686,614	105,919	-	105,919	6,894,533	102,000	6,792,533
North Carolina General Assembly	68,896,257	2,923,250	65,973,007	2,235,390	900,000	1,335,390	71,131,647	3,823,250	67,308,397
Office of the Governor	6,187,574	1,211,165	4,976,409	92,105	-	92,105	6,279,679	1,211,165	5,068,514
Office of the Governor - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Budget and Management Special Appropri	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	20,315,307	10,700,000	9,615,307	22,315,307	10,700,000	11,615,307
State Budget and Management	8,373,731	118,487	8,255,244	137,501	-	137,501	8,511,232	118,487	8,392,745
Revenue	140,942,860	55,458,890	85,483,970	18,349,705	16,900,000	1,449,705	159,292,565	72,358,890	86,933,675
State Controller	24,799,237	1,555,761	23,243,476	342,077	-	342,077	25,141,314	1,555,761	23,585,553
Office of Administrative Hearings	7,810,508	1,799,821	6,010,687	107,165	-	107,165	7,917,673	1,799,821	6,117,852
Administration	74,090,773	10,694,021	63,396,752	3,562,510	1,000,000	2,562,510	77,653,283	11,694,021	65,959,262
Housing Finance Agency	30,660,000	-	30,660,000	-	-	-	30,660,000	-	30,660,000
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	771,497	-	771,497	17,181	-	17,181	788,678	-	788,678
Secretary of State	13,486,737	171,794	13,314,943	249,043	-	249,043	13,735,780	171,794	13,563,986
Office of the State Auditor	19,728,405	5,947,874	13,780,531	283,584	-	283,584	20,011,989	5,947,874	14,064,115
Total General Government	623,338,893	208,466,406	414,872,487	49,388,588	29,500,000	19,888,588	672,727,481	237,966,406	434,761,075
Information Technology:									
Department of Information Technology	51,646,845	-	51,646,845	10,246,786	-	10,246,786	61,893,631	-	61,893,631
Total Information Technology	51,646,845	-	51,646,845	10,246,786	-	10,246,786	61,893,631	-	61,893,631

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

	Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Reserves, Debt Service, and Other Adjustments:									
Debt Service									
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	-	-	-	1,616,380	-	1,616,380
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	789,112,331	18,653,595	770,458,736	(54,567,293)	-	(54,567,293)	734,545,038	18,653,595	715,891,443
Subtotal Debt Service	790,728,711	18,653,595	772,075,116	(54,567,293)	-	(54,567,293)	736,161,418	18,653,595	717,507,823
Statewide Reserves									
General Fund Reserve - Salary Adjustments	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	15,300,000	-	15,300,000	20,300,000	-	20,300,000
General Fund Reserve - Pending Legislation	500,000	-	500,000	(500,000)	-	(500,000)	-	-	-
GF- NC Promise Tuition Plan	11,000,000	-	11,000,000	(11,000,000)	-	(11,000,000)	-	-	-
GF Reserve - Statewide Enterprise Resource P	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	27,000,000	-	27,000,000	37,000,000	-	37,000,000
GF Reserve- UNC Enrollment Growth	94,734,518	-	94,734,518	-	-	-	94,734,518	-	94,734,518
GF Reserve-Film and Entertainment Grant	31,000,000	-	31,000,000	-	-	-	31,000,000	-	31,000,000
GF Reserve-Public Schools Average Daily Memb	48,410,289	-	48,410,289	(48,410,289)	-	(48,410,289)	-	-	-
General Fund Reserve - OSHR Minimum of Marke	7,800,000	-	7,800,000	-	-	-	7,800,000	-	7,800,000
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	208,444,807	-	208,444,807	(17,610,289)	-	(17,610,289)	190,834,518	-	190,834,518
Total Reserves, Debt Service, and Other Adju	999,173,518	18,653,595	980,519,923	(72,177,582)	-	(72,177,582)	926,995,936	18,653,595	908,342,341
Total General Fund for Operations	43,668,359,218	19,956,746,035	23,711,613,183	543,960,611	341,707,411	202,253,200	44,212,319,829	20,298,453,446	23,913,866,383
Capital:									
State Budget and Management - Direct Approp	1,917,993	-	1,917,993	250,000	-	250,000	2,167,993	-	2,167,993
Total Capital	1,917,993	-	1,917,993	250,000	-	250,000	2,167,993	-	2,167,993
Total Capital Improvements	1,917,993	-	1,917,993	250,000	-	250,000	2,167,993	-	2,167,993
Total General Fund Budget	43,670,277,211	19,956,746,035	23,713,531,176	544,210,611	341,707,411	202,503,200	44,214,487,822	20,298,453,446	23,916,034,376

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

	Enacted Budget	Legislative Changes			FTE Changes	Revised Net Appropriation
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes		
Education:						
Department of Public Instruction	9,486,468,651	54,588,328	5,258,948	59,847,276	1.000	9,546,315,927
North Carolina Community College System	1,141,757,845	32,753,745	10,970,551	43,724,296	-	1,185,482,141
The University of North Carolina	2,967,775,032	36,361,035	23,479,999	59,841,034	2.000	3,027,616,066
Total Education	13,596,001,528	123,703,108	39,709,498	163,412,606	3.000	13,759,414,134
Health and Human Services:						
DHHS - Central Management and Support	122,769,405	1,017,917	3,123,290	4,141,207	-	126,910,612
DHHS - Public Health	154,985,218	1,314,571	400,973	1,715,544	7.000	156,700,762
DHHS - Child Development and Early Education	278,332,315	(50,129,263)	430,046	(49,699,217)	7.000	228,633,098
DHHS - Social Services - General	205,204,844	226,039	691,625	917,664	-	206,122,508
DHHS - Aging and Adult Services	45,149,105	50,983	1,136,160	1,187,143	1.000	46,336,248
DHHS - Health Service Regulation	19,396,718	52,234	49,267	101,501	(5.000)	19,498,219
DHHS - Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of H	8,507,081	72,985	8,420	81,405	-	8,588,486
DHHS - Mental Health/Developmental Disabilit	705,030,589	10,130,349	(6,903,903)	3,226,446	169.000	708,257,035
DHHS - Medical Assistance - General Fund	3,801,681,212	696,520	32,919	729,439	6.000	3,802,410,651
DHHS - Medical Assistance - NC Health Choice	396,409	(309,492)	313,916	4,424	-	400,833
Division of Health Benefits	9,779,090	75,728	8,920	84,648	-	9,863,738
DHHS - Vocational Rehabilitation Services	39,055,491	299,880	135,323	435,203	-	39,490,694
Total Health and Human Services	5,390,287,477	(36,501,549)	(573,044)	(37,074,593)	185.000	5,353,212,884
Natural and Economic Resources:						
Department of Environmental Quality	77,012,714	2,030,384	16,604,392	18,634,776	2.000	95,647,490
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	175,032,995	1,887,344	15,049,888	16,937,232	-	191,970,227
Wildlife Resources Commission	10,843,541	284,421	140,451	424,872	2.000	11,268,413
Department of Labor	17,819,951	317,099	37,351	354,450	-	18,174,401
Department of Agriculture and Consumer Servi	122,853,685	3,666,075	16,046,143	19,712,218	3.000	142,565,903
Department of Commerce	146,314,688	173,032	(3,345,901)	(3,172,869)	(5.000)	143,141,819
Total Natural and Economic Resources	549,877,574	8,358,355	44,532,324	52,890,679	2.000	602,768,253
Justice and Public Safety:						

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Enacted Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
Department of Public Safety	2,020,592,037	45,245,582	5,283,590	50,529,172	65.000	2,071,121,209
Department of Justice	46,511,531	935,110	203,794	1,138,904	1.000	47,650,435
Indigent Defense Services	122,280,359	992,358	221,311	1,213,669	-	123,494,028
Administrative Office of the Courts	539,023,422	9,296,145	2,888,826	12,184,971	(1.000)	551,208,393
Total Justice and Public Safety	2,728,407,349	56,469,195	8,597,521	65,066,716	65.000	2,793,474,065
General Government:						
State Treasurer - Fire Rescue National Guard	28,211,861	1,148,780	1,250,000	2,398,780	-	30,610,641
Department of State Treasurer	4,832,053	22,586	2,660	25,246	-	4,857,299
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	8,960,743	97,937	136,536	234,473	-	9,195,216
Department of Insurance	48,314,700	834,577	98,025	932,602	-	49,247,302
State Board of Elections & Ethics Enforcemen	6,686,614	94,758	11,161	105,919	-	6,792,533
North Carolina General Assembly	65,973,007	1,192,939	142,451	1,335,390	-	67,308,397
Office of the Governor	4,976,409	82,399	9,706	92,105	-	5,068,514
Office of the Governor - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Budget and Management Special Appropri	2,000,000	-	9,615,307	9,615,307	-	11,615,307
State Budget and Management	8,255,244	123,011	14,490	137,501	-	8,392,745
Revenue	85,483,970	1,297,093	152,612	1,449,705	-	86,933,675
State Controller	23,243,476	306,030	36,047	342,077	-	23,585,553
Office of Administrative Hearings	6,010,687	95,872	11,293	107,165	-	6,117,852
Administration	63,396,752	729,471	1,833,039	2,562,510	1.000	65,959,262
Housing Finance Agency	30,660,000	-	-	-	-	30,660,000
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	771,497	15,370	1,811	17,181	-	788,678
Secretary of State	13,314,943	222,875	26,168	249,043	-	13,563,986
Office of the State Auditor	13,780,531	253,701	29,883	283,584	-	14,064,115
Total General Government	414,872,487	6,517,399	13,371,189	19,888,588	1.000	434,761,075
Information Technology:						
Department of Information Technology	51,646,845	220,780	10,026,006	10,246,786	9.000	61,893,631
Total Information Technology	51,646,845	220,780	10,026,006	10,246,786	9.000	61,893,631

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Enacted Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
<u>Reserves, Debt Service, and Other Adjustments:</u>						
<u>Debt Service</u>						
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	-	-	-	-	1,616,380
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	770,458,736	(54,567,293)	-	(54,567,293)	-	715,891,443
Subtotal Debt Service	772,075,116	(54,567,293)	-	(54,567,293)	-	717,507,823
<u>Statewide Reserves</u>						
General Fund Reserve - Salary Adjustments	5,000,000	15,300,000	-	15,300,000	-	20,300,000
General Fund Reserve - Pending Legislation	500,000	(500,000)	-	(500,000)	-	-
GF- NC Promise Tuition Plan	11,000,000	(11,000,000)	-	(11,000,000)	-	-
GF Reserve - Statewide Enterprise Resource P	10,000,000	-	27,000,000	27,000,000	-	37,000,000
GF Reserve- UNC Enrollment Growth	94,734,518	-	-	-	-	94,734,518
GF Reserve-Film and Entertainment Grant	31,000,000	-	-	-	-	31,000,000
GF Reserve-Public Schools Average Daily Memb	48,410,289	(48,410,289)	-	(48,410,289)	-	-
General Fund Reserve - OSHR Minimum of Marke	7,800,000	-	-	-	-	7,800,000
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	208,444,807	(44,610,289)	27,000,000	(17,610,289)	-	190,834,518
Total Reserves, Debt Service, and Other Adjustments	980,519,923	(99,177,582)	27,000,000	(72,177,582)	-	908,342,341
Total General Fund for Operations	23,711,613,183	59,589,706	142,663,494	202,253,200	265.000	23,913,866,383
<u>Capital:</u>						
State Budget and Management - Direct Appropr	1,917,993	-	250,000	250,000	-	2,167,993
Total Capital	1,917,993	-	250,000	250,000	-	2,167,993
Total Capital Improvements	1,917,993	-	250,000	250,000	-	2,167,993
Total General Fund Budget	23,713,531,176	59,589,706	142,913,494	202,503,200	265.000	23,916,034,376

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

	<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
<u>Education:</u>				
Department of Public Instruction	1,130.847	1.000	-	1,131.847
North Carolina Community College System	213.450	-	-	213.450
The University of North Carolina	35,141.073	1.000	1.000	35,143.073
Total Education	36,485.370	2.000	1.000	36,488.370
<u>Health and Human Services:</u>				
DHHS - Central Management and Support	909.750	-	-	909.750
DHHS - Public Health	1,922.260	-	7.000	1,929.260
DHHS - Child Development and Early Education	316.000	(2.000)	9.000	323.000
DHHS - Social Services - General	427.000	-	-	427.000
DHHS - Aging and Adult Services	76.000	-	1.000	77.000
DHHS - Health Service Regulation	583.500	(4.451)	(0.549)	578.500
DHHS - Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of H	332.090	-	-	332.090
DHHS - Mental Health/Developmental Disabilit	11,216.300	124.400	44.600	11,385.300
DHHS - Medical Assistance - General Fund	416.510	3.000	3.000	422.510
DHHS - Medical Assistance - NC Health Choice	2.000	-	-	2.000
Division of Health Benefits	28.000	-	-	28.000
DHHS - Vocational Rehabilitation Services	985.250	-	-	985.250
Total Health and Human Services	17,214.660	120.949	64.051	17,399.660
<u>Natural and Economic Resources:</u>				
Department of Environmental Quality	1,096.092	2.000	-	1,098.092
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources	1,818.780	-	-	1,818.780
Wildlife Resources Commission	648.810	2.000	-	650.810
Department of Labor	381.290	-	-	381.290
Department of Agriculture and Consumer Servi	1,811.620	3.000	-	1,814.620
Department of Commerce	180.250	(3.500)	(1.500)	175.250
Total Natural and Economic Resources	5,936.842	3.500	(1.500)	5,938.842
<u>Justice and Public Safety:</u>				
Department of Public Safety	24,510.456	65.000	-	24,575.456
Department of Justice	809.885	1.000	-	810.885
Indigent Defense Services	530.725	-	-	530.725
Administrative Office of the Courts	5,929.232	(1.000)	-	5,928.232
Total Justice and Public Safety	31,780.298	65.000	-	31,845.298
<u>General Government:</u>				
Department of State Treasurer	383.100	-	-	383.100
Department of Military and Veterans Affairs	90.650	-	-	90.650
Department of Insurance	609.430	-	-	609.430
State Board of Elections	58.000	-	-	58.000
General Assembly	488.950	-	-	488.950
Office of the Governor	65.460	-	-	65.460

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

	<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
Office of State Budget and Management	58.000	-	-	58.000
Department of Revenue	1,465.920	-	-	1,465.920
Office of the State Controller	169.009	-	-	169.009
Office of Administrative Hearings	55.790	-	-	55.790
Department of Administration	418.960	1.000	-	419.960
North Carolina Housing Finance Agency	-	-	-	-
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	7.000	-	-	7.000
Department of Secretary of State	175.883	-	-	175.883
Office of the State Auditor	166.000	-	-	166.000
Total General Government	4,212.152	1.000	-	4,213.152
<u>Information Technology:</u>				
Department of Information Technology	96.250	9.000	-	105.250
Total Information Technology	96.250	9.000	-	105.250
<u>Reserves, Debt Service, and Other Adjustments:</u>				
Debt Service				
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Debt Service	-	-	-	-
Statewide Reserves				
General Fund Reserve - Pending Legislation	-	-	-	-
General Fund Reserve - Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	-
GF- NC Promise Tuition Plan	-	-	-	-
GF Reserve - Statewide Enterprise Resource P	-	-	-	-
GF Reserve- UNC Enrollment Growth	-	-	-	-
GF Reserve-Film and Entertainment Grant	-	-	-	-
GF Reserve-Public Schools Average Daily Memb	-	-	-	-
General Fund Reserve - OSHR Minimum of Marke	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves, Debt Service, and Other Adjustm	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund for Operations	95,725.572	201.449	63.551	95,990.572
<u>Capital:</u>				
State Budget and Management - Direct Appropr	-	-	-	-
Total Capital	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund Budget	95,725.57	201.45	63.55	95,990.57

Education

Section B

**Public Instruction - General Fund
Budget Code 13510**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$11,306,319,974
Receipts	\$1,819,851,323
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$9,486,468,651

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$167,847,276
Receipts	\$108,000,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$59,847,276

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$11,474,167,250
Receipts	\$1,927,851,323
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$9,546,315,927

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	1,130.847
Legislative Changes	1.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	1,131.847

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction - General Fund										
Budget Code 13510		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	DPI - Executive and Administrative Funct	10,193,801	3,523,746	6,670,055	1,220,000	-	1,220,000	11,413,801	3,523,746	7,890,055
1021	DPI - Education Innovations - 21st Centu	1,273,180	375,498	897,682	-	-	-	1,273,180	375,498	897,682
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and School	11,864,987	6,554,569	5,310,418	-	-	-	11,864,987	6,554,569	5,310,418
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	6,343,738	836,474	5,507,264	(200,000)	-	(200,000)	6,143,738	836,474	5,307,264
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Service	14,914,875	10,598,136	4,316,739	-	-	-	14,914,875	10,598,136	4,316,739
1400	Office of Early Learning	77,463,092	69,704,768	7,758,324	-	-	-	77,463,092	69,704,768	7,758,324
1410	North Carolina Center for the Advancemen	3,677,147	200	3,676,947	-	-	-	3,677,147	200	3,676,947
1450	K-3 Assessment	2,748,986	2,748,986	-	-	-	-	2,748,986	2,748,986	-
1500	DPI - Technology Services	10,346,154	3,382,537	6,963,617	-	-	-	10,346,154	3,382,537	6,963,617
1600	DPI - Curriculum, Instruction, Accountab	24,772,634	12,597,387	12,175,247	-	-	-	24,772,634	12,597,387	12,175,247
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	6,897,235	5,138,163	1,759,072	140,000	-	140,000	7,037,235	5,138,163	1,899,072
1660	DPI - Special Populations	16,105,593	13,429,016	2,676,577	-	-	-	16,105,593	13,429,016	2,676,577
1800	K-12 Classroom Instruction -SPSF	8,101,600,768	600,617,168	7,500,983,600	6,135,160	63,000,000	(56,864,840)	8,107,735,928	663,617,168	7,444,118,760
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Operations and M	10,258,861	-	10,258,861	-	-	-	10,258,861	-	10,258,861
1810	SPSF - Local Education Agency - Administ	84,095,960	-	84,095,960	-	-	-	84,095,960	-	84,095,960
1811	Assistance to Districts and Schools - SP	611,546,347	611,546,347	-	-	-	-	611,546,347	611,546,347	-
1821	SPSF - Education Innovations - 21st Cent	28,839,306	-	28,839,306	-	-	-	28,839,306	-	28,839,306
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Servic	594,182,560	62,784,245	531,398,315	43,000,000	45,000,000	(2,000,000)	637,182,560	107,784,245	529,398,315
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	48,865,957	48,865,957	-	-	-	-	48,865,957	48,865,957	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	1,358,650,580	345,750,026	1,012,900,554	-	-	-	1,358,650,580	345,750,026	1,012,900,554
1862	NC School for the Deaf	8,686,358	237,283	8,449,075	-	-	-	8,686,358	237,283	8,449,075
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	8,100,571	242,584	7,857,987	-	-	-	8,100,571	242,584	7,857,987
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	5,879,394	196,114	5,683,280	-	-	-	5,879,394	196,114	5,683,280
1870	SPSF - Local Education Agency - Suppleme	185,604,083	-	185,604,083	(64,560)	-	(64,560)	185,539,523	-	185,539,523
1900	Reserves and Transfers	63,596,841	20,722,119	42,874,722	1,158,315	-	1,158,315	64,755,156	20,722,119	44,033,037
1901	Pass-through Grants	9,810,966	-	9,810,966	3,449,450	-	3,449,450	13,260,416	-	13,260,416
Technical Adjustments										
N/A	Average Daily Membership Adjustments	-	-	-	14,712,831	-	14,712,831	14,712,831	-	14,712,831

Public Instruction - General Fund										
Budget Code 13510		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Veteran Teacher Bonus	-	-	-	(5,000,000)	-	(5,000,000)	(5,000,000)	-	(5,000,000)
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - School Dist	-	-	-	26,588,456	-	26,588,456	26,588,456	-	26,588,456
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - DPI	-	-	-	189,035	-	189,035	189,035	-	189,035
N/A	Math and Reading Performance Bonus Progr	-	-	-	22,900,000	-	22,900,000	22,900,000	-	22,900,000
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Teachers	-	-	-	11,831,640	-	11,831,640	11,831,640	-	11,831,640
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agen	-	-	-	42,708	-	42,708	42,708	-	42,708
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - School Dis	-	-	-	28,191,221	-	28,191,221	28,191,221	-	28,191,221
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Principals	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - DPI	-	-	-	1,135,020	-	1,135,020	1,135,020	-	1,135,020
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Assistant P	-	-	-	418,000	-	418,000	418,000	-	418,000
Total		11,306,319,974	1,819,851,323	9,486,468,651	167,847,276	108,000,000	59,847,276	11,474,167,250	1,927,851,323	9,546,315,927

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction - General Fund					
Budget Code 13510		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	DPI - Executive and Administrative Functions	47.640	1.000	-	48.640
1021	DPI - Education Innovations - 21st Century S	26.000	-	-	26.000
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	70.087	-	-	70.087
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	38.000	-	-	38.000
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	102.732	-	-	102.732
1400	Office of Early Learning	83.000	-	-	83.000
1410	North Carolina Center for the Advancement of	40.750	-	-	40.750
1450	K-3 Assessment	12.000	-	-	12.000
1500	DPI - Technology Services	81.999	-	-	81.999
1600	DPI - Curriculum, Instruction, Accountabilit	166.299	-	-	166.299
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	45.890	-	-	45.890
1660	DPI - Special Populations	72.700	-	-	72.700
1800	K-12 Classroom Instruction -SPSF	-	-	-	-
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Operations and Maint	-	-	-	-
1810	SPSF - Local Education Agency - Administrati	-	-	-	-
1811	Assistance to Districts and Schools - SPSF	-	-	-	-
1821	SPSF - Education Innovations - 21st Century	-	-	-	-
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Services	-	-	-	-
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	-	-	-	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	-	-	-	-
1862	NC School for the Deaf	137.333	-	-	137.333
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	125.333	-	-	125.333
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	81.084	-	-	81.084
1870	SPSF - Local Education Agency - Supplemental	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1901	Pass-through Grants	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,130.847	1.000	-	1,131.847

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13510-Public Instruction - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 11,306,319,974
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,819,851,323
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,486,468,651
FTE	1,130.847

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>1 Compensation Increase Reserve - Teachers Provides funding for salary increases provided to educators paid in accordance with the teacher salary schedule. The revised teacher salary schedule implements the intended FY 2018-19 schedule as described in S.L. 2017-57, with an increase in the monthly base salary amount for teachers and instructional support personnel with 25 or more years of experience from \$5,130 to \$5,200.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 11,831,640 R \$ - \$ 11,831,640 -</p>
<p>2 Compensation Increase Reserve - Principals Provides funding for principal salary increases provided under the principal salary schedule and G.S. 115C-285.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 12,000,000 R \$ - \$ 12,000,000 -</p>
<p>3 Compensation Increase Reserve - Assistant Principals Provides funding to increase assistant principal salaries due to increases provided under the revised teacher salary schedule. The assistant principal salary schedule is tied to the base teacher salary schedule plus 19%.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 418,000 R \$ - \$ 418,000 -</p>
<p>4 Math and Reading Performance Bonus Program Provides funding to make the 4th-5th grade reading bonus program and the 4th-8th grade math bonus program recurring. The programs will provide \$2,000 bonuses to the top 25% of teachers statewide and \$2,000 bonuses to the top 25% of teachers within each Local Education Agency (LEA) based on growth scores.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 22,900,000 R \$ - \$ 22,900,000 -</p>
<p>5 Compensation Increase Reserve - School District Personnel Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 2% for personnel supported by net appropriations.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 28,191,221 R \$ - \$ 28,191,221 -</p>
<p>6 Veteran Teacher Bonus Eliminates funding for the veteran teacher bonus in FY 2018-19 due to salary increases provided under the teacher salary schedule.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ (5,000,000) NR \$ - \$ (5,000,000) -</p>
<p>7 Compensation Increase Reserve - DPI Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 1,135,020 R \$ - \$ 1,135,020 -</p>
<p>8 Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agency Teachers Provides funding for salary increases to educators paid in accordance with the teacher salary schedule.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 42,708 R \$ - \$ 42,708 -</p>

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>9 State Retirement Contributions - School District Personnel Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 6,963,644 R 19,624,812 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 26,588,456 FTE -</p>
<p>10 State Retirement Contributions - DPI Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 49,509 R 139,526 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 189,035 FTE -</p>

Technical Adjustments

<p>11 Average Daily Membership Adjustments Revises allotted FY 2018-19 Average Daily Membership (ADM) to reflect 3,503 more students than are included in the FY 2017-18 allotted ADM. This revision includes adjustments to multiple position, dollar, and categorical allotments. This Act also directs DPI to realign funds within various fund codes to offset additional costs associated with salaries and benefits.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 14,712,831 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 14,712,831 FTE -</p>
---	---

<p>State Public School Fund Fund Code: 1800, 1805, 1808, 1810, 1811, 1821, 1830, 1840, 1860, 1870, 1880, 1881, 1885, 1892, 1894</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 11,023,644,422 Less: Receipts \$ 1,669,563,743 <u>Net Appropriation \$ 9,354,080,679</u></p>
---	---

FTE -

<p>12 State Public School Fund Fund Code: 1800 Modifies the budget to reflect additional receipts from the Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund to the State Public School Fund (SPSF) and reduces the net General Fund appropriation by the same amount. Total requirements for the SPSF are not affected by this adjustment.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ 18,700,000 R 31,300,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ (50,000,000) FTE -</p>
---	---

<p>13 Transportation Fund Code: 1830 Adjusts the budget to reflect additional Lottery receipts for the transportation allotment. Total requirements for this allotment, including the ADM and fuel adjustment, are \$499.2 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ 20,000,000 R Net Appropriation \$ (20,000,000) FTE -</p>
---	---

<p>14 Average Daily Membership Contingency Reserve Fund Code: 1800 Adjusts the ADM contingency reserve line-item budgeted in the State Public School Fund to more closely align budgeted funds to actual expenditures. The revised net appropriation for the ADM contingency reserve in fund code 1800 is \$2.8 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (6,000,000) R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ (6,000,000) FTE -</p>
--	---

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>15 Textbooks and Digital Resources Fund Code: 1800 Provides an additional \$11.9 million in nonrecurring funds for the Textbooks and Digital Resources Allotment. Increased funding for this item includes \$9 million in nonrecurring receipts from the Indian Gaming Education Fund. This item also provides \$4 million in recurring receipts from the Indian Gaming Education Fund to offset a reduction in net appropriations. The per pupil allocation for textbooks remains identical to the amount provided in FY 2017-18. The revised total requirements for this allotment, including ADM adjustments, is \$73.9 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 11,885,160 NR Less: Receipts \$ 4,000,000 R <u>9,000,000 NR</u> Net Appropriation \$ (1,114,840) FTE -</p>
<p>16 Miscellaneous Contractual Services Fund Code: 1800 Adjusts the miscellaneous contractual services line item budgeted in the State Public School Fund to more closely align budgeted funds to actual expenditures. The revised net appropriation for miscellaneous contractual services in fund code 1800 is \$9.4 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (400,000) R Less: Receipts \$ - <u>Net Appropriation \$ (400,000)</u> FTE -</p>
<p>17 Central Office Staff Development Fund Code: 1870 Eliminates separate funding for central office staff development. DPI may use other funds available to it for this purpose in an amount not to exceed \$64,560 per year.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (64,560) R Less: Receipts \$ - <u>Net Appropriation \$ (64,560)</u> FTE -</p>
<p>18 Digital Learning Plans Fund Code: 1800 Replaces \$2.4 million of recurring funds for the Digital Learning Plan initiative with nonrecurring funds. The revised net appropriation for the Digital Learning Plan initiative remains \$6.4 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (2,420,000) R 2,420,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - <u>Net Appropriation \$ -</u> FTE -</p>
<p>19 Program Enhancement Teachers Fund Code: 1800 Notes the enactment of S.L. 2018-2 in March 2018, which provided \$61.4 million for FY 2018-19, the first of four installments to fund the goal of providing one program enhancement teacher for every 191 students in ADM by FY 2021-22.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - <u>Net Appropriation \$ -</u> FTE -</p>
<p>20 Transportation ADM and Fuel Increase Fund Code: 1830 Provides an additional \$15 million in nonrecurring funds transferred from the Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund to offset increases in fuel charges and related transportation costs. The revised net appropriation for transportation is \$467.3 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 15,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 15,000,000 NR <u>Net Appropriation \$ -</u> FTE -</p>
<p>21 School Safety Programs Fund Code: 1830 Provides funds to expand the School Resource Officer grant program for elementary and middle schools, to expand the anonymous tip line to all schools statewide, and to create new grants to support students in crisis, school safety training, safety equipment, and school mental health personnel. Further guidance on the grant programs is provided by this Act. Funding includes \$10 million nonrecurring transferred from the Dorothea Dix Hospital Property Fund (24460-2296). The revised total requirements for the programs is \$35 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 5,000,000 R 23,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 10,000,000 NR <u>Net Appropriation \$ 18,000,000</u> FTE -</p>

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

**22 Advanced Placement Partnership
Fund Code: 1800**

Provides additional funds for the Advanced Placement (AP) Partnership to encourage AP and International Baccalaureate (IB) participation in all LEAs as established in S.L. 2013-360. The revised net appropriation for the AP Partnership is \$2.2 million in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	500,000 R 150,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	650,000
FTE		-

State Public School Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	11,072,715,022
Less: Receipts	\$	1,777,563,743
Net Appropriation	\$	9,295,151,279
FTE		-

Department of Public Instruction

Fund Code: 1000, 1021, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1085, 1088, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1100, 1300, 1330, 1400, 1440, 1450, 1500, 1600, 1640, 1660, 1704

Requirements	\$	182,924,275
Less: Receipts	\$	128,889,280
Net Appropriation	\$	54,034,995
FTE		746.347

**23 School Business Systems Modernization
Fund Code: 1300**

Reduces funds for the School Business Systems Modernization project by \$200,000. The revised net appropriation for this project is \$9.8 million in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	(200,000) NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(200,000)
FTE		-

**24 Sixth and Seventh Grade Career and Technical Education Grant Program
Fund Code: 1000**

Provides additional funds for the Sixth and Seventh Grade Career and Technical Education (CTE) Grade Expansion Grant Program, established in S.L. 2017-57, which is administered by the Education and Workforce Innovation Commission. This program awards competitive grants to school districts over a 7-year grant period to expand CTE programs to sixth and seventh grade students. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$1.4 million in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	470,000 R 230,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	700,000
FTE		-

**25 Computer Science Initiative
Fund Code: 1000**

Provides funding toward the implementation of the State Computer Science Plan with the goal of expanding computer science offerings to all students. Of these funds, up to \$151,000 in salaries and benefits may be used to support one position within DPI to oversee the effort. The revised net appropriation for the Computer Science Initiative is \$500,000 in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	500,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	500,000
FTE		1.000

**26 Licensure Efficiencies
Fund Code: 1640**

Provides funds to improve processes and efficiencies in the Licensure section, consistent with the recommendations of an external review conducted at the State Superintendent's request. This increase funds two contracted positions to work on tasks related to improvements in licensure processes.

Requirements	\$	140,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	140,000
FTE		-

**27 Board and Commission Operating Funds
Fund Code: 1000**

Provides \$10,000 each in operating funds to support the Charter Schools Advisory Board (CSAB) and the Professional Educator Preparation and Standards Commission (PEPSC).

Requirements	\$	20,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	20,000
FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Department of Public Instruction Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	184,084,275
Less: Receipts	\$	128,889,280
Net Appropriation	\$	55,194,995
FTE		747.347

Residential Schools
Fund Code: 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864

Requirements	\$	22,666,323
Less: Receipts	\$	675,981
Net Appropriation	\$	21,990,342
FTE		343.750

28 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Residential Schools Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	22,666,323
Less: Receipts	\$	675,981
Net Appropriation	\$	21,990,342
FTE		343.750

North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching
Fund Code: 1410

Requirements	\$	3,677,147
Less: Receipts	\$	200
Net Appropriation	\$	3,676,947
FTE		40.750

29 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	3,677,147
Less: Receipts	\$	200
Net Appropriation	\$	3,676,947
FTE		40.750

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1900

Requirements	\$	63,596,841
Less: Receipts	\$	20,722,119
Net Appropriation	\$	42,874,722
FTE		-

30 Advanced Teaching Roles
Fund Code: 1900

Provides additional funds to extend the pilot program established in S.L. 2016-94 from 3 years to 8 years. The pilot supports school district efforts to create the organizational structure and innovative compensation methods that would allow classroom teachers to take on advanced teaching roles. The revised net appropriation for the Advanced Teaching Roles Pilot program is \$1.7 million in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	500,000 R 200,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	700,000
FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

31 Teacher Assistant Tuition Reimbursement Program
Fund Code: 1900
 Expands the teacher assistant tuition reimbursement pilot program to Alleghany, Ashe, Bladen, Cherokee, Clay, Columbus, Davidson, Graham, Greene, Jackson, Jones, Lenoir, Macon, McDowell, Mitchell, Robeson, Swain, Yadkin, and Yancey County Schools. The pilot program is expanded to provide tuition reimbursement of up to \$4,600 annually for 5 teacher assistants per school district who are pursuing a college degree that will result in teacher licensure. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$875,815 in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	448,315 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	448,315
FTE		-

32 NC Council on the Holocaust
Fund Code: 1900
 Provides additional funding to the NC Council on the Holocaust to contract with the NC Holocaust Foundation to sponsor its annual Holocaust Commemoration Ceremony. Total funding provided for this purpose is \$41,685 in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	10,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	10,000
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	64,755,156
Less: Receipts	\$	20,722,119
Net Appropriation	\$	44,033,037
FTE		-

Grants
Fund Code: 1901

Requirements	\$	9,810,966
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	9,810,966
FTE		-

33 Eastern North Carolina STEM
Fund Code: 1901
 Provides funds to the State Board of Education to contract with an independent entity to administer a residential STEM enrichment program for underserved students. Participation in the program is limited to students enrolled in Northampton County Schools, Weldon City Schools, Roanoke Rapids City Schools, Halifax County Schools, Edgecombe County Schools, and KIPP Pride High School in Gaston, NC.

Requirements	\$	400,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	400,000
FTE		-

34 Muddy Sneakers
Fund Code: 1901
 Provides a grant-in-aid to Muddy Sneakers to support its experiential learning programs that aim to improve the science aptitude of 5th graders through supplemental, hands-on field instruction of the State science standards.

Requirements	\$	400,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	400,000
FTE		-

35 Schools That Lead Pilot Program
Fund Code: 1901
 Provides funds for DPI to contract with Schools That Lead (STL) to provide high quality professional development regarding the use of improvement science to improve educational outcomes for students. Further guidance on this pilot program is provided by this Act.

Requirements	\$	350,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	350,000
FTE		-

36 BEGINNINGS for Parents of Children who are Deaf or Hard of Hearing
Fund Code: 1901
 Provides a grant-in-aid to BEGINNINGS for Parents of Children Who Are Deaf or Hard of Hearing, Inc. for outreach to and support of North Carolina families.

Requirements	\$	300,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	300,000
FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>37 Cabarrus County Education Foundation Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Cabarrus County Education Foundation. The Foundation provides programs to help students reach their full potential, to encourage educators, and to build a community that invests in and advocates for Cabarrus County Schools.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 250,000 NR \$ - \$ 250,000 -</p>
<p>38 School Security Equipment Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Johnston County Schools, Lee County Schools, and Harnett County Schools to purchase school security equipment. Funds are to be split equally between the three districts.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 250,000 NR \$ - \$ 250,000 -</p>
<p>39 Henderson County Public Schools Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Henderson County Public Schools to expand its "Leader in Me" pilot program.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 200,000 NR \$ - \$ 200,000 -</p>
<p>40 DonorsChoose.org Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to DonorsChoose.org for teachers to receive classroom supplies. Further guidance on teacher eligibility is provided by this Act.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 200,000 NR \$ - \$ 200,000 -</p>
<p>41 Tri-County Early College Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Tri-County Early College in Cherokee County to support the creation of an Innovation Lab, including a work area where students will design, build, and test their projects.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 200,000 NR \$ - \$ 200,000 -</p>
<p>42 Stop the Bleed Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Transylvania County Schools for the purchase of bleeding control kits in 250 classrooms as well as associated training licenses.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 126,950 NR \$ - \$ 126,950 -</p>
<p>43 Webb Street School Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Gaston County Schools for the creation of a handicapped-accessible playground at the Webb Street School.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 100,000 NR \$ - \$ 100,000 -</p>
<p>44 Avery County Schools Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Avery County Schools to support improvements and renovations at Avery County High School.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 100,000 NR \$ - \$ 100,000 -</p>
<p>45 United Way of Alamance County Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to the United Way of Alamance County to support "The Leader in Me," a school-wide process that transforms the culture of the school and instills students with the key skills that businesses and educators have identified as vital for success in the 21st Century.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 75,000 NR \$ - \$ 75,000 -</p>
<p>46 Franklin County Education Foundation Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Franklin County Education Foundation. Funds will support 600 grants of \$100 each to reimburse teachers in Franklin County for purchases of classroom supplies.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 60,000 NR \$ - \$ 60,000 -</p>

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>47 Gaston County Schools Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Gaston County Schools. Funds totaling \$12,500 each are to be distributed each to Chapel Grove, HH Beam, Lingerfeldt, and Belmont Central elementary schools.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 50,000 NR \$ - \$ 50,000 -</p>
<p>48 Town of Holly Springs Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Holly Springs to support the Mayor's Anti-Bullying Program, the Mayor's Youth Advisory Board; the School Safety Program, and the Teacher Classroom Supply program.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 50,000 NR \$ - \$ 50,000 -</p>
<p>49 REAL School Gardens' Carolinas Region Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to REAL School Gardens' Carolinas Region to provide teachers with tools and training to implement effective experiential lessons outdoors.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 50,000 NR \$ - \$ 50,000 -</p>
<p>50 Pitt County Schools Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Pitt County Schools for school safety efforts.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 50,000 NR \$ - \$ 50,000 -</p>
<p>51 Communities in Schools of Cape Fear Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Communities in Schools of Cape Fear in New Hanover County.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 45,000 NR \$ - \$ 45,000 -</p>
<p>52 Reach Out and Read Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Greater Wayne Children's Health Foundation for the Reach Out and Read Program.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 35,000 NR \$ - \$ 35,000 -</p>
<p>53 Swain County High School Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Swain County Schools for a driveway at Swain County High School.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 35,000 NR \$ - \$ 35,000 -</p>
<p>54 Communities Supporting Schools of Wayne Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Communities Supporting Schools of Wayne in Wayne County.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 30,000 NR \$ - \$ 30,000 -</p>
<p>55 New Dimensions Charter School Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to the New Dimensions Charter School in Burke County for the construction of new classrooms.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 25,000 NR \$ - \$ 25,000 -</p>
<p>56 Cary Chamber of Commerce Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Cary Chamber of Commerce to support the Cary Teacher Classroom Supply Program or a similar public education support program.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 25,000 NR \$ - \$ 25,000 -</p>
<p>57 Clay County Schools Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Clay County Schools for the construction of a guardrail at Clay County Middle School.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 15,000 NR \$ - \$ 15,000 -</p>

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>58 Columbus Career and College Academy Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to Columbus County Schools to support the operations of the Columbus Career and College Academy.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 10,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 10,000 FTE -</p>
<p>59 Robeson County Career Center Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Public Schools of Robeson County for the purchase of classroom equipment at the Robeson County Career Center.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 10,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 10,000 FTE -</p>
<p>60 Robeson Early College High School Fund Code: 1901 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Public Schools of Robeson County to support the FIRST Robotics program at Robeson Early College High School.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 7,500 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 7,500 FTE -</p>
<p>Grants Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 13,260,416 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 13,260,416 FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Total Legislative Changes</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 167,847,276 Less: Receipts \$ 108,000,000 Net Appropriation \$ 59,847,276 FTE 1.000</p>
<hr/>	
	<p>Recurring \$ 54,588,328 Non Recurring \$ 5,258,948 Net Appropriation \$ 59,847,276 FTE 1.000</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Revised Budget</p>	<p>Revised Requirements \$ 11,474,167,250 Revised Receipts \$ 1,927,851,323 Revised Net Appropriation \$ 9,546,315,927 Revised FTE 1,131.847</p>

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23511-Public Instruction - School Technology Fund

		<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>		
Requirements		\$ 21,028,163
Receipts		\$ <u>21,028,163</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -
FTE		-
<u>Legislative Changes</u>		
61 School Technology Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 44,842,314 NR
Fund Code: 2100	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Budgets receipts overrealized in FY 2016-17 into the School Technology Fund. The purpose of this allotment is to aid LEAs in the development and implementation of a local school technology plan.	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>44,842,314</u>
	FTE	-
62 School Technology	Requirements	\$ (18,000,000) NR
Fund Code: 2100	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>(18,000,000) NR</u>
Reduces on a nonrecurring basis the transfer of funds from the Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund.	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements	\$ 26,842,314
	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>(18,000,000)</u>
	Net Change	\$ <u>44,842,314</u>
	FTE	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements		\$ 47,870,477
Revised Receipts		\$ <u>3,028,163</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ <u>44,842,314</u>
Revised FTE		-
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		65,319,312
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ <u>44,842,314</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance		\$ 20,476,998

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

29110-Public Instruction - Public School Building Fund

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 176,972,473
Receipts	\$ 176,972,473
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

63 Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund	Requirements	\$ 42,320,354 NR
Provides an additional \$42.3 million to the Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund for grants to assist counties designated as tier one or tier two areas with their critical public school building capital needs.	Less: Receipts	\$ 42,320,354 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 42,320,354
Less: Receipts	\$ 42,320,354
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 219,292,827
Revised Receipts	\$ 219,292,827
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	147,149,544
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 147,149,544

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63501-Public Instruction - Trust - Special

		<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>		
Requirements	\$	12,379,069
Receipts	\$	<u>12,379,069</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	-
FTE		-

Legislative Changes

64 Indian Gaming Education Revenue Fund Code: 6105 Increases the transfer to the State Public School Fund (13510-1800) to support the Textbooks and Digital Resources Allotment by \$4 million recurring and \$9 million nonrecurring.	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE	\$ 4,000,000 R 9,000,000 NR \$ <u>4,000,000</u> R \$ 9,000,000 -
--	--	--

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	13,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>4,000,000</u>
Net Change	\$	<u>9,000,000</u>
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	25,379,069
Revised Receipts	\$	<u>16,379,069</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	<u>9,000,000</u>
Revised FTE		-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		18,084,453
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	<u>9,000,000</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	<u>9,084,453</u>

NC Community College System - General Fund Budget Code 16800

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$1,538,226,226
Receipts	\$396,468,381
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,141,757,845

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$43,799,296
Receipts	\$75,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$43,724,296

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$1,582,025,522
Receipts	\$396,543,381
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,185,482,141

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	213.450
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	213.450

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

NC Community College System - General Fund										
Budget Code 16800		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Executive Division	4,295,020	393,211	3,901,809	(90,000)	-	(90,000)	4,205,020	393,211	3,811,809
1200	Technology Solutions and Distance Learni	16,157,335	399,237	15,758,098	-	-	-	16,157,335	399,237	15,758,098
1300	Finance and Operations	3,293,213	467,758	2,825,455	-	-	-	3,293,213	467,758	2,825,455
1400	Academic and Student Services	7,115,243	4,258,348	2,856,895	-	-	-	7,115,243	4,258,348	2,856,895
1600	State Aid - Institutions	59,690,905	-	59,690,905	-	-	-	59,690,905	-	59,690,905
1620	Curriculum Instruction	715,010,759	337,845,398	377,165,361	-	-	-	715,010,759	337,845,398	377,165,361
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	65,489,247	16,655,363	48,833,884	-	-	-	65,489,247	16,655,363	48,833,884
1622	Continuing Education and Workforce Devel	108,033,526	15,339,272	92,694,254	14,522,977	-	14,522,977	122,556,503	15,339,272	107,217,231
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	53,736,606	1,773,844	51,962,762	-	-	-	53,736,606	1,773,844	51,962,762
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	16,197,231	1,233,917	14,963,314	(2,176,088)	75,000	(2,251,088)	14,021,143	1,308,917	12,712,226
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	519,198,312	933,398	518,264,914	-	-	-	519,198,312	933,398	518,264,914
1701	Board of Postsecondary Credentials	350,000	-	350,000	(70,000)	-	(70,000)	280,000	-	280,000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	(30,341,171)	17,168,635	(47,509,806)	355,000	-	355,000	(29,986,171)	17,168,635	(47,154,806)
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Communit	-	-	-	24,126,767	-	24,126,767	24,126,767	-	24,126,767
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - System Offi	-	-	-	58,559	-	58,559	58,559	-	58,559
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - Community	-	-	-	4,018,496	-	4,018,496	4,018,496	-	4,018,496
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - System Off	-	-	-	351,602	-	351,602	351,602	-	351,602
Technical and Formula Adjustments										
N/A	Enrollment Growth Adjustment	-	-	-	2,701,983	-	2,701,983	2,701,983	-	2,701,983
Total		1,538,226,226	396,468,381	1,141,757,845	43,799,296	75,000	43,724,296	1,582,025,522	396,543,381	1,185,482,141

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

NC Community College System - General Fund					
Budget Code 16800		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Executive Division	35.450	-	-	35.450
1200	Technology Solutions and Distance Learning	79.000	-	-	79.000
1300	Finance and Operations	35.000	-	-	35.000
1400	Academic and Student Services	48.000	-	-	48.000
1600	State Aid - Institutions	-	-	-	-
1620	Curriculum Instruction	-	-	-	-
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	-	-	-	-
1622	Continuing Education and Workforce Developme	-	-	-	-
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	-	-	-	-
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	-	-	-	-
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	-	-	-	-
1701	Board of Postsecondary Credentials	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	16.000	-	-	16.000
Total FTE		213.450	-	-	213.450

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16800-NC Community College System - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,538,226,226
Less: Receipts	\$ 396,468,381
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,141,757,845
FTE	213.450

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

65 Compensation Increase Reserve - Community Colleges	Requirements	\$ 24,126,767 R
Provides funding for salary increases to Community College personnel supported by net appropriations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 24,126,767
	FTE	-
66 Compensation Increase Reserve - System Office	Requirements	\$ 351,602 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 351,602
	FTE	-
67 State Retirement Contributions - Community Colleges	Requirements	\$ 1,052,463 R 2,966,033 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,018,496
	FTE	-
68 State Retirement Contributions - System Office	Requirements	\$ 15,337 R 43,222 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 58,559
	FTE	-

Technical and Formula Adjustments

69 Enrollment Growth Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 923,151 R 1,778,832 NR
Adjusts recurring funds for FY 2018-19 based on the decrease in community college enrollment. The Community College System total enrollment decreased by 1,957 Full Time Equivalent (FTE) students from the budgeted amount in the FY 2017-18 certified budget. This increase includes \$1.8 million in nonrecurring funds to offset the impact of enrollment declines related to Hurricane Matthew in prior years as required by S.L. 2017-119.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,701,983
	FTE	-

Executive Division	Requirements	\$ 4,645,020
Fund Code: 1100, 1701	Less: Receipts	\$ 393,211
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,251,809
	FTE	35.450
70 Executive Division	Requirements	\$ (90,000) R
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Reduces recurring funding for the Executive Division by \$90,000. The revised net appropriation for this division is \$3.8 million in FY 2018-19.	Net Appropriation	\$ (90,000)
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>71 Board of Postsecondary Education Credentials Fund Code: 1701 Reduces funding for the Board of Postsecondary Education Credentials by \$70,000. The revised net appropriation for the Board is \$280,000 in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (70,000) NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ (70,000) FTE -</p>
<p>Executive Division Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 4,485,020 Less: Receipts \$ 393,211 Net Appropriation \$ 4,091,809 FTE 35.450</p>
<p>Technology Solutions and Distance Learning Fund Code: 1200</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 16,157,335 Less: Receipts \$ 399,237 Net Appropriation \$ 15,758,098 FTE 79.000</p>
<p>72 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Technology Solutions and Distance Learning Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 16,157,335 Less: Receipts \$ 399,237 Net Appropriation \$ 15,758,098 FTE 79.000</p>
<p>Finance and Operations Fund Code: 1300</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 3,293,213 Less: Receipts \$ 467,758 Net Appropriation \$ 2,825,455 FTE 35.000</p>
<p>73 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Finance and Operations Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 3,293,213 Less: Receipts \$ 467,758 Net Appropriation \$ 2,825,455 FTE 35.000</p>
<p>Academic and Student Services Fund Code: 1400</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 7,115,243 Less: Receipts \$ 4,258,348 Net Appropriation \$ 2,856,895 FTE 48.000</p>
<p>74 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Academic and Student Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	7,115,243
Less: Receipts	\$	4,258,348
Net Appropriation	\$	2,856,895
FTE		48,000

Curriculum Instruction
Fund Code: 1620

Requirements	\$	715,010,759
Less: Receipts	\$	337,845,398
Net Appropriation	\$	377,165,361
FTE		-

75 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Curriculum Instruction Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	715,010,759
Less: Receipts	\$	337,845,398
Net Appropriation	\$	377,165,361
FTE		-

Basic Skill Instruction
Fund Code: 1621

Requirements	\$	65,489,247
Less: Receipts	\$	16,655,363
Net Appropriation	\$	48,833,884
FTE		-

76 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Basic Skill Instruction Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	65,489,247
Less: Receipts	\$	16,655,363
Net Appropriation	\$	48,833,884
FTE		-

Continuing Education and Workforce Development
Fund Code: 1622

Requirements	\$	108,033,526
Less: Receipts	\$	15,339,272
Net Appropriation	\$	92,694,254
FTE		-

77 Bionetwork Grants
Fund Code: 1622

Reduces recurring funds for Bionetwork Grants by \$150,000. The revised net appropriation for these grants is \$3.9 million in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	(150,000) R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(150,000)
FTE		-

78 Short-term Workforce Training Parity
Fund Code: 1622

Increases funding for short-term continuing education and workforce development leading to industry credentials. Funds will be used to reduce the FTE determination disparity between short-term workforce training and curriculum programs.

Requirements	\$	6,389,425 R
		8,283,552 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	14,672,977
FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Continuing Education and Workforce Development
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	122,556,503
Less: Receipts	\$	15,339,272
Net Appropriation	\$	107,217,231
FTE		-

Equipment and Instructional Resources
Fund Code: 1623

Requirements	\$	53,736,606
Less: Receipts	\$	1,773,844
Net Appropriation	\$	51,962,762
FTE		-

79 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Equipment and Instructional Resources Revised
Budget

Requirements	\$	53,736,606
Less: Receipts	\$	1,773,844
Net Appropriation	\$	51,962,762
FTE		-

Specialized Centers and Programs
Fund Code: 1624

Requirements	\$	16,197,231
Less: Receipts	\$	1,233,917
Net Appropriation	\$	14,963,314
FTE		-

80 Start-Up Fund for High-Cost Workforce Programs
Fund Code: 1624

Eliminates nonrecurring funds for to assist colleges with start-up costs for certain workforce training programs in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	(2,500,000) NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(2,500,000)
FTE		-

81 Eastern Triad Workforce Development
Fund Code: 1624

Redirects funding for the Community Foundation of Greater Greensboro, Inc. for the Triad Workforce Solutions Collaborative. Funds will appear in the section of the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) special appropriations (13085-1022).

Requirements	\$	(3,200,000) NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(3,200,000)
FTE		-

82 Gaston College Veterinary Technology
Fund Code: 1624

Provides a grant-in-aid to Gaston College for the Veterinary Technology Building project. Funds will be used for construction and equipment needs.

Requirements	\$	1,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,000,000
FTE		-

83 Anspach Advanced Manufacturing School
Fund Code: 1624

Provides a grant-in-aid to the Anspach Advanced Manufacturing School at the Mayland Community College, Yancey County Campus. Funds will support equipment and operational needs at the school. The revised net appropriation for this school is \$513,800 in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	513,800 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	513,800
FTE		-

84 NC Center for Viticulture and Enology
Fund Code: 1624

Provides a grant-in-aid for the Shelton-Badgett NC Center for Viticulture and Enology at Surry Community College. Funds will be used to support expanded programming in alternative farming systems with an emphasis on hydroponics.

Requirements	\$	500,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	500,000
FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>85 Forsyth Tech Center for Advanced Manufacturing Fund Code: 1624 Provides a grant-in-aid to Forsyth Tech Community College. Funds will support the Center for Advanced Manufacturing.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 400,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 400,000 FTE -</p>
<p>86 Richmond Community College Fund Code: 1624 Provides nonrecurring funds for Richmond Community College in order to reduce the FTE determination disparity between short-term workforce training and curriculum programs in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 300,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 300,000 FTE -</p>
<p>87 South Piedmont Community College Fund Code: 1624 Provides a grant-in-aid for South Piedmont Community College. Funds will support the improvement of career and technical education (CTE) programs in applied science and technology.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 266,524 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 266,524 FTE -</p>
<p>88 Carteret Community College Aquaculture Program Fund Code: 1624 Provides a grant-in-aid to Carteret Community College for the Shellfish Aquaculture Demonstration Center, a collaboration between NC Sea Grant and Carteret Community College. Funds will be used to construct a shelter covering an outdoor area that holds nursery tanks and a work space for building aquaculture gear, sorting, processing, and handling product.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 150,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 75,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ 75,000 FTE -</p>
<p>89 Johnston County Community College Fund Code: 1624 Provides a grant-in-aid for Johnston County Community College. Funds will support the Fire Tower Training Facility on campus.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 200,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 200,000 FTE -</p>
<p>90 South Piedmont Allied Health and Nursing Fund Code: 1624 Provides a grant-in-aid for South Piedmont Community College Allied Health and Nursing Program. Funds will support equipment replacement needs in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 143,588 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 143,588 FTE -</p>
<p>91 Wilkes Culinary Arts Building Fund Code: 1624 Provides a grant-in-aid to Wilkes County Community College. Funds will be used for equipment needs for the new Culinary Arts Building on campus.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>Specialized Centers and Programs Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 14,021,143 Less: Receipts \$ 1,308,917 Net Appropriation \$ 12,712,226 FTE -</p>
<p>Institutional and Academic Support Fund Code: 1625</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 519,198,312 Less: Receipts \$ 933,398 Net Appropriation \$ 518,264,914 FTE -</p>
<p>92 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Institutional and Academic Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	519,198,312
Less: Receipts	\$	933,398
Net Appropriation	\$	518,264,914
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1900

Requirements	\$	(30,341,171)
Less: Receipts	\$	17,168,635
Net Appropriation	\$	(47,509,806)
FTE		16.000

93 Career and College Ready Graduate
Fund Code: 1900

Provides both recurring and nonrecurring funds for the Career and College Ready Graduate Program, created in S.L. 2015-241. Funds will be used for high school teacher professional development as well as system-wide training development and data transfer processes.

Requirements	\$	135,000 R 220,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	355,000
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	(29,986,171)
Less: Receipts	\$	17,168,635
Net Appropriation	\$	(47,154,806)
FTE		16.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	43,799,296
Less: Receipts	\$	75,000
Net Appropriation	\$	43,724,296
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	32,753,745
Non Recurring	\$	10,970,551
Net Appropriation	\$	43,724,296
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	1,582,025,522
Revised Receipts	\$	396,543,381
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	1,185,482,141
Revised FTE		213.450

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

66800-NC Community College System - Trust Fund

		<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>		
Requirements	\$	927,895
Receipts	\$	<u>927,895</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	<u>-</u>
FTE		-

Legislative Changes

94 Community Colleges Instructional Trust Fund Fund Code: 6125 Transfers the remaining cash balance of \$31,869 to the North Carolina School of Science and Math Tuition Grants (16012).	Requirements	\$	31,869 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$	<u>-</u>
	Net Appropriation	\$	31,869
	FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	31,869
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>-</u>
Net Change	\$	<u>31,869</u>
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	959,764
Revised Receipts	\$	<u>927,895</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	<u>31,869</u>
Revised FTE		-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		137,796
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	<u>31,869</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	<u>105,927</u>

The University of North Carolina

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$4,826,895,374
Receipts	\$1,859,120,342

Net Appropriation	\$2,967,775,032
-------------------	-----------------

Legislative Change

Requirements	\$60,122,903
Receipts	\$281,869

Net Appropriation	\$59,841,034
-------------------	--------------

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$4,887,018,277
Receipts	\$1,859,402,211

Net Appropriation	\$3,027,616,066
-------------------	-----------------

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	35,141.073
----------------	------------

Legislative Change	2.000
--------------------	-------

Revised Budget	35,143.073
----------------	------------

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

The University of North Carolina		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
16010	UNC Board of Governors	42,219,268	46,899	42,172,369	-	-	-	42,219,268	46,899	42,172,369
16011	UNC Board of Governors - Institutional P	173,791,646	-	173,791,646	39,065,696	-	39,065,696	212,857,342	-	212,857,342
16012	UNC Board of Governors - Related Educati	164,000,476	54,031,975	109,968,501	1,001,869	31,869	970,000	165,002,345	54,063,844	110,938,501
16015	UNC General Administration - Aid to Priv	167,799,754	-	167,799,754	3,550,002	-	3,550,002	171,349,756	-	171,349,756
16020	University of North Carolina at Chapel H	603,735,515	351,926,396	251,809,119	6,178,000	125,000	6,053,000	609,913,515	352,051,396	257,862,119
16021	University of North Carolina at Chapel H	311,602,184	116,296,211	195,305,973	5,302,500	-	5,302,500	316,904,684	116,296,211	200,608,473
16022	University of North Carolina at Chapel H	48,783,693	-	48,783,693	4,800,000	-	4,800,000	53,583,693	-	53,583,693
16030	North Carolina State University - Academ	785,685,015	378,036,965	407,648,050	1,991,000	125,000	1,866,000	787,676,015	378,161,965	409,514,050
16031	North Carolina State University - Agricu	67,294,843	14,657,938	52,636,905	-	-	-	67,294,843	14,657,938	52,636,905
16032	North Carolina State University - Cooper	55,281,275	16,086,044	39,195,231	-	-	-	55,281,275	16,086,044	39,195,231
16040	University of North Carolina at Greensbo	246,798,025	96,641,251	150,156,774	(225,000)	-	(225,000)	246,573,025	96,641,251	149,931,774
16050	University of North Carolina at Charlott	381,565,121	155,188,429	226,376,692	(800,000)	-	(800,000)	380,765,121	155,188,429	225,576,692
16055	University of North Carolina at Asheville	61,445,467	22,694,842	38,750,625	-	-	-	61,445,467	22,694,842	38,750,625
16060	University of North Carolina at Wilmingt	215,405,263	95,077,317	120,327,946	-	-	-	215,405,263	95,077,317	120,327,946
16065	East Carolina University - Academic Affa	396,021,538	181,422,729	214,598,809	(1,100,000)	-	(1,100,000)	394,921,538	181,422,729	213,498,809
16066	East Carolina University - Health Affair	86,090,385	11,075,640	75,014,745	-	-	-	86,090,385	11,075,640	75,014,745
16070	NC Agricultural and Technical State Univ	161,341,628	68,638,146	92,703,482	(150,000)	-	(150,000)	161,191,628	68,638,146	92,553,482
16075	Western Carolina University - General Fu	138,633,192	48,902,551	89,730,641	-	-	-	138,633,192	48,902,551	89,730,641
16080	Appalachian State University - General F	236,363,067	101,690,074	134,672,993	-	-	-	236,363,067	101,690,074	134,672,993
16082	University of North Carolina at Pembroke	81,271,590	27,556,162	53,715,428	-	-	-	81,271,590	27,556,162	53,715,428
16084	Winston-Salem State University - General	88,656,494	23,938,982	64,717,512	-	-	-	88,656,494	23,938,982	64,717,512
16086	Elizabeth City State University - Genera	37,920,913	6,766,201	31,154,712	-	-	-	37,920,913	6,766,201	31,154,712
16088	Fayetteville State University - General	74,122,655	22,006,493	52,116,162	-	-	-	74,122,655	22,006,493	52,116,162
16090	North Carolina Central University - Gene	132,892,432	49,648,873	83,243,559	-	-	-	132,892,432	49,648,873	83,243,559
16092	UNC School of the Arts - General Fund	46,056,137	15,631,638	30,424,499	-	-	-	46,056,137	15,631,638	30,424,499
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics - G	22,117,798	1,158,586	20,959,212	508,836	-	508,836	22,626,634	1,158,586	21,468,048
Total		4,826,895,374	1,859,120,342	2,967,775,032	60,122,903	281,869	59,841,034	4,887,018,277	1,859,402,211	3,027,616,066

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16010-UNC Board of Governors

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 42,219,268
Less: Receipts	\$ 46,899
Net Appropriation	\$ 42,172,369
FTE	278.000

Legislative Changes

95 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Non Recurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 42,219,268
Revised Receipts	\$ 46,899
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 42,172,369
Revised FTE	278.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16011-UNC Board of Governors - Institutional Programs

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 173,791,646
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 173,791,646
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

<p>96 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding for salary increases to be awarded based on the priorities of the UNC Board of Governors.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 20,000,000 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 20,000,000 FTE -</p>
<p>97 State Retirement Contributions - TSERS Members Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,308,397 R 3,687,299 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 4,995,696 FTE -</p>
<p>98 Data Analytics Reduces nonrecurring funds and increases recurring funds for human capital and information technology investments related to data collection, modernization, and integration projects. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$9.0 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 500,000 R (500,000) NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>99 NC Promise Tuition Plan Provides additional funding for full implementation of NC Promise, which sets tuition at \$500 per semester for North Carolina residents and \$2,500 per semester for non-residents at three UNC institutions. The revised net appropriation for NC Promise is \$51.0 million.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 11,000,000 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 11,000,000 FTE -</p>
<p>100 UNC Teacher and Principal Preparation Program Lab Schools Provides funding for administrative and technical assistance related to the UNC Teacher and Principal Preparation Laboratory School Program. These funds are for start-up assistance as well as recurring administrative support for 3 new Lab Schools to be operated by the University of North Carolina at Wilmington, the University of North Carolina at Greensboro, and Appalachian State University. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$2.0 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,070,000 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,070,000 FTE -</p>
<p>101 Promotion of Access to Affordable College Education Provides funds to UNC General Administration to promote access to affordable college education to North Carolina residents. Policies to be promoted include guaranteed tuition rates for in-state students for four years at all UNC institutions. UNC General Administration shall also promote NC Promise which sets tuition at three UNC institutions at \$500 per semester for North Carolina residents and \$2,500 per semester for non-residents.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,000,000 FTE -</p>
<p>102 Faculty Recruitment and Retention Increases funding for faculty recruitment and retention efforts at UNC institutions. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$14.0 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 500,000 R 500,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,000,000 FTE -</p>

<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>	
Requirements	\$ 39,065,696
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 39,065,696
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ 34,378,397
Non Recurring	\$ 4,687,299
Net Appropriation	\$ 39,065,696
FTE	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>	
Revised Requirements	\$ 212,857,342
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 212,857,342
Revised FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16012-UNC Board of Governors - Related Educational Programs

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 164,000,476
Less: Receipts	\$ 54,031,975
Net Appropriation	\$ 109,968,501
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

<p>103 Tuition Grant for North Carolina School of Science and Math Provides funds for a tuition grant program for students graduating from the North Carolina School of Science and Math (NCSSM) in FY 2018-19 who then subsequently enroll full-time in a UNC institution. The source of \$31,869 in receipts is from the closure of the North Carolina Community College Instructional Trust Fund (66800-6125).</p>	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,001,869 NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 31,869 NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 970,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Requirements	\$ 1,001,869 NR	Less: Receipts	\$ 31,869 NR	Net Appropriation	\$ 970,000	FTE	-
Requirements	\$ 1,001,869 NR								
Less: Receipts	\$ 31,869 NR								
Net Appropriation	\$ 970,000								
FTE	-								

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 1,001,869
	Less: Receipts	\$ 31,869
	Net Appropriation	\$ 970,000
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ -
	Non Recurring	\$ 970,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 970,000
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 165,002,345
Revised Receipts	\$ 54,063,844
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 110,938,501
Revised FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16015-UNC General Administration - Aid to Private Institutions

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 167,799,754
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>167,799,754</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

104 Special Education Scholarship Grant	Requirements	\$ 3,015,000 R
Provides additional funding for the Special Education Scholarship Grant. The revised net appropriation for Special Education Scholarship Grant is \$13.1 million in FY 2018-19.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>3,015,000</u>
	FTE	-
105 Need-Based Scholarships	Requirements	\$ 535,002 R
Provides additional funds for private institution Need-Based Scholarships. A corresponding special provision expands access to include veterans. The revised net appropriation for Need-Based Scholarships is \$88.9 million in FY 2018-19.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>535,002</u>
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 3,550,002
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>3,550,002</u>
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ 3,550,002
	Non Recurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>3,550,002</u>
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 171,349,756
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ <u>171,349,756</u>
Revised FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16020-University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 603,735,515
Less: Receipts	\$ 351,926,396
Net Appropriation	\$ 251,809,119
FTE	4,221.556

Legislative Changes

106 North Carolina Policy Collaboratory	Requirements	\$ 5,013,000 NR
Provides funding to the North Carolina Policy Collaboratory for acquisition or modification of essential scientific instruments, sample collection and analysis, training or hiring of research staff and other personnel, method development activities, and data management, including dissemination of relevant data to stakeholders.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,013,000
	FTE	-
107 UNC School of Law	Requirements	\$ 500,000 R
Restores a \$500,000 funding cut to UNC-Chapel Hill's School of Law. The revised net appropriation for the UNC School of Law is \$13.1 million in FY 2018-19.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-
108 Carolina Institute for Law and Entrepreneurship	Requirements	\$ 465,000 R
Provides funding to the UNC-Chapel Hill School of Law for the Carolina Institute for Law and Entrepreneurship, a joint program between UNC School of Law, the Kenan-Flagler Business School, the North Carolina State University Poole College of Management, and one or more rural incubators to provide law students with hands-on experience in advising aspiring business entrepreneurs. Funding will support administration, faculty and operating expenses.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 465,000
	FTE	-
109 UNC School of Media and Journalism	Requirements	\$ 75,000 NR
Provides funds for the UNC School of Media and Journalism to conduct its annual photojournalism workshop and community outreach efforts.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 75,000
	FTE	-
110 Institute of Marine Sciences at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill	Requirements	\$ 125,000 NR
Provides funding from the Department of Environmental Quality - Division of Marine Fisheries to the Institute of Marine Sciences at UNC-Chapel Hill for the continuation of the North Carolina ferry-based water quality monitoring program.	Less: Receipts	\$ 125,000 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	6,178,000
Less: Receipts	\$	125,000
Net Appropriation	\$	6,053,000

FTE -

Recurring	\$	965,000
Non Recurring	\$	5,088,000
Net Appropriation	\$	6,053,000

FTE -

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	609,913,515
Revised Receipts	\$	352,051,396
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	257,862,119
Revised FTE		4,221.556

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16021-University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 311,602,184
Less: Receipts	\$ 116,296,211
Net Appropriation	\$ 195,305,973
FTE	1,948.730

Legislative Changes

111 Western School of Medicine - Asheville	Requirements	\$ 4,802,500 NR
Provides additional funds for the UNC School of Medicine's Asheville Campus, a joint program between the UNC School of Medicine, other UNC System universities, and the Mountain Area Health Education Center. The revised net appropriation is \$15.4 million in FY 2018-19.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,802,500
	FTE	-
112 UNC Rockingham Health Care	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides \$500,000 to UNC Rockingham Health Care for matching grant funds for a primary care rural advancement program.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 5,302,500
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,302,500
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ -
	Non Recurring	\$ 5,302,500
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,302,500
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 316,904,684
Revised Receipts	\$ 116,296,211
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 200,608,473
Revised FTE	1,948.730

16022-University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill - Area Health Education

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 48,783,693
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 48,783,693
FTE	77.900

Legislative Changes

<p>113 Southern Regional Area Health Education Center Provides funds to the Southern Regional Area Health Education Center for surgery and family medicine residencies in the SR AHEC service areas and for facility and structural improvements associated with current residency programs.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 4,800,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 4,800,000 FTE -</p>
--	---

<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>	
Requirements	\$ 4,800,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,800,000
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Non Recurring	\$ 4,800,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,800,000
FTE	-

<u>Revised Budget</u>	
Revised Requirements	\$ 53,583,693
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 53,583,693
Revised FTE	77.900

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16030-North Carolina State University - Academic Affairs

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 785,685,015
Less: Receipts	\$ 378,036,965
Net Appropriation	\$ 407,648,050
FTE	5,980.368

Legislative Changes

114 Supplies	Requirements	\$ (400,000) R
Reduces funding for supplies at North Carolina State University.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (400,000)
	FTE	-
115 NCSU Innovation in Manufacturing Biopharmaceuticals	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000 NR
Provides funds for North Carolina State University's participation in a collaborative effort to accelerate the development of innovative manufacturing processes for biopharmaceutical products. Funds will support the Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center at NCSU and serve as matching funds for a federal grant from the National Institute of Standards and Technology. The revised net appropriation for this initiative is \$2.0 million in FY 2018-19.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-
116 NC Clean Energy Technology Center at NCSU	Requirements	\$ 266,000 NR
Provides additional funding for the NC Clean Energy Technology Center at NCSU for the development and adoption of clean energy technologies.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 266,000
	FTE	-
117 NCSU CMAST Shellfish Pathologist	Requirements	\$ 125,000 R
Provides funds from the Department of Environmental Quality - Division of Marine Fisheries to NCSU to establish a shellfish pathologist position at the Center for Marine Sciences and Technology (CMAST).	Less: Receipts	\$ 125,000 R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	1.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 1,991,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 125,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,866,000
FTE	1.000
Recurring	\$ (400,000)
Non Recurring	\$ 2,266,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,866,000
FTE	1.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 787,676,015
Revised Receipts	\$ 378,161,965
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 409,514,050
Revised FTE	5,981.368

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16031-North Carolina State University - Agricultural Research Service

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 67,294,843
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,657,938
Net Appropriation	\$ 52,636,905
FTE	733.050

Legislative Changes

118 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Non Recurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 67,294,843
Revised Receipts	\$ 14,657,938
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 52,636,905
Revised FTE	733.050

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16032-North Carolina State University - Cooperative Extension Service

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 55,281,275
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,086,044
Net Appropriation	\$ 39,195,231
FTE	673.990

Legislative Changes

119 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Non Recurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 55,281,275
Revised Receipts	\$ 16,086,044
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 39,195,231
Revised FTE	673.990

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16040-University of North Carolina at Greensboro - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 246,798,025
Less: Receipts	\$ 96,641,251
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,156,774
FTE	2,132.162

Legislative Changes

120 Supplies	Requirements	\$ (225,000) R
Reduces funding for supplies at UNC-Greensboro.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (225,000)
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ (225,000)
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (225,000)
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ (225,000)
	Non Recurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (225,000)
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 246,573,025
Revised Receipts	\$ 96,641,251
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 149,931,774
Revised FTE	2,132.162

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16050-University of North Carolina at Charlotte - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 381,565,121
Less: Receipts	\$ 155,188,429
Net Appropriation	\$ 226,376,692
FTE	3,185.891

Legislative Changes

<p>121 Supplies Reduces funding for supplies at UNC-Charlotte.</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ (800,000) R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ (800,000)</p> <p>-</p>
--	---	--

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$	(800,000)
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	(800,000)
	FTE		-
	Recurring	\$	(800,000)
	Non Recurring	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	(800,000)
	FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 380,765,121
Revised Receipts	\$ 155,188,429
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 225,576,692
Revised FTE	3,185.891

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16055-University of North Carolina at Asheville - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 61,445,467
Less: Receipts	\$ 22,694,842
Net Appropriation	\$ 38,750,625
FTE	604.141

Legislative Changes

122 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ -
	Non Recurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 61,445,467
Revised Receipts	\$ 22,694,842
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 38,750,625
Revised FTE	604.141

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16060-University of North Carolina at Wilmington - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 215,405,263
Less: Receipts	\$ 95,077,317
Net Appropriation	\$ 120,327,946
FTE	1,940.640

Legislative Changes

123 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Non Recurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 215,405,263
Revised Receipts	\$ 95,077,317
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 120,327,946
Revised FTE	1,940.640

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16065-East Carolina University - Academic Affairs

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 396,021,538
Less: Receipts	\$ 181,422,729
Net Appropriation	\$ 214,598,809
FTE	3,230.951

Legislative Changes

124 Purchased Services	Requirements	\$ (700,000) R
Reduces funding for purchased services at East Carolina University.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (700,000)
	FTE	-
125 Supplies	Requirements	\$ (400,000) R
Reduces funding for supplies at East Carolina University.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (400,000)
	FTE	-

<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements	\$ (1,100,000)
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,100,000)
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ (1,100,000)
	Non Recurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,100,000)
	FTE	-

Revised Budget	
Revised Requirements	\$ 394,921,538
Revised Receipts	\$ 181,422,729
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 213,498,809
Revised FTE	3,230.951

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16066-East Carolina University - Health Affairs

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 86,090,385
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,075,640
Net Appropriation	\$ 75,014,745
FTE	555.790

Legislative Changes

126 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Non Recurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 86,090,385
Revised Receipts	\$ 11,075,640
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 75,014,745
Revised FTE	555.790

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16070-NC Agricultural and Technical State University

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 161,341,628
Less: Receipts	\$ 68,638,146
Net Appropriation	\$ 92,703,482
FTE	1,584.139

Legislative Changes

127 Supplies	Requirements	\$ (150,000) R
Reduces funding for supplies at NC Agricultural and Technical State University.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (150,000)
	FTE	-

<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements	\$ (150,000)
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (150,000)
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ (150,000)
	Non Recurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (150,000)
	FTE	-

<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements		\$ 161,191,628
Revised Receipts		\$ 68,638,146
Revised Net Appropriation		\$ 92,553,482
Revised FTE		1,584.139

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16075-Western Carolina University - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 138,633,192
Less: Receipts	\$ 48,902,551
Net Appropriation	\$ 89,730,641
FTE	1,265.807

Legislative Changes

128 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ -
	Non Recurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 138,633,192
Revised Receipts	\$ 48,902,551
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 89,730,641
Revised FTE	1,265.807

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16080-Appalachian State University - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 236,363,067
Less: Receipts	\$ 101,690,074
Net Appropriation	\$ 134,672,993
FTE	2,184.524

Legislative Changes

129 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Non Recurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 236,363,067
Revised Receipts	\$ 101,690,074
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 134,672,993
Revised FTE	2,184.524

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16082-University of North Carolina at Pembroke - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 81,271,590
Less: Receipts	\$ 27,556,162
Net Appropriation	\$ 53,715,428
FTE	736.289

Legislative Changes

130 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Non Recurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 81,271,590
Revised Receipts	\$ 27,556,162
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 53,715,428
Revised FTE	736.289

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16084-Winston-Salem State University - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 88,656,494
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,938,982
Net Appropriation	\$ 64,717,512
FTE	882.930

Legislative Changes

131 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Non Recurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 88,656,494
Revised Receipts	\$ 23,938,982
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 64,717,512
Revised FTE	882.930

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16086-Elizabeth City State University - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 37,920,913
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,766,201
Net Appropriation	\$ 31,154,712
FTE	330.159

Legislative Changes

132 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Non Recurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 37,920,913
Revised Receipts	\$ 6,766,201
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 31,154,712
Revised FTE	330.159

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16088-Fayetteville State University - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 74,122,655
Less: Receipts	\$ 22,006,493
Net Appropriation	\$ 52,116,162
FTE	743.256

Legislative Changes

133 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Non Recurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 74,122,655
Revised Receipts	\$ 22,006,493
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 52,116,162
Revised FTE	743.256

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16090-North Carolina Central University - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 132,892,432
Less: Receipts	\$ 49,648,873
Net Appropriation	\$ 83,243,559
FTE	1,183.160

Legislative Changes

134 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Non Recurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 132,892,432
Revised Receipts	\$ 49,648,873
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 83,243,559
Revised FTE	1,183.160

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16092-UNC School of the Arts - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 46,056,137
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,631,638
Net Appropriation	\$ 30,424,499
FTE	443.290

Legislative Changes

135 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Non Recurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 46,056,137
Revised Receipts	\$ 15,631,638
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 30,424,499
Revised FTE	443.290

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16094-NC School of Science and Mathematics - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 22,117,798
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,158,586
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,959,212
FTE	224.350

Legislative Changes

136 Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agency Teachers	Requirements	\$ 26,393 R
Provides funding for salary increases to educators paid in accordance with the teacher salary schedule.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 26,393
	FTE	-
137 North Carolina School of Science and Math - Morganton	Requirements	\$ 116,243 R 366,200 NR
Provides funds for project management and curriculum development at the North Carolina School of Science and Math - Morganton. This item adds an Administrative Assistant position for ongoing support in the planning office at the Morganton campus. The revised net appropriation for NCSSM-Morganton is \$612,443 in FY 2018-19.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 482,443
	FTE	1.000

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 508,836
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 508,836
	FTE	1.000
	Recurring	\$ 142,636
	Non Recurring	\$ 366,200
	Net Appropriation	\$ 508,836
	FTE	1.000
Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$	22,626,634
Revised Receipts	\$	1,158,586
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	21,468,048
Revised FTE		225.350

**Health and
Human Services
Section C**

DHHS - Central Management and Support Budget Code 14410

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$226,171,202
Receipts	\$103,401,797
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$122,769,405

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$4,863,945
Receipts	\$722,738
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$4,141,207

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$231,035,147
Receipts	\$104,124,535
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$126,910,612

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	909.750
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	909.750

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Central Management and Support										
Budget Code 14410		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1119	Service Support - Administration	6,614,356	1,949,859	4,664,497	-	-	-	6,614,356	1,949,859	4,664,497
1120	Service Support - Central Management	18,089,492	3,850,630	14,238,862	(300,000)	-	(300,000)	17,789,492	3,850,630	13,938,862
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	18,436,845	8,602,739	9,834,106	-	-	-	18,436,845	8,602,739	9,834,106
1122	DIRM - Information System Services	94,391,476	60,379,180	34,012,296	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	95,891,476	60,379,180	35,512,296
1123	DIRM - Planning and Development	68,715	10,664	58,051	472,738	472,738	-	541,453	483,402	58,051
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	3,128,076	3,049,889	78,187	-	-	-	3,128,076	3,049,889	78,187
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	10,753,917	2,823,365	7,930,552	-	-	-	10,753,917	2,823,365	7,930,552
1127	Office of Program Evaluation, Reporting	539,301	85,007	454,294	-	-	-	539,301	85,007	454,294
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	918,482	192,209	726,273	-	-	-	918,482	192,209	726,273
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4,397,953	2,795,734	1,602,219	-	-	-	4,397,953	2,795,734	1,602,219
1168	Telemedicine	2,013,137	13,078	2,000,059	-	-	-	2,013,137	13,078	2,000,059
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	21,078,296	2,236,717	18,841,579	1,490,000	-	1,490,000	22,568,296	2,236,717	20,331,579
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	6,492,669	4,142,971	2,349,698	25,000	-	25,000	6,517,669	4,142,971	2,374,698
1910	Reserves and Transfers	37,139,535	11,160,803	25,978,732	482,500	250,000	232,500	37,622,035	11,410,803	26,211,232
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	394,330	394,330	-	-	-	-	394,330	394,330	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	1,714,622	1,714,622	-	-	-	-	1,714,622	1,714,622	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,023,282	-	1,023,282	1,023,282	-	1,023,282
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	170,425	-	170,425	170,425	-	170,425
Total		226,171,202	103,401,797	122,769,405	4,863,945	722,738	4,141,207	231,035,147	104,124,535	126,910,612

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Central Management and Support					
Budget Code 14410		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1119	Service Support - Administration	61.000	-	-	61.000
1120	Service Support - Central Management	109.750	-	-	109.750
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	217.000	-	-	217.000
1122	DIRM - Information System Services	360.000	-	-	360.000
1123	DIRM - Planning and Development	-	-	-	-
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	10.000	-	-	10.000
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	99.000	-	-	99.000
1127	Office of Program Evaluation, Reporting & Ac	3.000	-	-	3.000
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	9.000	-	-	9.000
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4.000	-	-	4.000
1168	Telemedicine	-	-	-	-
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	23.000	-	-	23.000
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	8.000	-	-	8.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	6.000	-	-	6.000
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		909.750	-	-	909.750

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14410-DHHS - Central Management and Support

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 226,171,202
Less: Receipts	\$ 103,401,797
Net Appropriation	\$ 122,769,405
FTE	909.750

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

1 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Requirements	\$ 1,023,282 R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,023,282
	FTE	-
2 State Retirement Contributions Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.	Requirements	\$ 44,635 R 125,790 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 170,425
	FTE	-

Central Management and Support Fund Code: 1119, 1120, 1121, 1124, 1126, 1127	Requirements	\$ 57,561,987
	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,361,489
	Net Appropriation	\$ 37,200,498
	FTE	499.750

3 Purchased Services Fund Code: 1120 Reduces funding for Central Management and Support Division (CMS) purchased services/miscellaneous contracts (2XXX). CMS may not reduce funds that 1) impact direct services provided through contracts or 2) are used to support the 2012 settlement agreement between the State and the U.S. Department of Justice.	Requirements	\$ (300,000) R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (300,000)
	FTE	-

Central Management and Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 57,261,987
	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,361,489
	Net Appropriation	\$ 36,900,498
	FTE	499.750

Information Technology Fund Code: 1122, 1123	Requirements	\$ 94,460,191
	Less: Receipts	\$ 60,389,844
	Net Appropriation	\$ 34,070,347
	FTE	360.000

4 Child Welfare ASSIST Program Fund Code: 1122 Provides funding to develop and implement enhancements to the Child Welfare ASSIST program through the existing collaboration between the DHHS Division of Social Services and the Government Data Analytics Center (GDAC). \$250,000 recurring is provided for ongoing support and maintenance.	Requirements	\$ 250,000 R 1,000,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,250,000
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>5 NC FAST Enhancement Fund Code: 1122 Provides funding to enhance the NC FAST asset and income verification features.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 250,000 FTE -</p>
<p>6 NC FAST Implementation Fund Code: 1123 Budgets additional Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) federal receipts to continue implementation of the NC Fast. The revised TANF federal receipts for the Division are \$4.4 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 684,806 R Less: Receipts \$ 684,806 R Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>7 NC FAST Integrated Case Management Fund Code: 1123 Reduces Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) Block Grant federal receipts for the development of the NC FAST integrated case management component. The revised LIHEAP federal receipts for the Division are \$5.0 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (181,202) R Less: Receipts \$ (181,202) R Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>8 NC FAST Child Care Child Care Component Fund Code: 1123 Reduces the Child Care Development Fund (CCDF) federal block grant receipts for the development of the child care component of NC FAST. The revised CCDF federal receipts for the Division are \$3.9 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (30,866) R Less: Receipts \$ (30,866) R Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>

Information Technology Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 96,432,929
Less: Receipts	\$ 60,862,582
Net Appropriation	\$ 35,570,347
FTE	360.000

Rural Health and Medically Underserved
Fund Code: 1129, 1162, 1168, 1169, 1374

Requirements	\$ 34,900,537
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,380,709
Net Appropriation	\$ 25,519,828
FTE	44.000

<p>9 NeighborHealth Fund Code: 1169 Provides funding to NeighborHealth, a safety-net healthcare provider in Wake County.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 500,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 500,000 FTE -</p>
<p>10 Hands of Hope Medical Clinic Fund Code: 1169 Provides funding for the Hands of Hope Medical Clinic.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>11 Give Kids A Smile Fund Code: 1169 Provides funding for Give Kids a Smile.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 35,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 35,000 FTE -</p>
<p>12 HealthQuest Fund Code: 1374 Provides funding to HealthQuest to provide free prescription medicine to low-income and indigent persons.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 25,000 FTE -</p>

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>13 Wayne Action Team for Community Health (WATCH) Fund Code: 1169 Provides funding to WATCH, a safety-net healthcare provider in Wayne County.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 30,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 30,000 FTE -</p>
<p>14 Ada Jenkins Center Fund Code: 1169 Provides funding for safety-net healthcare services and food assistance in Davidson County.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 25,000 FTE -</p>
<p>15 Free Clinic of Reidsville Fund Code: 1169 Provides funding to the Free Clinic of Reidsville.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 250,000 FTE -</p>
<p>16 C.W. Williams Community Health Center Fund Code: 1169 Provides funding to the C.W. Williams Community Health Center for building repairs and upgrades.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 600,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 600,000 FTE -</p>
<p>Rural Health and Medically Underserved Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 36,415,537 Less: Receipts \$ 9,380,709 Net Appropriation \$ 27,034,828 FTE 44.000</p>
<p>Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Fund Code: 1910, 1991, 1992</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 39,248,487 Less: Receipts \$ 13,269,755 Net Appropriation \$ 25,978,732 FTE 6.000</p>
<p>17 DHHS Competitive Grants Fund Code: 1910 Budgets additional Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) federal receipts for the DHHS Competitive Grants for nonprofit organizations. The revised SSBG federal receipts for DHHS Competitive Block Grants are \$4.8 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 R Less: Receipts \$ 250,000 R Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>18 Onslow Community Ministries Inc. Fund Code: 1910 Provides funding for renovation of the agency's soup kitchen.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 100,000 FTE -</p>
<p>19 Second Harvest Foodbank of Northwest NC Fund Code: 1910 Provides funding for the Second Harvest Foodbank of Northwest NC in Winston Salem, NC.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>20 Make A Difference Food Pantry Fund Code: 1910 Provides funding for the Make A Difference Food Pantry in Mt. Olive, NC.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 7,500 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 7,500 FTE -</p>
<p>21 Loaves and Fishes of Union County Fund Code: 1910 Provides funding to Loaves and Fishes of Union County to provide food assistance to families in crisis.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 25,000 FTE -</p>

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>22 Backpack Ministry, Inc. Fund Code: 1910 Provides funding for Backpack Ministry, Inc.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 39,730,987 Less: Receipts \$ 13,519,755 Net Appropriation \$ 26,211,232 <hr/><hr/> FTE 6.000</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Total Legislative Changes</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 4,863,945 Less: Receipts \$ 722,738 Net Appropriation \$ 4,141,207 <hr/><hr/> FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
	<p>Recurring \$ 1,017,917 Non Recurring \$ 3,123,290 Net Appropriation \$ 4,141,207 <hr/><hr/> FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Revised Budget</p>	<p>Revised Requirements \$ 231,035,147 Revised Receipts \$ 104,124,535 Revised Net Appropriation \$ 126,910,612 Revised FTE 909.750</p>

**DHHS - Public Health
Budget Code 14430**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$878,301,238
Receipts	\$723,316,020
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$154,985,218

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$10,497,093
Receipts	\$8,781,549
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,715,544

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$888,798,331
Receipts	\$732,097,569
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$156,700,762

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	1,922.260
Legislative Changes	7.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	1,929.260

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	21,970,282	12,758,874	9,211,408	-	-	-	21,970,282	12,758,874	9,211,408
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	4,324,408	4,323,040	1,368	-	-	-	4,324,408	4,323,040	1,368
1152	Asbestos and Lead-based Paint - Hazard M	2,012,669	1,716,446	296,223	-	-	-	2,012,669	1,716,446	296,223
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	8,937,258	5,532,192	3,405,066	-	-	-	8,937,258	5,532,192	3,405,066
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	14,818,860	1,696,605	13,122,255	-	-	-	14,818,860	1,696,605	13,122,255
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	5,681,091	2,790,378	2,890,713	-	-	-	5,681,091	2,790,378	2,890,713
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	13,133,667	2,676,795	10,456,872	-	-	-	13,133,667	2,676,795	10,456,872
1173	Vital Records	4,170,660	3,081,820	1,088,840	80,000	-	80,000	4,250,660	3,081,820	1,168,840
1174	Public Health - Lab	29,080,563	23,103,611	5,976,952	6,400,000	6,400,000	-	35,480,563	29,503,611	5,976,952
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	11,158,179	8,984,862	2,173,317	-	-	-	11,158,179	8,984,862	2,173,317
1261	Public Health - Promotion	7,693,498	6,680,703	1,012,795	-	-	-	7,693,498	6,680,703	1,012,795
1262	Health Disparities	3,156,034	36,312	3,119,722	-	-	-	3,156,034	36,312	3,119,722
1264	Public Health - Preparedness and Respons	11,854,567	9,741,478	2,113,089	-	-	-	11,854,567	9,741,478	2,113,089
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	4,605,853	3,755,199	850,654	-	-	-	4,605,853	3,755,199	850,654
1271	Children and Adult Health Prevention	31,530,135	19,379,771	12,150,364	500,000	-	500,000	32,030,135	19,379,771	12,650,364
1272	Child and Adult Nutrition Services	125,825,146	125,824,614	532	-	-	-	125,825,146	125,824,614	532
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	19,040,682	14,764,129	4,276,553	-	-	-	19,040,682	14,764,129	4,276,553
1312	Medical Evaluation and Risk Assessment	1,331,101	720,949	610,152	-	-	-	1,331,101	720,949	610,152
1313	Wisewoman	1,182,821	1,182,821	-	-	-	-	1,182,821	1,182,821	-
1320	Breast and Cervical Cancer Control	4,794,104	3,186,654	1,607,450	-	-	-	4,794,104	3,186,654	1,607,450
1331	Immunization	9,442,186	8,309,494	1,132,692	-	-	-	9,442,186	8,309,494	1,132,692
1332	Children's Health Services	26,363,113	8,191,608	18,171,505	35,000	-	35,000	26,398,113	8,191,608	18,206,505
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	399,134	399,134	-	-	-	-	399,134	399,134	-
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	54,291,917	41,114,476	13,177,441	-	-	-	54,291,917	41,114,476	13,177,441
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	296,895,133	296,537,280	357,853	-	-	-	296,895,133	296,537,280	357,853
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	4,924,111	1,866,395	3,057,716	-	-	-	4,924,111	1,866,395	3,057,716
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	1,385,940	331,049	1,054,891	-	-	-	1,385,940	331,049	1,054,891
1441	Early Intervention	68,785,921	46,415,761	22,370,160	-	-	-	68,785,921	46,415,761	22,370,160
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	80,246,846	63,261,517	16,985,329	-	-	-	80,246,846	63,261,517	16,985,329
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	2,985,241	353,104	2,632,137	-	-	-	2,985,241	353,104	2,632,137

DHHS - Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	1,681,169	-	1,681,169	-	-	-	1,681,169	-	1,681,169
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	4,598,949	4,598,949	-	-	-	-	4,598,949	4,598,949	-
Divisionwide										
N/A	Technical Budget Adjustment	-	-	-	(724,461)	(724,461)	-	(724,461)	(724,461)	-
N/A	Teen Pregnancy Prevention	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	-	250,000	250,000	-
N/A	Technical Budget Adjustment	-	-	-	2,856,010	2,856,010	-	2,856,010	2,856,010	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	157,125	-	157,125	157,125	-	157,125
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	943,419	-	943,419	943,419	-	943,419
Total		878,301,238	723,316,020	154,985,218	10,497,093	8,781,549	1,715,544	888,798,331	732,097,569	156,700,762

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Public Health					
Budget Code 14430		Enacted	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	122.000	-	-	122.000
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	31.000	-	-	31.000
1152	Asbestos and Lead-based Paint - Hazard Manag	23.000	-	-	23.000
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	60.000	-	-	60.000
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	24.000	-	-	24.000
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	53.500	-	-	53.500
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	53.500	-	-	53.500
1173	Vital Records	68.000	-	-	68.000
1174	Public Health - Lab	209.000	-	7.000	216.000
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	38.000	-	-	38.000
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6.000	-	-	6.000
1262	Health Disparities	4.000	-	-	4.000
1264	Public Health - Preparedness and Response	37.000	-	-	37.000
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	17.900	-	-	17.900
1271	Children and Adult Health Prevention	62.750	-	-	62.750
1272	Child and Adult Nutrition Services	27.000	-	-	27.000
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	118.000	-	-	118.000
1312	Medical Evaluation and Risk Assessment	12.000	-	-	12.000
1313	Wisewoman	5.005	-	-	5.005
1320	Breast and Cervical Cancer Control	10.005	-	-	10.005
1331	Immunization	48.000	-	-	48.000
1332	Children's Health Services	37.870	-	-	37.870
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	1.000	-	-	1.000
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	39.000	-	-	39.000
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	46.000	-	-	46.000
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	41.000	-	-	41.000
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	3.000	-	-	3.000
1441	Early Intervention	674.730	-	-	674.730
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	41.000	-	-	41.000
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	9.000	-	-	9.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,922.260	-	7.000	1,929.260

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14430-DHHS - Public Health

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 878,301,238
Less: Receipts	\$ 723,316,020
Net Appropriation	\$ 154,985,218
FTE	1,922.260

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

23 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Requirements	\$ 943,419 R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 943,419
	FTE	-

24 State Retirement Contributions Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.	Requirements	\$ 41,152 R 115,973 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 157,125
	FTE	-

Service Support Fund Code: 1110	Requirements	\$ 21,970,282
	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,758,874
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,211,408
	FTE	122.000

25 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 21,970,282
	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,758,874
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,211,408
	FTE	122.000

Disease/Injury Prevention and Control Fund Code: 1151, 1261, 1262, 126C, 1271, 1311, 1312, 13B0, 1421, 1460	Requirements	\$ 158,238,608
	Less: Receipts	\$ 115,119,064
	Net Appropriation	\$ 43,119,544
	FTE	336.650

26 Smoking Cessation Programs Fund Code: 1271 Provides funding for QuitlineNC and You Quit Two Quit smoking cessation programs.	Requirements	\$ 250,000 R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-

27 Youth Tobacco Prevention Fund Code: 1271 Provides funding to develop strategies to prevent the use of new and emerging tobacco products, including electronic cigarettes, by youth and people of childbearing age.	Requirements	\$ 250,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Disease/Injury Prevention and Control Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	158,738,608
	Less: Receipts	\$	115,119,064
	Net Appropriation	\$	43,619,544
	FTE		336.650
Environmental Health Fund Code: 1152, 1153	Requirements	\$	10,949,927
	Less: Receipts	\$	7,248,638
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,701,289
	FTE		83.000
28 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Environmental Health Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	10,949,927
	Less: Receipts	\$	7,248,638
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,701,289
	FTE		83.000
Public Health - Capacity Building Fund Code: 1161	Requirements	\$	14,818,860
	Less: Receipts	\$	1,696,605
	Net Appropriation	\$	13,122,255
	FTE		24.000
29 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Public Health - Capacity Building Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	14,818,860
	Less: Receipts	\$	1,696,605
	Net Appropriation	\$	13,122,255
	FTE		24.000
State Center for Health Statistics Fund Code: 1171	Requirements	\$	5,681,091
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,790,378
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,890,713
	FTE		53.500
30 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
State Center for Health Statistics Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	5,681,091
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,790,378
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,890,713
	FTE		53.500

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Office of Chief Medical Examiner
Fund Code: 1172

Requirements	\$	13,133,667
Less: Receipts	\$	2,676,795
Net Appropriation	\$	10,456,872
FTE		53.500

31 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Office of Chief Medical Examiner Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	13,133,667
Less: Receipts	\$	2,676,795
Net Appropriation	\$	10,456,872
FTE		53.500

Vital Records
Fund Code: 1173

Requirements	\$	4,170,660
Less: Receipts	\$	3,081,820
Net Appropriation	\$	1,088,840
FTE		68.000

32 Birth Certificate Initiative
Fund Code: 1173

Provides funds to the Vital Records Section (VRS) to be used to support the Perinatal Quality Collaborative NC (PQCNC) birth certificate initiative. VRS and PQCNC will work with hospitals to improve the accuracy of birth certificate data and to develop a perinatal data warehouse to improve the quality of neonatal care.

Requirements	\$	80,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	80,000
FTE		-

Vital Records Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	4,250,660
Less: Receipts	\$	3,081,820
Net Appropriation	\$	1,168,840
FTE		68.000

State Laboratory for Public Health
Fund Code: 1174

Requirements	\$	29,080,563
Less: Receipts	\$	23,103,611
Net Appropriation	\$	5,976,952
FTE		209.000

33 Newborn Screening
Fund Code: 1174

Budgets increased fee receipts to support the full cost of the State's Newborn Screening Program. Receipts will be used to support direct and indirect costs (including supplies, equipment maintenance, staff, etc.) and to add 3 new tests to the State's newborn screening panel to conform to the federal Recommended Uniform Screening Panel. The State Laboratory of Public Health is authorized to establish 7.0 receipt-supported positions in the Newborn Screening Program.

Requirements	\$	6,400,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	6,400,000 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		7.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

State Laboratory for Public Health Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	35,480,563
Less: Receipts	\$	29,503,611
Net Appropriation	\$	5,976,952
FTE		216.000

Public Health Surveillance
Fund Code: 1175

Requirements	\$	11,158,179
Less: Receipts	\$	8,984,862
Net Appropriation	\$	2,173,317
FTE		38.000

34 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Public Health Surveillance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	11,158,179
Less: Receipts	\$	8,984,862
Net Appropriation	\$	2,173,317
FTE		38.000

Public Health Preparedness and Response
Fund Code: 1264

Requirements	\$	11,854,567
Less: Receipts	\$	9,741,478
Net Appropriation	\$	2,113,089
FTE		37.000

35 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Public Health Preparedness and Response Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	11,854,567
Less: Receipts	\$	9,741,478
Net Appropriation	\$	2,113,089
FTE		37.000

Women's and Children's Health
Fund Code: 1272, 1313, 1320, 1331, 1332, 1370, 13A1, 13A2, 1441, 14A0

Requirements	\$	590,964,716
Less: Receipts	\$	531,514,946
Net Appropriation	\$	59,449,770
FTE		897.610

36 Carolina Pregnancy Care Federation
Fund Code: 13A1

Eliminates funding provided to the Carolina Pregnancy Care Federation for the Human Coalition Continuum of Care Pilot Project.

Requirements	\$	(300,000) NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(300,000)
FTE		-

37 Human Coalition
Fund Code: 13A1

Provides funds to the Human Coalition to continue the Continuum of Care Pilot Project at its Raleigh clinic. The project provides care coordination and medical support to women experiencing crisis pregnancies.

Requirements	\$	300,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	300,000
FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>38 Wayne Initiative for School Health (WISH) Fund Code: 1332 Provides funding for the Wayne Initiative for School Health.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 35,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 35,000 FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Women's and Children's Health Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 590,999,716 Less: Receipts \$ 531,514,946 Net Appropriation \$ 59,484,770 <hr/><hr/> FTE 897.610</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Reserves, Transfers, Revenue Fund Code: 1910, 1991</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 6,280,118 Less: Receipts \$ 4,598,949 Net Appropriation \$ 1,681,169 <hr/><hr/> FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>39 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Reserves, Transfers, Revenue Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 6,280,118 Less: Receipts \$ 4,598,949 Net Appropriation \$ 1,681,169 <hr/><hr/> FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
Divisionwide	
<p>40 Teen Pregnancy Prevention Budgets additional Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Block Grant federal receipts for teen pregnancy prevention programs within the Division. The revised TANF federal receipts for the Division are \$3.2 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 R Less: Receipts \$ 250,000 R Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>41 Technical Budget Adjustment Budgets additional Maternal and Child Health Block Grant (MCHBG) federal receipts. The revised MCHBG federal receipts for the Division are \$20.9 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 2,856,010 R Less: Receipts \$ 2,856,010 R Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>42 Technical Budget Adjustment Reduces Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SAPT) Block Grant federal receipts for HIV testing. The revised SAPT federal receipts for the Division are \$241,488 in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (724,461) R Less: Receipts \$ (724,461) R Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	10,497,093
Less: Receipts	\$	8,781,549
Net Appropriation	\$	1,715,544

FTE 7.000

Recurring	\$	1,314,571
Non Recurring	\$	400,973
Net Appropriation	\$	1,715,544

FTE 7.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	888,798,331
Revised Receipts	\$	732,097,569
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	156,700,762
Revised FTE		1,929.260

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24432-DHHS - Public Health - Special Revenue - General Fund

		<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>		
Requirements		\$ 482,189
Receipts		\$ <u>482,189</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -
FTE		-
<u>Legislative Changes</u>		
43 Newborn Screening Equipment Acquisition and Replacement Fund	Requirements	\$ 3,700,000 R
	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>3,700,000 R</u>
Budgets a portion of newborn screening fee receipts to be used to acquire the equipment needed to add 3 new tests to the panel and for general newborn screening equipment maintenance and replacement.	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements	\$ 3,700,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>3,700,000</u>
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements		\$ 4,182,189
Revised Receipts		\$ <u>4,182,189</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -
Revised FTE		-
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		366,625
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance		\$ 366,625

DHHS - Child Development and Early Education Budget Code 14420

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$740,722,567
Receipts	\$462,390,252
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$278,332,315

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$43,579,078
Receipts	\$93,278,295
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	(\$49,699,217)

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$784,301,645
Receipts	\$555,668,547
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$228,633,098

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	316.000
Legislative Changes	7.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	323.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Child Development and Early Education										
Budget Code 14420		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	4,261,247	2,325,899	1,935,348	223,308	223,308	-	4,484,555	2,549,207	1,935,348
1151	Child Care - Regulation	14,565,821	14,565,821	-	471,990	471,990	-	15,037,811	15,037,811	-
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	2,197,858	1,580,781	617,077	-	-	-	2,197,858	1,580,781	617,077
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	31,694,270	31,655,573	38,697	-	-	-	31,694,270	31,655,573	38,697
1162	Smart Start - Child Care Related Activit	52,371,075	-	52,371,075	-	-	-	52,371,075	-	52,371,075
1271	Smart Start - Family Support Activities	25,434,178	-	25,434,178	375,000	-	375,000	25,809,178	-	25,809,178
1272	Child Care - Rated License	2,870,615	2,870,615	-	-	-	-	2,870,615	2,870,615	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	163,803,504	91,152,110	72,651,394	-	50,000,000	(50,000,000)	163,803,504	141,152,110	22,651,394
1380	Subsidized Child Care	366,968,200	310,975,056	55,993,144	29,264,370	29,436,470	(172,100)	396,232,570	340,411,526	55,821,044
1381	Smart Start - Subsidized Child Care	70,680,616	7,000,000	63,680,616	-	-	-	70,680,616	7,000,000	63,680,616
14A0	Smart Start - Health Related Activities	5,527,584	-	5,527,584	-	-	-	5,527,584	-	5,527,584
1910	Reserves and Transfers	83,202	-	83,202	50,000	-	50,000	133,202	-	133,202
1991	INDIRECT RESERVE	264,397	264,397	-	-	-	-	264,397	264,397	-
Divisionwide										
N/A	Technical Budget Adjustment	-	-	-	4,957,677	4,957,677	-	4,957,677	4,957,677	-
N/A	Technical Budget Adjustment	-	-	-	8,188,850	8,188,850	-	8,188,850	8,188,850	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	6,836	-	6,836	6,836	-	6,836
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	41,047	-	41,047	41,047	-	41,047
Total		740,722,567	462,390,252	278,332,315	43,579,078	93,278,295	(49,699,217)	784,301,645	555,668,547	228,633,098

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Child Development and Early Education					
Budget Code 14420		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	37.000	-	2.000	39.000
1151	Child Care - Regulation	211.000	-	7.000	218.000
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	21.000	-	-	21.000
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	12.000	-	-	12.000
1162	Smart Start - Child Care Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1271	Smart Start - Family Support Activities	-	-	-	-
1272	Child Care - Rated License	-	-	-	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
1380	Subsidized Child Care	27.000	(2.000)	-	25.000
1381	Smart Start - Subsidized Child Care	-	-	-	-
14A0	Smart Start - Health Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	INDIRECT RESERVE	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		316.000	(2.000)	9.000	323.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14420-DHHS - Child Development and Early Education

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 740,722,567
Less: Receipts	\$ 462,390,252
Net Appropriation	\$ 278,332,315
FTE	316.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

44 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Requirements	\$ 41,047 R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 41,047
	FTE	-

45 State Retirement Contributions Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.	Requirements	\$ 1,790 R 5,046 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,836
	FTE	-

Service Support Fund Code: 1110	Requirements	\$ 4,261,247
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,325,899
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,935,348
	FTE	37.000

46 Receipt Supported Positions Fund Code: 1110 Provides Child Care Development Fund (CCDF) block grant federal receipts for 2 new positions. A Business Officer position is added to the Budget Office to provide additional financial oversight. A Business System Analyst is added to the Information Technology (IT) unit to analyze data, and document and recommend business process design enhancements across the Division's various IT applications.	Requirements	\$ 223,308 R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 223,308 R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	2.000

1.000 FTE Business Officer
1.000 FTE Business System Analyst

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 4,484,555
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,549,207
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,935,348
	FTE	39.000

Child Care - Regulation Fund Code: 1151	Requirements	\$ 14,565,821
	Less: Receipts	\$ 14,565,821
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0
	FTE	211.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

**47 Regulatory Receipt Supported Positions
Fund Code: 1151**

Budgets additional CCDF block grant funds to add 7 additional FTE to comply with the CCDF mandate to improve the quality and access of infant/toddler care, implement new policies for the Subsidized Child Care program, and to provide an increased focus on statewide professional development and support of the early childhood workforce. Funding includes salary, fringe, travel and other related employee administrative expenses.

- 2.000 FTE Lead Investigation Consultants
- 1.000 FTE CDC Training/Planning Dev Sup
- 1.000 FTE Investigation Manager
- 1.000 FTE Administrative Officer III
- 1.000 FTE Processing Assistant V
- 1.000 FTE Office Assistant V

Requirements	\$	471,990 R
Less: Receipts	\$	471,990 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		7.000

Child Care - Regulation Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	15,037,811
Less: Receipts	\$	15,037,811
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		218.000

**DHHS Criminal Records Checks
Fund Code: 1152**

Requirements	\$	2,197,858
Less: Receipts	\$	1,580,781
Net Appropriation	\$	617,077
FTE		21.000

48 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

DHHS Criminal Records Checks Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,197,858
Less: Receipts	\$	1,580,781
Net Appropriation	\$	617,077
FTE		21.000

**Child Care - Capacity Building
Fund Code: 1161**

Requirements	\$	31,694,270
Less: Receipts	\$	31,655,573
Net Appropriation	\$	38,697
FTE		12.000

49 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Child Care - Capacity Building Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	31,694,270
Less: Receipts	\$	31,655,573
Net Appropriation	\$	38,697
FTE		12.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Smart Start	Requirements	\$	154,013,453
Fund Code: 1162, 1271, 1381, 14A0	Less: Receipts	\$	7,000,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	147,013,453
	FTE		-
50 Smart Start - Reach Out and Read	Requirements	\$	250,000 NR
Fund Code: 1271	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides additional funding for the Reach Out and Read program which works with pediatricians to provide books to their youngest patients as well as a "prescription" to read.	Net Appropriation	\$	250,000
	FTE		-
51 Alliance for Children	Requirements	\$	25,000 NR
Fund Code: 1271	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides funding for Alliance for Children, a Smart Start Partnership.	Net Appropriation	\$	25,000
	FTE		-
52 Alamance Partnership for Children	Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Fund Code: 1271	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides funding for the Alamance Partnership for Children.	Net Appropriation	\$	50,000
	FTE		-
53 Wilkes Community Partnership for Children	Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Fund Code: 1271	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides funding to the Wilkes Community Partnership for Children for a mobile produce market.	Net Appropriation	\$	50,000
	FTE		-
Smart Start Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	154,388,453
	Less: Receipts	\$	7,000,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	147,388,453
	FTE		-
Child Care- Rated License	Requirements	\$	2,870,615
Fund Code: 1272	Less: Receipts	\$	2,870,615
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
54 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Child Care- Rated License Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	2,870,615
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,870,615
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
Pre-Kindergarten Program	Requirements	\$	163,803,504
Fund Code: 1330	Less: Receipts	\$	91,152,110
	Net Appropriation	\$	72,651,394
	FTE		8.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

55 NC Pre-K

Fund Code: 1330

Replaces net General Fund appropriations with federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) block grant funds. This adjustment does not reduce funding for NC Pre-K and the total requirements of \$163.8 million for NC Pre-K remain unchanged.

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	50,000,000 R
Net Appropriation	\$	(50,000,000)
FTE		-

Pre-Kindergarten Program Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	163,803,504
Less: Receipts	\$	141,152,110
Net Appropriation	\$	22,651,394
FTE		8.000

Subsidized Child Care

Fund Code: 1380

Requirements	\$	366,968,200
Less: Receipts	\$	310,975,056
Net Appropriation	\$	55,993,144
FTE		27.000

56 Subsidized Child Care

Fund Code: 1380

Reduces TANF Contingency Block Grant federal receipts due to decreased availability. The revised TANF Contingency federal receipts for the Subsidized Child Care are \$25 million in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	(3,563,530) R
Less: Receipts	\$	(3,563,530) R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

57 Child Care Market Rate Increase for Tier 1 & 2 Counties

Fund Code: 1380

Provides CCDF funding to increase the child care market rates for children ages 0-5, effective October 1, 2018, for Tier 1 & 2 counties to the 100th percentile of the 2015 Market Rate Study.

Requirements	\$	3,675,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	3,675,000 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

58 Child Care Subsidy Market Rate Increase for Tier 3 Counties

Fund Code: 1380

Provides CCDF funding to increase the child care market rates, effective October 1, 2018, for children ages 3-5 in Tier 3 counties to the recommended rates from the 2015 Market Rate Study.

Requirements	\$	9,750,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	9,750,000 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

59 Child Care Subsidy Waitlist Reduction

Fund Code: 1380

Reduces the Child Care Subsidy waiting list by providing CCDF and TANF block grant funding to remove an estimated 3,700 children from the waiting list.

Requirements	\$	19,575,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	19,575,000 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

60 Vacant Position Reduction

Fund Code: 1380

Eliminates 2 positions and the related fringe benefits. These positions have been vacant over 1 year.

1.000 FTE Business Systems Analyst (65024700)

1.000 FTE Business Systems Analyst (65024701)

Requirements	\$	(172,100) R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(172,100)
FTE		(2.000)

Subsidized Child Care Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	396,232,570
Less: Receipts	\$	340,411,526
Net Appropriation	\$	55,821,044
FTE		25.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Reserves and Transfers	Requirements	\$	83,202
Fund Code: 1910	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	83,202
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
61 Early Childhood Initiative	Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Fund Code: 1910	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides funds to Transylvania County for the Early Childhood Initiative for planning and developing community activities focused on early learning.	Net Appropriation	\$	50,000
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	133,202
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	133,202
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Indirect Reserve	Requirements	\$	264,397
Fund Code: 1991	Less: Receipts	\$	264,397
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
62 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Indirect Reserve Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	264,397
	Less: Receipts	\$	264,397
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Divisionwide			
63 Technical Budget Adjustment	Requirements	\$	8,188,850 R
Budgets additional CCDF federal receipts. The revised CCDF federal receipts from all changes in this report for the Division are \$315.8 million in FY 2018-19.	Less: Receipts	\$	8,188,850 R
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
64 Technical Budget Adjustment	Requirements	\$	4,957,677 R
Budgets additional TANF federal receipts. The revised TANF federal receipts for the division are \$152.3 million in FY 2018-19.	Less: Receipts	\$	4,957,677 R
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	43,579,078
Less: Receipts	\$	93,278,295
Net Appropriation	\$	(49,699,217)

FTE		7.000
-----	--	-------

Recurring	\$	(50,129,263)
Non Recurring	\$	430,046
Net Appropriation	\$	(49,699,217)

FTE		7.000
-----	--	-------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	784,301,645
Revised Receipts	\$	555,668,547
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	228,633,098
Revised FTE		323.000

DHHS - Social Services - General Budget Code 14440

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$1,886,329,905
Receipts	\$1,681,125,061
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$205,204,844

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$17,010,281
Receipts	\$16,092,617
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$917,664

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$1,903,340,186
Receipts	\$1,697,217,678
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$206,122,508

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	427.000
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	427.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Social Services - General										
Budget Code 14440		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	17,186,391	11,093,885	6,092,506	-	-	-	17,186,391	11,093,885	6,092,506
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	781,931	244,740	537,191	-	-	-	781,931	244,740	537,191
1160	Child Welfare Training	11,192,642	8,272,138	2,920,504	-	-	-	11,192,642	8,272,138	2,920,504
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	5,429,115	5,429,115	-	-	-	-	5,429,115	5,429,115	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	36,508,091	27,391,414	9,116,677	1,850,000	1,000,000	850,000	38,358,091	28,391,414	9,966,677
1371	Child Support Enforcement	150,072,696	149,606,966	465,730	-	-	-	150,072,696	149,606,966	465,730
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	184,770,266	183,362,060	1,408,206	840,000	420,000	420,000	185,610,266	183,782,060	1,828,206
1373	LIEAP	63,723,393	63,718,393	5,000	8,563,229	8,563,229	-	72,286,622	72,281,622	5,000
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	63,979	63,979	-	-	-	-	63,979	63,979	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	305,763,773	305,407,447	356,326	-	-	-	305,763,773	305,407,447	356,326
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5,735,756	5,735,756	-	-	-	-	5,735,756	5,735,756	-
1382	Work First Family Assistance	70,771,019	70,049,156	721,863	-	-	-	70,771,019	70,049,156	721,863
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	27,839,521	27,839,521	-	-	-	-	27,839,521	27,839,521	-
1384	Employment Benefits	27,174,603	26,874,602	300,001	-	-	-	27,174,603	26,874,602	300,001
1411	Case Management and Counseling	21,727,814	21,249,880	477,934	-	-	-	21,727,814	21,249,880	477,934
1430	Child Protective Services	202,582,668	181,417,199	21,165,469	-	-	-	202,582,668	181,417,199	21,165,469
1451	Adult Home and Community Based Services	37,880,183	35,753,452	2,126,731	-	-	-	37,880,183	35,753,452	2,126,731
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	10,085,041	9,113,400	971,641	-	-	-	10,085,041	9,113,400	971,641
1481	Work First Employment Services	42,609,170	42,217,365	391,805	-	-	-	42,609,170	42,217,365	391,805
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	3,353,179	3,353,179	-	-	-	-	3,353,179	3,353,179	-
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	36,660,937	36,660,937	-	8,563,229	8,563,229	-	45,224,166	45,224,166	-
1510	Adult Protective Services and Guardians	38,264,786	36,912,536	1,352,250	1,316,412	1,316,412	-	39,581,198	38,228,948	1,352,250
1531	Adoption Services	135,346,098	90,397,804	44,948,294	-	-	-	135,346,098	90,397,804	44,948,294
1532	Foster Care	262,002,727	213,431,507	48,571,220	-	-	-	262,002,727	213,431,507	48,571,220
1570	State and County Special Assistance	131,388,502	69,018,495	62,370,007	(2,200,000)	(1,100,000)	(1,100,000)	129,188,502	67,918,495	61,270,007
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Administration	52,533,026	52,533,026	-	-	-	-	52,533,026	52,533,026	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	3,661,404	2,755,915	905,489	495,000	-	495,000	4,156,404	2,755,915	1,400,489
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	990,743	990,743	-	-	-	-	990,743	990,743	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	230,451	230,451	-	-	-	-	230,451	230,451	-

DHHS - Social Services - General										
Budget Code 14440		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Divisionwide										
N/A	Technical Budget Adjustment	-	-	-	(7,036,681)	(7,036,681)	-	(7,036,681)	(7,036,681)	-
N/A	Technical Budget Adjustment	-	-	-	2,067,469	2,067,469	-	2,067,469	2,067,469	-
N/A	Technical Budget Adjustment	-	-	-	1,406,364	1,406,364	-	1,406,364	1,406,364	-
N/A	Technical Budget Adjustment	-	-	-	892,595	892,595	-	892,595	892,595	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	36,073	-	36,073	36,073	-	36,073
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	216,591	-	216,591	216,591	-	216,591
Total		1,886,329,905	1,681,125,061	205,204,844	17,010,281	16,092,617	917,664	1,903,340,186	1,697,217,678	206,122,508

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Social Services - General					
Budget Code 14440		Enacted	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	91.000	-	-	91.000
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	-	-	-	-
1160	Child Welfare Training	24.000	-	-	24.000
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	-	-	-	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	5.000	-	-	5.000
1371	Child Support Enforcement	126.000	-	-	126.000
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	61.000	-	-	61.000
1373	LIEAP	-	-	-	-
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	-	-	-	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	-	-	-	-
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1382	Work First Family Assistance	-	-	-	-
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	-	-	-	-
1384	Employment Benefits	10.000	-	-	10.000
1411	Case Management and Counseling	-	-	-	-
1430	Child Protective Services	37.000	-	-	37.000
1451	Adult Home and Community Based Services	-	-	-	-
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	-	-	-	-
1481	Work First Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	4.000	-	-	4.000
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	-	-	-	-
1510	Adult Protective Services and Guardianship	-	-	-	-
1531	Adoption Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1532	Foster Care	39.000	-	-	39.000
1570	State and County Special Assistance	-	-	-	-
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Administration	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		427.000	-	-	427.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14440-DHHS - Social Services - General

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,886,329,905
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,681,125,061
Net Appropriation	\$ 205,204,844
FTE	427.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

65 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Requirements	\$ 216,591 R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 216,591
	FTE	-

66 State Retirement Contributions Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.	Requirements	\$ 9,448 R 26,625 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 36,073
	FTE	-

Service Support Fund Code: 1110	Requirements	\$ 17,186,391
	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,093,885
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,092,506
	FTE	91.000

67 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 17,186,391
	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,093,885
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,092,506
	FTE	91.000

EBCI Administrative Fund Fund Code: 1121	Requirements	\$ 781,931
	Less: Receipts	\$ 244,740
	Net Appropriation	\$ 537,191
	FTE	-

68 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

EBCI Administrative Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	781,931
Less: Receipts	\$	244,740
Net Appropriation	\$	537,191
FTE		-

Child Welfare Training
Fund Code: 1160

Requirements	\$	11,192,642
Less: Receipts	\$	8,272,138
Net Appropriation	\$	2,920,504
FTE		24.000

69 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Child Welfare Training Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	11,192,642
Less: Receipts	\$	8,272,138
Net Appropriation	\$	2,920,504
FTE		24.000

Food and Nutrition Services
Fund Code: 1261, 1372, 1482

Requirements	\$	193,552,560
Less: Receipts	\$	192,144,354
Net Appropriation	\$	1,408,206
FTE		65.000

70 Food and Nutrition Services Outreach for
Medicaid/Medicare Dual Eligibles
Fund Code: 1372

Provides funds to continue a pilot program to increase access to Food and Nutrition Services (FNS) benefits for individuals who are dually eligible for Medicare and Medicaid through outreach and assistance with completion of the FNS application. Along with the estimated carryforward funding from FY 2017-18, the total requirements for the FNS Outreach pilot for dual eligibles is \$1.2 million and the revised net appropriation is \$600,000 in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	840,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	420,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	420,000
FTE		-

Food and Nutrition Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	194,392,560
Less: Receipts	\$	192,564,354
Net Appropriation	\$	1,828,206
FTE		65.000

Family Preservation and Support
Fund Code: 1331

Requirements	\$	36,508,091
Less: Receipts	\$	27,391,414
Net Appropriation	\$	9,116,677
FTE		5.000

71 Dragonfly House
Fund Code: 1331

Provides funding to the Dragonfly House a Child Advocacy Center in Mocksville NC.

Requirements	\$	100,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	100,000
FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>72 Child Advocacy Centers Fund Code: 1331 Budgets Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) Funds for Child Advocacy Centers. The total requirements for Child Advocacy Centers are \$2 million and the net revised appropriation is \$400,000 in FY 2018-19.</p>	Requirements \$ 1,000,000 R Less: Receipts \$ 1,000,000 R Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -
---	---

<p>73 Children's Center of Surry Inc. Fund Code: 1331 Provides funding to the Children's Center of Surry Inc.</p>	Requirements \$ 750,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 750,000 FTE -
---	--

<p>Family Preservation and Support Revised Budget</p>	Requirements \$ 38,358,091 Less: Receipts \$ 28,391,414 Net Appropriation \$ 9,966,677 <hr/> FTE 5.000
--	--

<p>Child Support Enforcement Fund Code: 1371</p>	Requirements \$ 150,072,696 Less: Receipts \$ 149,606,966 Net Appropriation \$ 465,730 <hr/> FTE 126.000
---	---

<p>74 No direct change</p>	Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -
-----------------------------------	---

<p>Child Support Enforcement Revised Budget</p>	Requirements \$ 150,072,696 Less: Receipts \$ 149,606,966 Net Appropriation \$ 465,730 <hr/> FTE 126.000
--	--

<p>LIEAP Fund Code: 1373</p>	Requirements \$ 63,723,393 Less: Receipts \$ 63,718,393 Net Appropriation \$ 5,000 <hr/> FTE -
---	---

<p>75 Low Income Energy Assistance Program Fund Code: 1373 Increases funding for LIEAP which assists households with their heating bills. Budgets an additional \$8,563,229 in Low Income Heating Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) block grant federal receipts for this purpose. The revised LIHEAP federal receipts from all changes in this report for the Division are \$112.6 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	Requirements \$ 8,563,229 R Less: Receipts \$ 8,563,229 R Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -
---	---

<p>LIEAP Revised Budget</p>	Requirements \$ 72,286,622 Less: Receipts \$ 72,281,622 Net Appropriation \$ 5,000 <hr/> FTE -
------------------------------------	--

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Refugee Services Fund Code: 1374, 1381	Requirements	\$	5,799,735
	Less: Receipts	\$	5,799,735
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		5.000
76 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Refugee Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	5,799,735
	Less: Receipts	\$	5,799,735
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		5.000
Medicaid Eligibility Fund Code: 1376	Requirements	\$	305,763,773
	Less: Receipts	\$	305,407,447
	Net Appropriation	\$	356,326
	FTE		-
77 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Medicaid Eligibility Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	305,763,773
	Less: Receipts	\$	305,407,447
	Net Appropriation	\$	356,326
	FTE		-
Work First Fund Code: 1382, 1481	Requirements	\$	113,380,189
	Less: Receipts	\$	112,266,521
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,113,668
	FTE		11.000
78 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Work First Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	113,380,189
	Less: Receipts	\$	112,266,521
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,113,668
	FTE		11.000
Subsidized Child Care Administration Fund Code: 1383	Requirements	\$	27,839,521
	Less: Receipts	\$	27,839,521
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

79 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Subsidized Child Care Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	27,839,521
Less: Receipts	\$	27,839,521
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

Employment Benefits
Fund Code: 1384

Requirements	\$	27,174,603
Less: Receipts	\$	26,874,602
Net Appropriation	\$	300,001
FTE		10.000

80 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Employment Benefits Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	27,174,603
Less: Receipts	\$	26,874,602
Net Appropriation	\$	300,001
FTE		10.000

Case Management and Counseling
Fund Code: 1411

Requirements	\$	21,727,814
Less: Receipts	\$	21,249,880
Net Appropriation	\$	477,934
FTE		-

81 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Case Management and Counseling Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	21,727,814
Less: Receipts	\$	21,249,880
Net Appropriation	\$	477,934
FTE		-

Child Protective Services
Fund Code: 1430

Requirements	\$	202,582,668
Less: Receipts	\$	181,417,199
Net Appropriation	\$	21,165,469
FTE		37.000

82 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Child Protective Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	202,582,668
	Less: Receipts	\$	181,417,199
	Net Appropriation	\$	21,165,469
	FTE		37.000
Adult Community Based Services Fund Code: 1451	Requirements	\$	37,880,183
	Less: Receipts	\$	35,753,452
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,126,731
	FTE		-
83 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Adult Community Based Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	37,880,183
	Less: Receipts	\$	35,753,452
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,126,731
	FTE		-
Adult At Risk Case Management Fund Code: 1453	Requirements	\$	10,085,041
	Less: Receipts	\$	9,113,400
	Net Appropriation	\$	971,641
	FTE		-
84 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Adult At Risk Case Management Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	10,085,041
	Less: Receipts	\$	9,113,400
	Net Appropriation	\$	971,641
	FTE		-
Emergency Energy Assistance Fund Code: 1491	Requirements	\$	36,660,937
	Less: Receipts	\$	36,660,937
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
85 Crisis Intervention Program Fund Code: 1491	Requirements	\$	8,563,229 R
	Less: Receipts	\$	8,563,229 R
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<p>Increases funding for the Crisis Intervention program which assists low income recipients with emergency heating or cooling needs. Budgets an additional \$8,563,229 in LIHEAP federal receipts for this purpose. The revised LIHEAP federal receipts from all changes in this report for the Division are \$112.6 million in FY 2018-19.</p>			

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Emergency Energy Assistance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	45,224,166
Less: Receipts	\$	45,224,166
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

Adult Protection and Guardianship
Fund Code: 1510

Requirements	\$	38,264,786
Less: Receipts	\$	36,912,536
Net Appropriation	\$	1,352,250
FTE		-

86 Adult Guardianship
Fund Code: 1510

Budgets additional SSBG federal receipts of \$987,309, along with local match receipts, for local county departments of social services to provide additional adult guardianship services.

Requirements	\$	1,316,412 R
Less: Receipts	\$	1,316,412 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Adult Protection and Guardianship Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	39,581,198
Less: Receipts	\$	38,228,948
Net Appropriation	\$	1,352,250
FTE		-

Adoption
Fund Code: 1531

Requirements	\$	135,346,098
Less: Receipts	\$	90,397,804
Net Appropriation	\$	44,948,294
FTE		14.000

87 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Adoption Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	135,346,098
Less: Receipts	\$	90,397,804
Net Appropriation	\$	44,948,294
FTE		14.000

Foster Care
Fund Code: 1532

Requirements	\$	262,002,727
Less: Receipts	\$	213,431,507
Net Appropriation	\$	48,571,220
FTE		39.000

88 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Foster Care Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	262,002,727
Less: Receipts	\$	213,431,507
Net Appropriation	\$	48,571,220
FTE		39.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

State and County Special Assistance
Fund Code: 1570

Requirements	\$	131,388,502
Less: Receipts	\$	69,018,495
Net Appropriation	\$	62,370,007
FTE		-

89 Temporary Assistance to Facilities that Serve Special Assistance Recipients
Fund Code: 1570

Reduces funding for temporary assistance to facilities that serve Special Assistance recipients, due to decreasing caseloads in the Special Assistance program. The revised total requirements for this temporary assistance is \$7.8 million and the net revised appropriation is \$3.9 million in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	(2,200,000) NR
Less: Receipts	\$	(1,100,000) NR
Net Appropriation	\$	(1,100,000)
FTE		-

State and County Special Assistance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	129,188,502
Less: Receipts	\$	67,918,495
Net Appropriation	\$	61,270,007
FTE		-

Local/County Operations
Fund Code: 1701

Requirements	\$	52,533,026
Less: Receipts	\$	52,533,026
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

90 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Local/County Operations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	52,533,026
Less: Receipts	\$	52,533,026
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1900

Requirements	\$	3,661,404
Less: Receipts	\$	2,755,915
Net Appropriation	\$	905,489
FTE		-

91 The Outreach Center
Fund Code: 1900

Funding is provided to The Outreach Center in Morganton NC.

Requirements	\$	75,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	75,000
FTE		-

92 StepUp Wilmington
Fund Code: 1900

Provides funding to StepUp Wilmington.

Requirements	\$	30,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	30,000
FTE		-

93 Union County Crisis Assistance Ministry
Fund Code: 1900

Provides funding for the Union County Crisis Assistance Ministry

Requirements	\$	25,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	25,000
FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>94 Northern Moore Family Resource Center Fund Code: 1900 Provides funding to the Northern Moore Family Resource Center for expansion of services at Hope Academy.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 25,000 FTE -</p>
<p>95 Kernersville Foundation Fund Code: 1900 Provides funds to the Kernersville Foundation for the Crisis Control Center, the Shepherd's Center and Next Step Ministries.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>96 North American Mission Board Fund Code: 1900 Provides funding for the North American Mission Board for the Inner City Housing Ministries in Winston-Salem.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>97 Crossnore School and Children's Home Fund Code: 1900 Provides funds for Crossnore School and Children's Home.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 150,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 150,000 FTE -</p>
<p>98 Children's Homes of Cleveland County Fund Code: 1900 Provides funding to the Children's Homes of Cleveland County.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>99 Boys and Girls Clubs of Wilmington Fund Code: 1900 Provides funding for the Boys and Girls Clubs of Wilmington.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 40,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 40,000 FTE -</p>
<p>Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 4,156,404 Less: Receipts \$ 2,755,915 Net Appropriation \$ 1,400,489 FTE -</p>
<p>Federal Indirect Reserve Fund Code: 1991</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 990,743 Less: Receipts \$ 990,743 Net Appropriation \$ 0 FTE -</p>
<p>100 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Federal Indirect Reserve Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 990,743 Less: Receipts \$ 990,743 Net Appropriation \$ 0 FTE -</p>

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>Prior Year Earned Revenue Fund Code: 1992</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 230,451 Less: Receipts \$ 230,451 <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ 0</p>
	<p>FTE -</p>
<p>101 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Prior Year Earned Revenue Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 230,451 Less: Receipts \$ 230,451 <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ 0</p>
	<p>FTE -</p>

Divisionwide

<p>102 Technical Budget Adjustment Reduces CSBG block grant federal receipts. The revised CSBG block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$19.8 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (7,036,681) R Less: Receipts \$ (7,036,681) R <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>103 Technical Budget Adjustment Budgets CCDF federal receipts. The revised CCDF federal receipts for the Division are \$19 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 2,067,469 R Less: Receipts \$ 2,067,469 R <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>104 Technical Budget Adjustment Budgets additional LIHEAP federal receipts. The revised LIHEAP federal receipts for the Division are \$112.6 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,406,364 R Less: Receipts \$ 1,406,364 R <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>105 Technical Budget Adjustment Budgets additional Temporary Assistance for Needy Families(TANF) federal receipts. The revised TANF federal receipts for the Division are \$164.6 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 892,595 R Less: Receipts \$ 892,595 R <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>

Total Legislative Changes

<p>Requirements \$ 17,010,281 Less: Receipts \$ 16,092,617 <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ 917,664</p>
<p>FTE -</p>
<p>Recurring \$ 226,039 Non Recurring \$ 691,625 <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ 917,664</p>
<p>FTE -</p>

Revised Budget

<p>Revised Requirements \$ 1,903,340,186 Revised Receipts \$ 1,697,217,678 Revised Net Appropriation \$ 206,122,508 Revised FTE 427.000</p>

DHHS - Aging and Adult Services Budget Code 14411

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$107,306,747
Receipts	\$62,157,642
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$45,149,105

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$2,380,012
Receipts	\$1,192,869
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,187,143

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$109,686,759
Receipts	\$63,350,511
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$46,336,248

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	76.000
Legislative Changes	1.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	77.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Aging and Adult Services										
Budget Code 14411		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	2,750,921	1,691,949	1,058,972	-	-	-	2,750,921	1,691,949	1,058,972
1160	Professional Development and Capacity Bu	218,806	218,806	-	-	-	-	218,806	218,806	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	4,832,533	4,832,533	-	334,000	-	334,000	5,166,533	4,832,533	334,000
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	2,408,731	1,067,544	1,341,187	-	-	-	2,408,731	1,067,544	1,341,187
1270	Quality Improvement - Wellness and Healt	724,989	658,579	66,410	-	-	-	724,989	658,579	66,410
1370	Senior Nutrition/ Fan Programs	10,763,559	10,278,567	484,992	166,667	166,667	-	10,930,226	10,445,234	484,992
1410	Case Management and Counseling	80,558	59,277	21,281	-	-	-	80,558	59,277	21,281
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	61,488,480	29,186,952	32,301,528	944,444	944,444	-	62,432,924	30,131,396	32,301,528
1452	Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Service	5,532,111	3,992,684	1,539,427	125,000	-	125,000	5,657,111	3,992,684	1,664,427
1453	At-Risk Case Management	85,362	53,827	31,535	-	-	-	85,362	53,827	31,535
1454	Key Program	6,355,271	69,835	6,285,436	-	-	-	6,355,271	69,835	6,285,436
1480	Senior Community Services Employment Ser	2,446,561	2,438,961	7,600	-	-	-	2,446,561	2,438,961	7,600
1510	Adult Protective Services and Guardiansh	5,069,310	4,548,661	520,649	81,758	81,758	-	5,151,068	4,630,419	520,649
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	3,710,949	2,624,920	1,086,029	-	-	-	3,710,949	2,624,920	1,086,029
1570	State/County Special Assistance Administ	699,416	389,618	309,798	-	-	-	699,416	389,618	309,798
1910	Reserves and Transfers	94,261	-	94,261	671,155	-	671,155	765,416	-	765,416
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	44,929	44,929	-	-	-	-	44,929	44,929	-
Divisionwide										
N/A	HCCBG - Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians (	-	-	-	43,731	-	43,731	43,731	-	43,731
N/A	HCCBG Adjustment	-	-	-	(43,731)	-	(43,731)	(43,731)	-	(43,731)
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	8,136	-	8,136	8,136	-	8,136
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	48,852	-	48,852	48,852	-	48,852
Total		107,306,747	62,157,642	45,149,105	2,380,012	1,192,869	1,187,143	109,686,759	63,350,511	46,336,248

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Aging and Adult Services					
Budget Code 14411		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	16.000	-	-	16.000
1160	Professional Development and Capacity Buildi	-	-	-	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	2.000	-	-	2.000
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	3.000	-	-	3.000
1270	Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Pr	1.000	-	-	1.000
1370	Senior Nutrition/ Fan Programs	-	-	-	-
1410	Case Management and Counseling	1.000	-	-	1.000
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	9.000	-	-	9.000
1452	Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Services Su	4.000	-	-	4.000
1453	At-Risk Case Management	1.000	-	-	1.000
1454	Key Program	11.000	-	-	11.000
1480	Senior Community Services Employment Service	1.000	-	-	1.000
1510	Adult Protective Services and Guardianship	14.000	-	1.000	15.000
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1570	State/County Special Assistance Administrati	8.000	-	-	8.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		76.000	-	1.000	77.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14411-DHHS - Aging and Adult Services

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 107,306,747
Less: Receipts	\$ 62,157,642
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,149,105
FTE	76.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

106 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 48,852 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 48,852
	FTE	-

107 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 2,131 R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,136
	FTE	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 2,750,921
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,691,949
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,058,972
	FTE	16.000

108 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,750,921
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,691,949
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,058,972
	FTE	16.000

Professional Development and Capacity Building	Requirements	\$ 218,806
Fund Code: 1160	Less: Receipts	\$ 218,806
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0
	FTE	-

109 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Professional Development and Capacity Building Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	218,806
	Less: Receipts	\$	218,806
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
Emergency Shelter Fund Code: 1167	Requirements	\$	4,832,533
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,832,533
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		2.000
110 Allied Churches of Alamance County, Inc. (ACAC) Fund Code: 1167 Provides funding to ACAC for their emergency shelter.	Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	50,000
	FTE		-
111 Cleveland County Rescue Mission Fund Code: 1167 Provides funds for the Cleveland County Rescue Mission.	Requirements	\$	127,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	127,000
	FTE		-
112 Town of Sanford Fund Code: 1167 Provides funding to the Town of Sanford to support services for persons experiencing homelessness.	Requirements	\$	57,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	57,000
	FTE		-
113 Open Door Community Center Fund Code: 1167 Provides funds to the Open Door Community Center in Washington, NC.	Requirements	\$	100,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	100,000
	FTE		-
Emergency Shelter Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	5,166,533
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,832,533
	Net Appropriation	\$	334,000
	FTE		2.000
Access Outreach- Aging Adults Fund Code: 1260	Requirements	\$	2,408,731
	Less: Receipts	\$	1,067,544
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,341,187
	FTE		3.000
114 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Access Outreach- Aging Adults Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	2,408,731
	Less: Receipts	\$	1,067,544
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,341,187
	FTE		3.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Promotion
Fund Code: 1270

Requirements	\$	724,989
Less: Receipts	\$	658,579
Net Appropriation	\$	66,410
FTE		1.000

115 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Promotion
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	724,989
Less: Receipts	\$	658,579
Net Appropriation	\$	66,410
FTE		1.000

Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs
Fund Code: 1370

Requirements	\$	10,763,559
Less: Receipts	\$	10,278,567
Net Appropriation	\$	484,992
FTE		-

116 Home and Community Care Block Grant (HCCBG) -
Congregate Nutrition Expansion
Fund Code: 1370

Increases access to HCCBG, congregate meals by budgeting \$150,000 in additional Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) federal receipts and an additional \$16,667 in local match. The revised total requirements for the HCCBG, across all changes in this report, are \$63.9 million in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	166,667 R
Less: Receipts	\$	166,667 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	10,930,226
Less: Receipts	\$	10,445,234
Net Appropriation	\$	484,992
FTE		-

Case Management and Counseling
Fund Code: 1410

Requirements	\$	80,558
Less: Receipts	\$	59,277
Net Appropriation	\$	21,281
FTE		1.000

117 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Case Management and Counseling Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	80,558
Less: Receipts	\$	59,277
Net Appropriation	\$	21,281
FTE		1.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Community Based Services and Supports
Fund Code: 1451

Requirements	\$	61,488,480
Less: Receipts	\$	29,186,952
Net Appropriation	\$	32,301,528
<hr/>		
FTE		9.000

118 HCCBG Expansion
Fund Code: 1451

Increases access to HCCBG, community based services and supports by budgeting \$850,000 in additional SSBG federal receipts and an additional \$94,444 in local match. The HCCBG provides funding for in-home and community based services in support of older adults, allowing them to continue residing at home. The revised total requirements for the HCCBG, across all changes in this report, are \$63.9 million in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	944,444 R
Less: Receipts	\$	944,444 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Community Based Services and Supports Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	62,432,924
Less: Receipts	\$	30,131,396
Net Appropriation	\$	32,301,528
<hr/>		
FTE		9.000

Alzheimer's and Dementia Support
Fund Code: 1452

Requirements	\$	5,532,111
Less: Receipts	\$	3,992,684
Net Appropriation	\$	1,539,427
<hr/>		
FTE		4.000

119 Memory Center Charlotte
Fund Code: 1452

Provides funding for the Charlotte Neuroscience Foundation - Memory Center in Charlotte

Requirements	\$	125,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	125,000
FTE		-

Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	5,657,111
Less: Receipts	\$	3,992,684
Net Appropriation	\$	1,664,427
<hr/>		
FTE		4.000

At Risk Case Management
Fund Code: 1453

Requirements	\$	85,362
Less: Receipts	\$	53,827
Net Appropriation	\$	31,535
<hr/>		
FTE		1.000

120 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

At Risk Case Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	85,362
Less: Receipts	\$	53,827
Net Appropriation	\$	31,535
<hr/>		
FTE		1.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Key Program	Requirements	\$	6,355,271
Fund Code: 1454	Less: Receipts	\$	69,835
	Net Appropriation	\$	6,285,436
	FTE		11.000
121 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Key Program Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	6,355,271
	Less: Receipts	\$	69,835
	Net Appropriation	\$	6,285,436
	FTE		11.000
Senior Community Services Employment Services	Requirements	\$	2,446,561
Fund Code: 1480	Less: Receipts	\$	2,438,961
	Net Appropriation	\$	7,600
	FTE		1.000
122 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Senior Community Services Employment Services	Requirements	\$	2,446,561
Revised Budget	Less: Receipts	\$	2,438,961
	Net Appropriation	\$	7,600
	FTE		1.000
Adult Protective Services and Guardianship	Requirements	\$	5,069,310
Fund Code: 1510	Less: Receipts	\$	4,548,661
	Net Appropriation	\$	520,649
	FTE		14.000
123 Adult Protective Services and Guardianship - Social Work Planner/ Evaluator	Requirements	\$	81,758 R
Fund Code: 1510	Less: Receipts	\$	81,758 R
Budgets additional SSBG receipts for 1 FTE Social Work Planner/ Evaluator to support the Adult Protective Services (APS) and Guardianship social work staff in North Carolina's 100 county departments of social services to provide adult guardianship services.	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		1.000
Adult Protective Services and Guardianship Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	5,151,068
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,630,419
	Net Appropriation	\$	520,649
	FTE		15.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services
Fund Code: 1550

Requirements	\$	3,710,949
Less: Receipts	\$	2,624,920
Net Appropriation	\$	1,086,029
<hr/>		
FTE		5.000

124 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services Revised
Budget

Requirements	\$	3,710,949
Less: Receipts	\$	2,624,920
Net Appropriation	\$	1,086,029
<hr/>		
FTE		5.000

State/County Special Assistance Administration
Fund Code: 1570

Requirements	\$	699,416
Less: Receipts	\$	389,618
Net Appropriation	\$	309,798
<hr/>		
FTE		8.000

125 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

State/County Special Assistance Administration
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	699,416
Less: Receipts	\$	389,618
Net Appropriation	\$	309,798
<hr/>		
FTE		8.000

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1910

Requirements	\$	94,261
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	94,261
<hr/>		
FTE		-

126 Friends of the Homeless Shelter Kinston
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funds to the Friends of the Homeless Shelter in Kinston, NC.

Requirements	\$	10,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	10,000
FTE		-

127 East Arcadia Senior Center
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding to the East Arcadia Senior Center for the purchase of a building.

Requirements	\$	25,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	25,000
FTE		-

128 Lincoln County Senior Center
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding to the Lincoln County Senior Center for the following purposes: \$56,155 for the Senior Center to purchase a van and \$175,000 for senior center furnishing and technology.

Requirements	\$	231,155 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	231,155
FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>129 South Granville Senior Center Fund Code: 1910 Provides funds for the South Granville Senior Center.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 5,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 5,000 FTE -</p>
<p>130 Person County Senior Center Fund Code: 1910 Provides funds for the Person County Senior Center.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 5,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 5,000 FTE -</p>
<p>131 Senior Resources of Guilford Fund Code: 1910 Provides funding to Senior Resources of Guilford for the renovation of a new building.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 250,000 FTE -</p>
<p>132 Montgomery County Council on Aging Fund Code: 1910 Provides funding to the Montgomery County Council on Aging for acquiring a new building.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 125,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 125,000 FTE -</p>
<p>133 Columbus County Fund Code: 1910 Provides funds to Columbus County to purchase a van to be shared by the 7 Columbus County senior centers.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 20,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 20,000 FTE -</p>
<p>Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 765,416 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 765,416 FTE -</p>
<p>Indirect Cost Reserve Fund Code: 1991</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 44,929 Less: Receipts \$ 44,929 Net Appropriation \$ 0 FTE -</p>
<p>134 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Indirect Cost Reserve Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 44,929 Less: Receipts \$ 44,929 Net Appropriation \$ 0 FTE -</p>
<p>Divisionwide</p>	
<p>135 HCCBG Adjustment Reduces the Southwestern Commission Area Agency on Aging allotment of the HCCBG.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (43,731) R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ (43,731) FTE -</p>

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

136 HCCBG - Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians (EBCI)

Provides additional funding to the Southwestern Commission Area Agency on Aging for a HCCBG contract with the EBCI.

Requirements	\$	43,731	R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	43,731	
FTE		-	

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	2,380,012
Less: Receipts	\$	1,192,869
Net Appropriation	\$	1,187,143

FTE 1.000

Recurring	\$	50,983
Non Recurring	\$	1,136,160

Net Appropriation \$ 1,187,143

FTE 1.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	109,686,759
Revised Receipts	\$	63,350,511
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	46,336,248
Revised FTE		77.000

DHHS - Health Service Regulation Budget Code 14470

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$71,138,648
Receipts	\$51,741,930
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$19,396,718

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$59,919
Receipts	(\$41,582)
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$101,501

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$71,198,567
Receipts	\$51,700,348
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$19,498,219

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	583.500
Legislative Changes	(5.000)
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	578.500

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Health Service Regulation										
Budget Code 14470		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	4,928,736	3,294,011	1,634,725	-	-	-	4,928,736	3,294,011	1,634,725
1151	Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certif	4,913,261	4,307,987	605,274	-	-	-	4,913,261	4,307,987	605,274
1152	Nursing Home and Adult Care Licensure an	17,789,104	12,425,857	5,363,247	-	-	-	17,789,104	12,425,857	5,363,247
1153	Construction	6,477,729	4,897,348	1,580,381	(407,611)	(41,582)	(366,029)	6,070,118	4,855,766	1,214,352
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	4,703,698	3,659,028	1,044,670	-	-	-	4,703,698	3,659,028	1,044,670
1155	Jails and Detention Centers Inspections	167,716	-	167,716	-	-	-	167,716	-	167,716
1156	Regulatory - Mental Health Licensure and	6,772,684	4,567,207	2,205,477	-	-	-	6,772,684	4,567,207	2,205,477
1157	Radiation Protection	4,966,581	4,966,581	-	-	-	-	4,966,581	4,966,581	-
1161	Preparedness - Statewide Health Planning	2,495,405	2,616	2,492,789	-	-	-	2,495,405	2,616	2,492,789
1162	Preparedness - Hospital Preparedness	11,685,319	11,685,319	-	-	-	-	11,685,319	11,685,319	-
1163	Preparedness - Local Emergency Medical S	4,235,360	664,772	3,570,588	-	-	-	4,235,360	664,772	3,570,588
1910	RESERVES & TRANSFERS	731,851	-	731,851	-	-	-	731,851	-	731,851
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,271,204	1,271,204	-	-	-	-	1,271,204	1,271,204	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	66,749	-	66,749	66,749	-	66,749
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	400,781	-	400,781	400,781	-	400,781
Total		71,138,648	51,741,930	19,396,718	59,919	(41,582)	101,501	71,198,567	51,700,348	19,498,219

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Health Service Regulation					
Budget Code 14470		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	26.000	-	-	26.000
1151	Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certificat	54.000	-	-	54.000
1152	Nursing Home and Adult Care Licensure and Ce	206.000	-	-	206.000
1153	Construction	55.000	(4.451)	(0.549)	50.000
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	50.000	-	-	50.000
1155	Jails and Detention Centers Inspections	2.000	-	-	2.000
1156	Regulatory - Mental Health Licensure and Cer	76.000	-	-	76.000
1157	Radiation Protection	48.500	-	-	48.500
1161	Preparedness - Statewide Health Planning	23.000	-	-	23.000
1162	Preparedness - Hospital Preparedness	11.000	-	-	11.000
1163	Preparedness - Local Emergency Medical Servi	32.000	-	-	32.000
1910	RESERVES & TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		583.500	(4.451)	(0.549)	578.500

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14470-DHHS - Health Service Regulation

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 71,138,648
Less: Receipts	\$ 51,741,930
Net Appropriation	\$ 19,396,718
FTE	583.500

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

137 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 400,781 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 400,781
	FTE	-

138 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 17,482 R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.		49,267 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 66,749
	FTE	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 4,928,736
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,294,011
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,634,725
	FTE	26.000

139 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 4,928,736
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,294,011
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,634,725
	FTE	26.000

Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification	Requirements	\$ 4,913,261
Fund Code: 1151	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,307,987
	Net Appropriation	\$ 605,274
	FTE	54.000

140 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Acute and Home Care Licensure and Certification
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	4,913,261
Less: Receipts	\$	4,307,987
Net Appropriation	\$	605,274
FTE		54.000

Nursing Home and Adult Care Licensure and Certification
Fund Code: 1152

Requirements	\$	17,789,104
Less: Receipts	\$	12,425,857
Net Appropriation	\$	5,363,247
FTE		206.000

141 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Nursing Home and Adult Care Licensure and
Certification Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	17,789,104
Less: Receipts	\$	12,425,857
Net Appropriation	\$	5,363,247
FTE		206.000

Construction
Fund Code: 1153

Requirements	\$	6,477,729
Less: Receipts	\$	4,897,348
Net Appropriation	\$	1,580,381
FTE		55.000

142 Vacant Position Reduction
Fund Code: 1153

Eliminates 5 positions and the related fringe benefits. These positions have been vacant over 1 year.

- 1.000 FTE Engineer (60089713)
- 1.000 FTE Engineer (60054298)
- 1.000 FTE Engineer (60053926)
- 1.000 FTE Engineering/Architectural Technician (60053945)
- 1.000 FTE Engineering/Architectural Technician (60054258)

Requirements	\$	(407,611) R
Less: Receipts	\$	(41,582) R
Net Appropriation	\$	(366,029)
FTE		(5.000)

Construction Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	6,070,118
Less: Receipts	\$	4,855,766
Net Appropriation	\$	1,214,352
FTE		50.000

Health Care Personnel Registry
Fund Code: 1154

Requirements	\$	4,703,698
Less: Receipts	\$	3,659,028
Net Appropriation	\$	1,044,670
FTE		50.000

143 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Health Care Personnel Registry Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	4,703,698
	Less: Receipts	\$	3,659,028
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,044,670
	FTE		50.000
<hr/>			
Jails and Detention Centers Inspection Fund Code: 1155	Requirements	\$	167,716
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	167,716
	FTE		2.000
<hr/>			
144 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Jails and Detention Centers Inspection Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	167,716
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	167,716
	FTE		2.000
<hr/>			
Mental Health Licensure and Certification Fund Code: 1156	Requirements	\$	6,772,684
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,567,207
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,205,477
	FTE		76.000
<hr/>			
145 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Mental Health Licensure and Certification Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	6,772,684
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,567,207
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,205,477
	FTE		76.000
<hr/>			
Radiation Protection Fund Code: 1157	Requirements	\$	4,966,581
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,966,581
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		48.500
<hr/>			
146 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Radiation Protection Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	4,966,581
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,966,581
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		48.500

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Statewide Health Planning Fund Code: 1161	Requirements	\$	2,495,405
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,616
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,492,789
	FTE		23.000
147 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Statewide Health Planning Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	2,495,405
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,616
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,492,789
	FTE		23.000
Hospital Preparedness Fund Code: 1162	Requirements	\$	11,685,319
	Less: Receipts	\$	11,685,319
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		11.000
148 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Hospital Preparedness Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	11,685,319
	Less: Receipts	\$	11,685,319
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		11.000
Local Emergency Medical Services Fund Code: 1163	Requirements	\$	4,235,360
	Less: Receipts	\$	664,772
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,570,588
	FTE		32.000
149 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Local Emergency Medical Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	4,235,360
	Less: Receipts	\$	664,772
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,570,588
	FTE		32.000
Reserves and Transfers Fund Code: 1910	Requirements	\$	731,851
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	731,851
	FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

150 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	731,851
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	731,851
FTE		-

Indirect Reserve
Fund Code: 1991

Requirements	\$	1,271,204
Less: Receipts	\$	1,271,204
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

151 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Indirect Reserve Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,271,204
Less: Receipts	\$	1,271,204
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	59,919
Less: Receipts	\$	(41,582)
Net Appropriation	\$	101,501
FTE		(5,000)

Recurring	\$	52,234
Non Recurring	\$	49,267
Net Appropriation	\$	101,501
FTE		(5,000)

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	71,198,567
Revised Receipts	\$	51,700,348
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	19,498,219
Revised FTE		578,500

DHHS - Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing Budget Code 14450

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$44,734,249
Receipts	\$36,227,168
Net Appropriation	
	\$8,507,081

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$167,329
Receipts	\$85,924
Net Appropriation	
	\$81,405

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$44,901,578
Receipts	\$36,313,092
Net Appropriation	
	\$8,588,486

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	332.090
Legislative Changes	-
Revised Budget	
	332.090

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing										
Budget Code 14450		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	2,308,819	1,815,355	493,464	-	-	-	2,308,819	1,815,355	493,464
1261	Access and Outreach Deaf Community - Loc	3,061,463	3,061,463	-	-	-	-	3,061,463	3,061,463	-
1410	Deaf and Hard of Hearing - Client Servic	11,987,092	11,987,092	-	-	-	-	11,987,092	11,987,092	-
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	2,567,215	-	2,567,215	-	-	-	2,567,215	-	2,567,215
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore and	5,762,160	4,393,831	1,368,329	-	-	-	5,762,160	4,393,831	1,368,329
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Servic	1,604,014	927,009	677,005	-	-	-	1,604,014	927,009	677,005
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	16,125,417	12,897,977	3,227,440	-	-	-	16,125,417	12,897,977	3,227,440
1482	Small Business Employment Services	898,265	898,265	-	-	-	-	898,265	898,265	-
1910	RESERVES AND TRANSFERS	173,628	-	173,628	-	-	-	173,628	-	173,628
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	246,176	246,176	-	-	-	-	246,176	246,176	-
Division-wide										
N/A	Technical Budget Adjustment	-	-	-	85,924	85,924	-	85,924	85,924	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	11,408	-	11,408	11,408	-	11,408
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agen	-	-	-	1,505	-	1,505	1,505	-	1,505
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	68,492	-	68,492	68,492	-	68,492
Total		44,734,249	36,227,168	8,507,081	167,329	85,924	81,405	44,901,578	36,313,092	8,588,486

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing					
Budget Code 14450		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	21.000	-	-	21.000
1261	Access and Outreach Deaf Community - Local A	38.000	-	-	38.000
1410	Deaf and Hard of Hearing - Client Services	30.000	-	-	30.000
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	7.000	-	-	7.000
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore and Adju	69.580	-	-	69.580
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	141.510	-	-	141.510
1482	Small Business Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1910	RESERVES AND TRANSFERS	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		332.090	-	-	332.090

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14450-DHHS - Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 44,734,249
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,227,168
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,507,081
FTE	332.090

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

152 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 68,492 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 68,492
	FTE	-
153 Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agency Teachers	Requirements	\$ 1,505 R
Provides funding for salary increases to educators paid in accordance with the teacher salary schedule.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,505
	FTE	-
154 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 2,988 R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.		8,420 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 11,408
	FTE	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 2,308,819
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,815,355
	Net Appropriation	\$ 493,464
	FTE	21.000

155 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,308,819
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,815,355
	Net Appropriation	\$ 493,464
	FTE	21.000

Access and Outreach	Requirements	\$ 3,061,463
Fund Code: 1261	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,061,463
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0
	FTE	38.000

156 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Access and Outreach Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	3,061,463
	Less: Receipts	\$	3,061,463
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		38.000
<hr/>			
Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services/Support Fund Code: 1410	Requirements	\$	11,987,092
	Less: Receipts	\$	11,987,092
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		30.000
<hr/>			
157 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services/Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	11,987,092
	Less: Receipts	\$	11,987,092
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		30.000
<hr/>			
Medical Eye Care Services Fund Code: 1420	Requirements	\$	2,567,215
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,567,215
	FTE		7.000
<hr/>			
158 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Medical Eye Care Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	2,567,215
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,567,215
	FTE		7.000
<hr/>			
Blind Services/Support Fund Code: 1451, 1452	Requirements	\$	7,366,174
	Less: Receipts	\$	5,320,840
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,045,334
	FTE		83.580
<hr/>			
159 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Blind Services/Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	7,366,174
	Less: Receipts	\$	5,320,840
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,045,334
	FTE		83.580

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Vocational/Employment Services
Fund Code: 1481, 1482

Requirements	\$	17,023,682
Less: Receipts	\$	13,796,242
Net Appropriation	\$	3,227,440
<hr/>		
FTE		152.510

160 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Vocational/Employment Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	17,023,682
Less: Receipts	\$	13,796,242
Net Appropriation	\$	3,227,440
<hr/>		
FTE		152.510

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1910

Requirements	\$	173,628
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	173,628
<hr/>		
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	173,628
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	173,628
<hr/>		
FTE		-

Federal Indirect Reserve
Fund Code: 1991

Requirements	\$	246,176
Less: Receipts	\$	246,176
Net Appropriation	\$	0
<hr/>		
FTE		-

161 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Federal Indirect Reserve Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	246,176
Less: Receipts	\$	246,176
Net Appropriation	\$	0
<hr/>		
FTE		-

Division-wide

162 Technical Budget Adjustment

Budgets additional Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) federal receipts. The revised SSBG receipts for the Division of Services for the Blind are \$3.4 million in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	85,924 R
Less: Receipts	\$	85,924 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	167,329
Less: Receipts	\$	85,924
Net Appropriation	\$	81,405

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Recurring	\$	72,985
Non Recurring	\$	8,420
Net Appropriation	\$	81,405

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	44,901,578
----------------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	36,313,092
------------------	----	------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	8,588,486
---------------------------	----	-----------

Revised FTE		332.090
-------------	--	---------

**DHHS - Mental Health/Developmental
Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services
Budget Code 14460**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$1,458,133,908
Receipts	\$753,103,319
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$705,030,589

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$13,725,724
Receipts	\$10,499,278
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$3,226,446

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$1,471,859,632
Receipts	\$763,602,597
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$708,257,035

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	11,216.300
Legislative Changes	169.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	11,385.300

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services										
Budget Code 14460		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	25,018,132	7,989,504	17,028,628	-	-	-	25,018,132	7,989,504	17,028,628
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	1,328,819	1,248,674	80,145	125,000	-	125,000	1,453,819	1,248,674	205,145
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	360,000	360,000	-	-	-	-	360,000	360,000	-
1271	General SA Prevention - Quality Improvem	9,522,255	9,259,532	262,723	-	-	-	9,522,255	9,259,532	262,723
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	352,692	337,692	15,000	-	-	-	352,692	337,692	15,000
1422	Community Services - Single Stream Fundi	289,128,407	262,728	288,865,679	(17,021,676)	-	(17,021,676)	272,106,731	262,728	271,844,003
1442	Community Substance Abuse Services - Chi	3,986,024	3,986,024	-	-	-	-	3,986,024	3,986,024	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center - FIP	2,070,664	2,065,561	5,103	-	-	-	2,070,664	2,065,561	5,103
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	9,852,876	7,674,467	2,178,409	-	-	-	9,852,876	7,674,467	2,178,409
1445	Community Developmental Disability Servi	205,034	-	205,034	50,000	-	50,000	255,034	-	255,034
1451	Community Services - Traumatic Brain Inj	606,202	246,984	359,218	550,000	-	550,000	1,156,202	246,984	909,218
1452	Path Homelessness	1,379,000	1,379,000	-	-	-	-	1,379,000	1,379,000	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	12,981,818	12,259,047	722,771	10,000	-	10,000	12,991,818	12,259,047	732,771
1462	Community Developmental Disability Servi	2,033,887	1,599,589	434,298	50,000	-	50,000	2,083,887	1,599,589	484,298
1463	Community Substance Abuse Services - Adu	34,094,214	31,798,319	2,295,895	40,000	-	40,000	34,134,214	31,798,319	2,335,895
1464	Community Crisis Services	43,957,644	2,606,000	41,351,644	-	-	-	43,957,644	2,606,000	41,351,644
1543	Whitaker School	5,320,140	5,320,140	-	-	-	-	5,320,140	5,320,140	-
1546	Wright School - Child	3,090,124	510	3,089,614	-	-	-	3,090,124	510	3,089,614
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	140,089,582	67,775,799	72,313,783	6,299,209	1,299,209	5,000,000	146,388,791	69,075,008	77,313,783
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	154,585,941	73,465,063	81,120,878	-	-	-	154,585,941	73,465,063	81,120,878
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	219,563,041	108,180,168	111,382,873	-	-	-	219,563,041	108,180,168	111,382,873
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	92,174,277	91,257,753	916,524	-	-	-	92,174,277	91,257,753	916,524
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	105,782,256	104,025,259	1,756,997	-	-	-	105,782,256	104,025,259	1,756,997
1567	J Iverson Riddle Developmental Center -	61,704,322	60,394,303	1,310,019	-	-	-	61,704,322	60,394,303	1,310,019
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center	35,899,787	31,778,532	4,121,255	-	-	-	35,899,787	31,778,532	4,121,255
156B	Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment C	29,071,307	27,678,051	1,393,256	-	-	-	29,071,307	27,678,051	1,393,256
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center -	55,621,003	55,134,138	486,865	-	-	-	55,621,003	55,134,138	486,865
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	17,338,493	17,337,907	586	-	-	-	17,338,493	17,337,907	586
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	16,793,907	16,793,907	-	-	-	-	16,793,907	16,793,907	-
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	15,011,499	15,011,499	-	-	-	-	15,011,499	15,011,499	-

DHHS - Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services										
Budget Code 14460		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	69,210,561	(4,122,831)	73,333,392	8,675,000	-	8,675,000	77,885,561	(4,122,831)	82,008,392
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	4,920,274	-	4,920,274	4,920,274	-	4,920,274
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	819,315	-	819,315	819,315	-	819,315
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agen	-	-	-	8,533	-	8,533	8,533	-	8,533
Divisionwide										
N/A	Technical Budget Adjustment	-	-	-	6,250,253	6,250,253	-	6,250,253	6,250,253	-
N/A	Technical Budget Adjustment	-	-	-	2,949,816	2,949,816	-	2,949,816	2,949,816	-
Total		1,458,133,908	753,103,319	705,030,589	13,725,724	10,499,278	3,226,446	1,471,859,632	763,602,597	708,257,035

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services					
Budget Code 14460		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	202.000	-	-	202.000
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	-	-	-	-
1271	General SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	-	-	-	-
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	-	-	-	-
1422	Community Services - Single Stream Funding	-	-	-	-
1442	Community Substance Abuse Services - Child	-	-	-	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center - FIPP	25.500	-	-	25.500
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	-	-	-	-
1445	Community Developmental Disability Services	-	-	-	-
1451	Community Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	-	-	-	-
1452	Path Homelessness	-	-	-	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1462	Community Developmental Disability Services	-	-	-	-
1463	Community Substance Abuse Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1464	Community Crisis Services	-	-	-	-
1543	Whitaker School	71.000	-	-	71.000
1546	Wright School - Child	38.700	-	-	38.700
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	1,328.500	124.400	44.600	1,497.500
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	1,350.100	-	-	1,350.100
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	1,858.490	-	-	1,858.490
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	1,423.500	-	-	1,423.500
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	1,675.580	-	-	1,675.580
1567	J Iverson Riddle Developmental Center - Adul	940.750	-	-	940.750
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Ad	505.800	-	-	505.800
156B	Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Cente	464.000	-	-	464.000
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center - Adu	812.000	-	-	812.000
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	195.880	-	-	195.880
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	153.000	-	-	153.000
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	156.500	-	-	156.500
1910	Reserves and Transfers	15.000	-	-	15.000
Total FTE		11,216.300	124.400	44.600	11,385.300

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14460-DHHS - Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,458,133,908
Less: Receipts	\$ 753,103,319
Net Appropriation	\$ 705,030,589
FTE	11,216.300

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

163 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 4,920,274 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,920,274
	FTE	-
164 Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agency Teachers	Requirements	\$ 8,533 R
Provides funding for salary increases to educators paid in accordance with the teacher salary schedule.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,533
	FTE	-
165 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 214,583 R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.		604,732 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 819,315
	FTE	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 25,018,132
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,989,504
	Net Appropriation	\$ 17,028,628
	FTE	202.000

166 No Direct Change	Requirements	\$ -
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 25,018,132
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,989,504
	Net Appropriation	\$ 17,028,628
	FTE	202.000

MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	Requirements	\$ 1,328,819
Fund Code: 1160	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,248,674
	Net Appropriation	\$ 80,145
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

**167 North Carolina Association of People Supporting
Employment First
Fund Code: 1160**

Provides funding to the North Carolina Association of People Supporting Employment First to develop and implement training programs on the provision of evidence-based supported employment services for individuals with serious mental illness, intellectual disabilities, and developmental disabilities. The revised total requirements for this funding is \$125,000 in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	125,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	125,000
FTE		-

MH/DD/SA Workforce Development Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,453,819
Less: Receipts	\$	1,248,674
Net Appropriation	\$	205,145
FTE		-

**Enforce Underage Drinking Laws
Fund Code: 1262**

Requirements	\$	360,000
Less: Receipts	\$	360,000
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

168 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Enforce Underage Drinking Laws Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	360,000
Less: Receipts	\$	360,000
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

**General Prevention - Quality Improvement
Fund Code: 1271**

Requirements	\$	9,522,255
Less: Receipts	\$	9,259,532
Net Appropriation	\$	262,723
FTE		-

169 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**General Prevention - Quality Improvement Revised
Budget**

Requirements	\$	9,522,255
Less: Receipts	\$	9,259,532
Net Appropriation	\$	262,723
FTE		-

**Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention
Fund Code: 1332**

Requirements	\$	352,692
Less: Receipts	\$	337,692
Net Appropriation	\$	15,000
FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

170 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	352,692
Less: Receipts	\$	337,692
Net Appropriation	\$	15,000
FTE		-

Single Stream Funding
Fund Code: 1422

Requirements	\$	289,128,407
Less: Receipts	\$	262,728
Net Appropriation	\$	288,865,679
FTE		-

171 Single Stream Funding
Fund Code: 1422

Reduces funding for single stream services. LME/MCO's will be required to continue to provide services at the same level as in FY 2014-15.

Requirements	\$	(438,041) R (16,583,635) NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(17,021,676)
FTE		-

Single Stream Funding Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	272,106,731
Less: Receipts	\$	262,728
Net Appropriation	\$	271,844,003
FTE		-

Community Substance Abuse Services - Child
Fund Code: 1442

Requirements	\$	3,986,024
Less: Receipts	\$	3,986,024
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

172 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Community Substance Abuse Services - Child Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	3,986,024
Less: Receipts	\$	3,986,024
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

Riddle Center
Fund Code: 1443

Requirements	\$	2,070,664
Less: Receipts	\$	2,065,561
Net Appropriation	\$	5,103
FTE		25.500

173 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Riddle Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,070,664
Less: Receipts	\$	2,065,561
Net Appropriation	\$	5,103
FTE		25.500

Community Mental Health Services - Child
Fund Code: 1444

Requirements	\$	9,852,876
Less: Receipts	\$	7,674,467
Net Appropriation	\$	2,178,409
FTE		-

174 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Community Mental Health Services - Child Revised
Budget

Requirements	\$	9,852,876
Less: Receipts	\$	7,674,467
Net Appropriation	\$	2,178,409
FTE		-

Community Developmental Disability Services - Child
Fund Code: 1445

Requirements	\$	205,034
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	205,034
FTE		-

175 Triangle Down Syndrome Network of Raleigh
Fund Code: 1445

Provides funding for Triangle Down Syndrome Network of Raleigh

Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	50,000
FTE		-

Community Developmental Disability Services - Child
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	255,034
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	255,034
FTE		-

Traumatic Brain Injury
Fund Code: 1451

Requirements	\$	606,202
Less: Receipts	\$	246,984
Net Appropriation	\$	359,218
FTE		-

176 ReNu Life

Fund Code: 1451

Provides funding to ReNu Life Traumatic Brain Injury Services.

Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	50,000
FTE		-

177 Traumatic Brain Injury

Fund Code: 1451

Provides additional nonrecurring funding for Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI) services.

Requirements	\$	500,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	500,000
FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Traumatic Brain Injury Revised Budget		Requirements	\$	1,156,202
		Less: Receipts	\$	246,984
		Net Appropriation	\$	909,218
		FTE		-
<hr/>				
Path Homelessness Fund Code: 1452		Requirements	\$	1,379,000
		Less: Receipts	\$	1,379,000
		Net Appropriation	\$	0
		FTE		-
<hr/>				
178 No direct change		Requirements	\$	-
		Less: Receipts	\$	-
		Net Appropriation	\$	-
		FTE		-
<hr/>				
Path Homelessness Revised Budget		Requirements	\$	1,379,000
		Less: Receipts	\$	1,379,000
		Net Appropriation	\$	0
		FTE		-
<hr/>				
Community Mental Health Services - Adult Fund Code: 1461		Requirements	\$	12,981,818
		Less: Receipts	\$	12,259,047
		Net Appropriation	\$	722,771
		FTE		-
<hr/>				
179 Linden Lodge Fund Code: 1461		Requirements	\$	10,000 NR
		Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides funding for Linden Lodge in Aberdeen, NC to support recovery of people with serious and persistent mental illness.		Net Appropriation	\$	10,000
		FTE		-
<hr/>				
Community Mental Health Services - Adult Revised Budget		Requirements	\$	12,991,818
		Less: Receipts	\$	12,259,047
		Net Appropriation	\$	732,771
		FTE		-
<hr/>				
Community Developmental Disability Services - Adult Fund Code: 1462		Requirements	\$	2,033,887
		Less: Receipts	\$	1,599,589
		Net Appropriation	\$	434,298
		FTE		-
<hr/>				
180 No direct change		Requirements	\$	-
		Less: Receipts	\$	-
		Net Appropriation	\$	-
		FTE		-
<hr/>				
181 GiGi's Playhouse Fund Code: 1462		Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
		Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides funding for GiGi's Playhouse in Raleigh.		Net Appropriation	\$	50,000
		FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Community Developmental Disability Services - Adult Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	2,083,887
	Less: Receipts	\$	1,599,589
	Net Appropriation	\$	484,298
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Community Substance Abuse Services - Adult Fund Code: 1463	Requirements	\$	34,094,214
	Less: Receipts	\$	31,798,319
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,295,895
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
182 Moore County Fund Code: 1463 Provides funding to Moore County for the purchase of naloxone for first responders.	Requirements	\$	10,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	10,000
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
183 Anson County Fund Code: 1463 Provides funding to Anson County for the purchase of naloxone for first responders.	Requirements	\$	10,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	10,000
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
184 Scotland County Fund Code: 1463 Provides funding to Scotland County for the purchase of naloxone for first responders.	Requirements	\$	10,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	10,000
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
185 Richmond County Fund Code: 1463 Provides funding to Richmond County for the purchase of naloxone for first responders.	Requirements	\$	10,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	10,000
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Community Substance Abuse Services - Adult Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	34,134,214
	Less: Receipts	\$	31,798,319
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,335,895
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Community Crisis Services Fund Code: 1464	Requirements	\$	43,957,644
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,606,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	41,351,644
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
186 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Community Crisis Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	43,957,644
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,606,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	41,351,644
	FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Whitaker School Fund Code: 1543	Requirements	\$	5,320,140
	Less: Receipts	\$	5,320,140
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		71.000
187 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Whitaker School Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	5,320,140
	Less: Receipts	\$	5,320,140
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		71.000
Wright School - Child Fund Code: 1546	Requirements	\$	3,090,124
	Less: Receipts	\$	510
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,089,614
	FTE		38.700
188 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Wright School - Child Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	3,090,124
	Less: Receipts	\$	510
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,089,614
	FTE		38.700
Broughton Hospital Fund Code: 1561	Requirements	\$	140,089,582
	Less: Receipts	\$	67,775,799
	Net Appropriation	\$	72,313,783
	FTE		1,328.500
189 New Broughton Hospital Opening Fund Code: 1561	Requirements	\$	6,299,209 R
	Less: Receipts	\$	1,299,209 R
	Net Appropriation	\$	5,000,000
	FTE		169.000
Provides funding to open and staff the new Broughton Hospital. The funding allows for a phased hiring process for new administrative, support, and clinical staff to prepare for the move and serve additional patients when new 85 beds are opened. The annualized additional operating costs for the new facility shall not exceed \$19.0 million in total requirements and \$15.1 million in net State appropriations.			
Broughton Hospital Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	146,388,791
	Less: Receipts	\$	69,075,008
	Net Appropriation	\$	77,313,783
	FTE		1,497.500

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Cherry Hospital	Requirements	\$	154,585,941
	Less: Receipts	\$	73,465,063
Fund Code: 1562	Net Appropriation	\$	81,120,878
	FTE		1,350.100
190 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Cherry Hospital Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	154,585,941
	Less: Receipts	\$	73,465,063
	Net Appropriation	\$	81,120,878
	FTE		1,350.100
Central Regional Hospital	Requirements	\$	219,563,041
Fund Code: 1563	Less: Receipts	\$	108,180,168
	Net Appropriation	\$	111,382,873
	FTE		1,858.490
191 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Central Regional Hospital Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	219,563,041
	Less: Receipts	\$	108,180,168
	Net Appropriation	\$	111,382,873
	FTE		1,858.490
Caswell Developmental Center	Requirements	\$	92,174,277
Fund Code: 1565	Less: Receipts	\$	91,257,753
	Net Appropriation	\$	916,524
	FTE		1,423.500
192 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Caswell Developmental Center Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	92,174,277
	Less: Receipts	\$	91,257,753
	Net Appropriation	\$	916,524
	FTE		1,423.500
Murdoch Developmental Center	Requirements	\$	105,782,256
Fund Code: 1566	Less: Receipts	\$	104,025,259
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,756,997
	FTE		1,675.580

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

193 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Murdoch Developmental Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	105,782,256
Less: Receipts	\$	104,025,259
Net Appropriation	\$	1,756,997
FTE		1,675.580

J. Iverson Developmental Center
Fund Code: 1567

Requirements	\$	61,704,322
Less: Receipts	\$	60,394,303
Net Appropriation	\$	1,310,019
FTE		940.750

194 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

J. Iverson Developmental Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	61,704,322
Less: Receipts	\$	60,394,303
Net Appropriation	\$	1,310,019
FTE		940.750

Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center
Fund Code: 156A

Requirements	\$	35,899,787
Less: Receipts	\$	31,778,532
Net Appropriation	\$	4,121,255
FTE		505.800

195 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Longleaf Neuro-Medical Treatment Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	35,899,787
Less: Receipts	\$	31,778,532
Net Appropriation	\$	4,121,255
FTE		505.800

Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Center
Fund Code: 156B

Requirements	\$	29,071,307
Less: Receipts	\$	27,678,051
Net Appropriation	\$	1,393,256
FTE		464.000

196 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Black Mountain Neuro-Medical Treatment Center Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	29,071,307
	Less: Receipts	\$	27,678,051
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,393,256
	FTE		464.000
<hr/>			
O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center Fund Code: 156C	Requirements	\$	55,621,003
	Less: Receipts	\$	55,134,138
	Net Appropriation	\$	486,865
	FTE		812.000
<hr/>			
197 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
O'Berry Neuro-Medical Treatment Center Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	55,621,003
	Less: Receipts	\$	55,134,138
	Net Appropriation	\$	486,865
	FTE		812.000
<hr/>			
Julian F. Keith ADATC Fund Code: 156D	Requirements	\$	17,338,493
	Less: Receipts	\$	17,337,907
	Net Appropriation	\$	586
	FTE		195.880
<hr/>			
198 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Julian F. Keith ADATC Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	17,338,493
	Less: Receipts	\$	17,337,907
	Net Appropriation	\$	586
	FTE		195.880
<hr/>			
R. J. Blackley ADATC Fund Code: 156E	Requirements	\$	16,793,907
	Less: Receipts	\$	16,793,907
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		153.000
<hr/>			
199 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
R. J. Blackley ADATC Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	16,793,907
	Less: Receipts	\$	16,793,907
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		153.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Walter B. Jones ADATC
Fund Code: 156F

Requirements	\$	15,011,499
Less: Receipts	\$	15,011,499
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		156.500

200 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Walter B. Jones ADATC Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	15,011,499
Less: Receipts	\$	15,011,499
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		156.500

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1910

Requirements	\$	69,210,561
Less: Receipts	\$	(4,122,831)
Net Appropriation	\$	73,333,392
FTE		15.000

201 Youth Tobacco Enforcement
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding to be transferred to Alcohol Law Enforcement (ALE) to perform compliance checks regarding minors attempting to purchase tobacco products and issue citations for consumed sales of tobacco products to minors. The State is required to demonstrate compliance to maintain \$16 million in federal block grants.

Requirements	\$	300,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	300,000
FTE		-

202 TROSA Facility
Fund Code: 1910

Provides \$6 million in funding for a TROSA Facility in the Triad Area.

Requirements	\$	6,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	6,000,000
FTE		-

203 Wilkes County Facility
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funds for a facility based crisis center in Wilkes County.

Requirements	\$	1,400,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,400,000
FTE		-

204 Samaritan Colony
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding for Samaritan Colony in Rockingham, NC for addiction recovery services for women.

Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	50,000
FTE		-

205 The Arc of Union/ Cabarrus County
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding for The Arc of Union/Cabarrus County for services to support individuals with intellectual and developmental disabilities.

Requirements	\$	25,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	25,000
FTE		-

206 The Bridge To Recovery
Fund Code: 1910

Provides funding for The Bridge To Recovery in Monroe for treatment of individuals recovering from substance abuse.

Requirements	\$	300,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	300,000
FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>207 Rapid Response Team for Opioids Fund Code: 1910 Provides funding for Guilford County Rapid Response Team.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>208 Holy Angels Fund Code: 1910 Provides funding for Holy Angels of Gaston County for people with intellectual and developmental disabilities.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 500,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 500,000 FTE -</p>
<p>209 Reality Ministries Fund Code: 1910 Provides funding for Reality Ministries for the support of teens and adults with developmental disabilities.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 77,885,561 Less: Receipts \$ (4,122,831) Net Appropriation \$ 82,008,392 FTE 15.000</p>

Divisionwide

<p>210 Technical Budget Adjustment Budgets additional Mental Health block grant federal receipts. The revised Mental Health block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$23.2 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 6,250,253 R Less: Receipts \$ 6,250,253 R Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>211 Technical Budget Adjustment Budgets additional Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment (SAPT) block grant federal receipts. The revised SAPT block grant federal receipts for the Division are \$46.2 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 2,949,816 R Less: Receipts \$ 2,949,816 R Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>

Total Legislative Changes

<p>Requirements \$ 13,725,724 Less: Receipts \$ 10,499,278 Net Appropriation \$ 3,226,446 FTE 169.000</p>
<p>Recurring \$ 10,130,349 Non Recurring \$ (6,903,903) Net Appropriation \$ 3,226,446 FTE 169.000</p>

Revised Budget

<p>Revised Requirements \$ 1,471,859,632 Revised Receipts \$ 763,602,597 Revised Net Appropriation \$ 708,257,035 Revised FTE 11,385.300</p>

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24460-DHHS - DMH/DD/SAS - Special

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 11,002,148
Receipts	\$ <u>11,000,000</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>2,148</u>
FTE	1.000

Legislative Changes

212 School Safety and Grants Program	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000	NR
Fund Code: 2296	Less: Receipts	\$ -	
Provides funding that will be transferred to the Department of Public Instruction (Budget Code 13510, Fund Code 1830) to establish the School Safety and Grants Program (program) to improve safety in public school by providing grants for the implementation of mental health-related school safety initiatives.	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>10,000,000</u>	
	FTE	-	

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	\$ <u>10,000,000</u>
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 21,002,148
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>11,000,000</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>10,002,148</u>
Revised FTE	1.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	24,624,904
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>10,002,148</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 14,622,756

DHHS - Medical Assistance - General Fund Budget Code 14445

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$14,637,232,551
Receipts	\$10,835,551,339
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$3,801,681,212

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$4,632,880
Receipts	\$3,903,441
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$729,439

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$14,641,865,431
Receipts	\$10,839,454,780
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$3,802,410,651

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	416.510
Legislative Changes	6.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	422.510

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Medical Assistance - General Fund										
Budget Code 14445		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	41,790,166	24,202,914	17,587,252	320,486	160,243	160,243	42,110,652	24,363,157	17,747,495
1102	Contracts and Agreements	155,895,539	116,112,466	39,783,073	800,000	543,198	256,802	156,695,539	116,655,664	40,039,875
1103	Health Information Technology	55,235,572	54,704,435	531,137	-	-	-	55,235,572	54,704,435	531,137
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	12,995,922,688	8,778,343,464	4,217,579,224	-	-	-	12,995,922,688	8,778,343,464	4,217,579,224
1311	Community Care North Carolina	214,196,150	149,033,831	65,162,319	-	-	-	214,196,150	149,033,831	65,162,319
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	299,323,364	276,302,116	23,021,248	-	-	-	299,323,364	276,302,116	23,021,248
1330	Payment Adjustments	(84,139,960)	(56,162,460)	(27,977,500)	-	-	-	(84,139,960)	(56,162,460)	(27,977,500)
1331	Rebates	(1,310,122,748)	(890,260,053)	(419,862,695)	-	-	-	(1,310,122,748)	(890,260,053)	(419,862,695)
1337	Consolidated Supplemental Hospital Payme	2,268,622,944	2,383,274,626	(114,651,682)	3,200,000	3,200,000	-	2,271,822,944	2,386,474,626	(114,651,682)
1910	Reserves and Transfers	508,836	-	508,836	-	-	-	508,836	-	508,836
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	44,600	-	44,600	44,600	-	44,600
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	267,794	-	267,794	267,794	-	267,794
Total		14,637,232,551	10,835,551,339	3,801,681,212	4,632,880	3,903,441	729,439	14,641,865,431	10,839,454,780	3,802,410,651

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Medical Assistance - General Fund					
Budget Code 14445		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	404.510	3.000	3.000	410.510
1102	Contracts and Agreements	-	-	-	-
1103	Health Information Technology	12.000	-	-	12.000
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	-	-	-	-
1311	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1330	Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1331	Rebates	-	-	-	-
1337	Consolidated Supplemental Hospital Payments	-	-	-	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		416.510	3.000	3.000	422.510

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14445-DHHS - Medical Assistance - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 14,637,232,551
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,835,551,339
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,801,681,212
FTE	416.510

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

213 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 267,794 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 267,794
	FTE	-

214 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 11,681 R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.		32,919 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 44,600
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 41,790,166
Fund Code: 1101	Less: Receipts	\$ 24,202,914
	Net Appropriation	\$ 17,587,252
	FTE	404.510

215 NC FAST Training and Certification	Requirements	\$ 112,918 R
Fund Code: 1101	Less: Receipts	\$ 56,459 R
Provides funding for 2 positions, determined by the Department, at the Division of Medical Assistance to implement a training and certification program for caseworkers who utilize the North Carolina Families Accessing Services Through Technology (NC FAST) system beginning in March 2019. Funding allows staff to be hired beginning in February 2019.	Net Appropriation	\$ 56,459
	FTE	2.000

216 County Audit Monitoring	Requirements	\$ 207,568 R
Fund Code: 1101	Less: Receipts	\$ 103,784 R
Provides funding for positions at the Division of Medical Assistance to perform oversight and monitoring of a county eligibility audit contract beginning in January 2019.	Net Appropriation	\$ 103,784
4.000 FTE Income Quality Assurance Analyst	FTE	4.000

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 42,110,652
	Less: Receipts	\$ 24,363,157
	Net Appropriation	\$ 17,747,495
	FTE	410.510

Contracts and Agreements	Requirements	\$ 155,895,539
Fund Code: 1102	Less: Receipts	\$ 116,112,466
	Net Appropriation	\$ 39,783,073
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>217 County Eligibility Audits Fund Code: 1102 Provides funding to implement a contract effective January 1, 2019, to audit county eligibility processes every 3 years on a rotating basis. Counties with a corrective action plan will be audited annually until each deficiency is resolved.</p>	Requirements \$ 800,000 R Less: Receipts \$ 543,198 R Net Appropriation \$ 256,802 FTE -
--	---

<p>Contracts and Agreements Revised Budget</p>	Requirements \$ 156,695,539 Less: Receipts \$ 116,655,664 Net Appropriation \$ 40,039,875 FTE -
---	---

<p>Health Information Technology Fund Code: 1103</p>	Requirements \$ 55,235,572 Less: Receipts \$ 54,704,435 Net Appropriation \$ 531,137 FTE 12.000
---	--

<p>218 No direct change</p>	Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -
------------------------------------	---

<p>Health Information Technology Revised Budget</p>	Requirements \$ 55,235,572 Less: Receipts \$ 54,704,435 Net Appropriation \$ 531,137 FTE 12.000
--	---

<p>Medical Assistance Payments Fund Code: 1310</p>	Requirements \$ 12,995,922,688 Less: Receipts \$ 8,778,343,464 Net Appropriation \$ 4,217,579,224 FTE -
---	--

<p>219 LME/MCO Intergovernmental Transfers Fund Code: 1310 Reallocates the intergovernmental transfers LME/MCOs make to the Division of Medical Assistance to reflect the move of Columbus County from Eastpointe LME/MCO to Trillium LME/MCO. This is a redistribution of the previously enacted amount.</p>	Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -
---	---

<p>Medical Assistance Payments Revised Budget</p>	Requirements \$ 12,995,922,688 Less: Receipts \$ 8,778,343,464 Net Appropriation \$ 4,217,579,224 FTE -
--	---

<p>Community Care of North Carolina Fund Code: 1311</p>	Requirements \$ 214,196,150 Less: Receipts \$ 149,033,831 Net Appropriation \$ 65,162,319 FTE -
--	--

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

220 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Community Care of North Carolina Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	214,196,150
Less: Receipts	\$	149,033,831
Net Appropriation	\$	65,162,319
FTE		-

Medical Assistance Cost Settlements
Fund Code: 1320

Requirements	\$	299,323,364
Less: Receipts	\$	276,302,116
Net Appropriation	\$	23,021,248
FTE		-

221 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Medical Assistance Cost Settlements Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	299,323,364
Less: Receipts	\$	276,302,116
Net Appropriation	\$	23,021,248
FTE		-

Program Integrity
Fund Code: 1330

Requirements	\$	(84,139,960)
Less: Receipts	\$	(56,162,460)
Net Appropriation	\$	(27,977,500)
FTE		-

222 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Program Integrity Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	(84,139,960)
Less: Receipts	\$	(56,162,460)
Net Appropriation	\$	(27,977,500)
FTE		-

Rebates
Fund Code: 1331

Requirements	\$	(1,310,122,748)
Less: Receipts	\$	(890,260,053)
Net Appropriation	\$	(419,862,695)
FTE		-

223 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Rebates Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	(1,310,122,748)
Less: Receipts	\$	(890,260,053)
Net Appropriation	\$	(419,862,695)
FTE		-

Consolidated Supplemental Payments
Fund Code: 1337

Requirements	\$	2,268,622,944
Less: Receipts	\$	2,383,274,626
Net Appropriation	\$	(114,651,682)
FTE		-

224 Physician Supplemental Payment Plan
Fund Code: 1337

Provides funding to expand allowable slots for the physician upper payment limit plan by 60 slots to be allocated between East Carolina University (ECU) Brody School of Medicine and University of North Carolina (UNC) Health Care. The State share is funded by an intergovernmental transfer from UNC and ECU. The total slots allowed after this addition will be 1,761 slots.

Requirements	\$	3,200,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	3,200,000 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Consolidated Supplemental Payments Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,271,822,944
Less: Receipts	\$	2,386,474,626
Net Appropriation	\$	(114,651,682)
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1910

Requirements	\$	508,836
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	508,836
FTE		-

225 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	508,836
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	508,836
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	4,632,880
Less: Receipts	\$	3,903,441
Net Appropriation	\$	729,439

FTE		6.000
-----	--	-------

Recurring	\$	696,520
Non Recurring	\$	32,919
Net Appropriation	\$	729,439

FTE		6.000
-----	--	-------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	14,641,865,431
----------------------	----	----------------

Revised Receipts	\$	10,839,454,780
------------------	----	----------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	3,802,410,651
---------------------------	----	---------------

Revised FTE		422.510
-------------	--	---------

DHHS - Medical Assistance - NC Health Choice Budget Code 14446

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$206,531,677
Receipts	\$206,135,268
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$396,409

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$2,514,130
Receipts	\$2,509,706
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$4,424

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$209,045,807
Receipts	\$208,644,974
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$400,833

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	2.000
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	2.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Medical Assistance - NC Health Choice										
Budget Code 14446		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Health Choice Administration	172,504	171,264	1,240	-	-	-	172,504	171,264	1,240
1102	Contracts and Agreements	1,880,000	1,868,156	11,844	-	-	-	1,880,000	1,868,156	11,844
1310	Health Choice Payments	200,051,934	199,670,979	380,955	-	-	-	200,051,934	199,670,979	380,955
1311	Community Care North Carolina	7,803,659	7,802,354	1,305	-	-	-	7,803,659	7,802,354	1,305
1320	Health Choice Cost Settlements	(2,790,285)	(2,790,285)	-	-	-	-	(2,790,285)	(2,790,285)	-
1330	Payment Adjustments	(298,210)	(297,791)	(419)	-	-	-	(298,210)	(297,791)	(419)
1331	Rebates	(289,409)	(289,409)	-	-	-	-	(289,409)	(289,409)	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	1,484	-	1,484	-	-	-	1,484	-	1,484
Divisionwide										
N/A	NC Health Choice Rebase	-	-	-	2,511,466	2,509,706	1,760	2,511,466	2,509,706	1,760
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	381	-	381	381	-	381
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,283	-	2,283	2,283	-	2,283
Total		206,531,677	206,135,268	396,409	2,514,130	2,509,706	4,424	209,045,807	208,644,974	400,833

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Medical Assistance - NC Health Choice					
Budget Code 14446		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Health Choice Administration	2.000	-	-	2.000
1102	Contracts and Agreements	-	-	-	-
1310	Health Choice Payments	-	-	-	-
1311	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1320	Health Choice Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1330	Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1331	Rebates	-	-	-	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		2.000	-	-	2.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14446-DHHS - Medical Assistance - NC Health Choice

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 206,531,677
Less: Receipts	\$ 206,135,268
Net Appropriation	\$ 396,409
FTE	2.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

226 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 2,283 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,283
	FTE	-

227 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 100 R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.		281 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 381
	FTE	-

Divisionwide

228 NC Health Choice Rebase	Requirements	\$ 2,511,466 R
Provides funding for changes in utilization, enrollment, enrollment mix and prices in the Health Choice base budget.	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,823,341 R
		(313,635) NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,760
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 172,504
Fund Code: 1101	Less: Receipts	\$ 171,264
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,240
	FTE	2.000

229 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 172,504
	Less: Receipts	\$ 171,264
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,240
	FTE	2.000

Contracts and Agreements	Requirements	\$ 1,880,000
Fund Code: 1102	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,868,156
	Net Appropriation	\$ 11,844
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

230 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Contracts and Agreements Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	1,880,000
	Less: Receipts	\$	1,868,156
	Net Appropriation	\$	11,844
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Health Choice Payments Fund Code: 1310	Requirements	\$	200,051,934
	Less: Receipts	\$	199,670,979
	Net Appropriation	\$	380,955
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
231 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Health Choice Payments Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	200,051,934
	Less: Receipts	\$	199,670,979
	Net Appropriation	\$	380,955
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Community Care of North Carolina Fund Code: 1311	Requirements	\$	7,803,659
	Less: Receipts	\$	7,802,354
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,305
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
232 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Community Care of North Carolina Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	7,803,659
	Less: Receipts	\$	7,802,354
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,305
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Health Choice Cost Settlements Fund Code: 1320	Requirements	\$	(2,790,285)
	Less: Receipts	\$	(2,790,285)
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
233 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Health Choice Cost Settlements Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	(2,790,285)
Less: Receipts	\$	(2,790,285)
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

Program Integrity
Fund Code: 1330

Requirements	\$	(298,210)
Less: Receipts	\$	(297,791)
Net Appropriation	\$	(419)
FTE		-

234 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Program Integrity Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	(298,210)
Less: Receipts	\$	(297,791)
Net Appropriation	\$	(419)
FTE		-

Rebates
Fund Code: 1331

Requirements	\$	(289,409)
Less: Receipts	\$	(289,409)
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

235 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Rebates Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	(289,409)
Less: Receipts	\$	(289,409)
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1910

Requirements	\$	1,484
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,484
FTE		-

236 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,484
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,484
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	2,514,130
Less: Receipts	\$	2,509,706
Net Appropriation	\$	4,424

FTE -

Recurring	\$	(309,492)
Non Recurring	\$	313,916
Net Appropriation	\$	4,424

FTE -

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	209,045,807
Revised Receipts	\$	208,644,974
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	400,833
Revised FTE		2.000

**Division of Health Benefits
Budget Code 14447**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$9,779,090
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$9,779,090

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$84,648
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$84,648

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$9,863,738
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$9,863,738

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	28.000
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	28.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Division of Health Benefits										
Budget Code 14447		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Division of Health Benefits - State Admi	9,671,582	-	9,671,582	-	-	-	9,671,582	-	9,671,582
1910	Reserves and Transfers	107,508	-	107,508	-	-	-	107,508	-	107,508
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	12,085	-	12,085	12,085	-	12,085
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	72,563	-	72,563	72,563	-	72,563
Total		9,779,090	-	9,779,090	84,648	-	84,648	9,863,738	-	9,863,738

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Division of Health Benefits					
Budget Code 14447		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Division of Health Benefits - State Administ	28.000	-	-	28.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		28.000	-	-	28.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14447-Division of Health Benefits

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 9,779,090
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,779,090
FTE	28.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

237 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 72,563 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 72,563
	FTE	-

238 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 3,165 R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 12,085 NR
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 9,671,582
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,671,582
	FTE	28.000

239 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 9,671,582
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,671,582
	FTE	28.000

Reserves and Transfers	Requirements	\$ 107,508
Fund Code: 1910	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 107,508
	FTE	-

240 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	107,508
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	107,508
	FTE		-
Total Legislative Changes			
	Requirements	\$	84,648
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	84,648
	FTE		-
	Recurring	\$	75,728
	Non Recurring	\$	8,920
	Net Appropriation	\$	84,648
	FTE		-
Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements		\$	9,863,738
Revised Receipts		\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation		\$	9,863,738
Revised FTE			28,000

DHHS - Vocational Rehabilitation Services Budget Code 14480

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$145,288,484
Receipts	\$106,232,993
Net Appropriation	
	\$39,055,491

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$435,203
Receipts	-
Net Appropriation	
	\$435,203

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$145,723,687
Receipts	\$106,232,993
Net Appropriation	
	\$39,490,694

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	985.250
Legislative Changes	-
Revised Budget	
	985.250

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Vocational Rehabilitation Services										
Budget Code 14480		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	8,787,302	6,466,222	2,321,080	-	-	-	8,787,302	6,466,222	2,321,080
1261	Access Outreach - VR and IL Client Advoc	372,704	372,704	-	-	-	-	372,704	372,704	-
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	299,400	299,400	-	-	-	-	299,400	299,400	-
1452	Adults Home Support - Independent Living	16,883,030	3,544,805	13,338,225	-	-	-	16,883,030	3,544,805	13,338,225
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	1,765,548	803,207	962,341	-	-	-	1,765,548	803,207	962,341
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment S	115,597,251	93,799,330	21,797,921	100,000	-	100,000	115,697,251	93,799,330	21,897,921
1910	Reserves & Transfers	635,924	-	635,924	-	-	-	635,924	-	635,924
1991	Indirect Reserve	947,325	947,325	-	-	-	-	947,325	947,325	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	47,857	-	47,857	47,857	-	47,857
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	287,346	-	287,346	287,346	-	287,346
Total		145,288,484	106,232,993	39,055,491	435,203	-	435,203	145,723,687	106,232,993	39,490,694

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

DHHS - Vocational Rehabilitation Services					
Budget Code 14480		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	76.755	-	-	76.755
1261	Access Outreach - VR and IL Client Advocacy	4.000	-	-	4.000
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	-	-	-	-
1452	Adults Home Support - Independent Living - R	67.000	-	-	67.000
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	18.000	-	-	18.000
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Servi	819.495	-	-	819.495
1910	Reserves & Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		985.250	-	-	985.250

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14480-DHHS - Vocational Rehabilitation Services

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 145,288,484
Less: Receipts	\$ 106,232,993
Net Appropriation	\$ 39,055,491
FTE	985.250

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

241 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 287,346 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 287,346
	FTE	-

242 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 12,534 R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.		35,323 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 47,857
	FTE	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 8,787,302
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,466,222
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,321,080
	FTE	76.755

243 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 8,787,302
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,466,222
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,321,080
	FTE	76.755

Access and Outreach	Requirements	\$ 672,104
Fund Code: 1261, 1263	Less: Receipts	\$ 672,104
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0
	FTE	4.000

244 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Access and Outreach Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	672,104
Less: Receipts	\$	672,104
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		4.000

Independent Living Services
Fund Code: 1452, 1470

Requirements	\$	18,648,578
Less: Receipts	\$	4,348,012
Net Appropriation	\$	14,300,566
FTE		85.000

245 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Independent Living Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	18,648,578
Less: Receipts	\$	4,348,012
Net Appropriation	\$	14,300,566
FTE		85.000

Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services
Fund Code: 1480

Requirements	\$	115,597,251
Less: Receipts	\$	93,799,330
Net Appropriation	\$	21,797,921
FTE		819.495

246 Cleveland Vocational Industries
Fund Code: 1480

Provides funding to Cleveland Vocational Industries, a nonprofit community-based organization serving adults with barriers to employment.

Requirements	\$	100,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	100,000
FTE		-

Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	115,697,251
Less: Receipts	\$	93,799,330
Net Appropriation	\$	21,897,921
FTE		819.495

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1910

Requirements	\$	635,924
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	635,924
FTE		-

247 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	635,924
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	635,924
FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Indirect Reserve Fund Code: 1991	Requirements	\$	947,325
	Less: Receipts	\$	947,325
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
248 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Indirect Reserve Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	947,325
	Less: Receipts	\$	947,325
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>			
	Requirements	\$	435,203
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	435,203
	FTE		-
	Recurring	\$	299,880
	Non Recurring	\$	135,323
	Net Appropriation	\$	435,203
	FTE		-
<u>Revised Budget</u>			
	Revised Requirements	\$	145,723,687
	Revised Receipts	\$	106,232,993
	Revised Net Appropriation	\$	39,490,694
	Revised FTE		985.250

**Natural and
Economic
Resources
Section D**

**Department of Environmental Quality - General
Fund
Budget Code 14300**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$227,647,382
Receipts	\$150,634,668
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$77,012,714

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$22,234,776
Receipts	\$3,600,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$18,634,776

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$249,882,158
Receipts	\$154,234,668
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$95,647,490

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	1,096.092
Legislative Changes	2.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	1,098.092

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality - General Fund										
Budget Code 14300		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1125	DENR - Coal Ash Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	4,966,069	2,772,509	2,193,560	-	-	-	4,966,069	2,772,509	2,193,560
1140	Administrative Services	9,951,925	3,143,271	6,808,654	-	-	-	9,951,925	3,143,271	6,808,654
1315	Marine Fisheries - Administration	2,724,211	329,307	2,394,904	-	-	-	2,724,211	329,307	2,394,904
1320	Marine Fisheries - Research and Manageme	11,848,035	3,531,516	8,316,519	(697,844)	-	(697,844)	11,150,191	3,531,516	7,618,675
1325	Marine Fisheries - Law Enforcement	7,297,026	3,063,561	4,233,465	-	-	-	7,297,026	3,063,561	4,233,465
1460	WIF- Water Infrastructure	102,491,628	82,215,250	20,276,378	8,477,000	-	8,477,000	110,968,628	82,215,250	28,753,378
1490	Water Supply Protection	5,460,394	5,343,000	117,394	1,010,575	-	1,010,575	6,470,969	5,343,000	1,127,969
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	2,045,884	322,945	1,722,939	272,844	-	272,844	2,318,728	322,945	1,995,783
1610	LWS - Natural Resource Planning and Cons	712,949	563,590	149,359	-	-	-	712,949	563,590	149,359
1615	Division of Environmental Assistance and	2,669,952	237,461	2,432,491	-	-	-	2,669,952	237,461	2,432,491
1620	Division of Water Resources Water Plann	5,291,054	1,958,612	3,332,442	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	10,291,054	1,958,612	8,332,442
1625	Coastal Management	6,162,823	4,819,834	1,342,989	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	8,662,823	4,819,834	3,842,989
1635	Division of Water Resources - Laboratory	2,486,644	733,475	1,753,169	537,000	-	537,000	3,023,644	733,475	2,290,169
1660	Groundwater Protection	863,939	863,939	-	-	-	-	863,939	863,939	-
1665	Groundwater Storage Tanks - Leaking	3,645,604	3,645,542	62	-	-	-	3,645,604	3,645,542	62
1671	Underground Storage Tanks - Compliance,	5,334,950	4,261,955	1,072,995	-	-	-	5,334,950	4,261,955	1,072,995
1685	State Revolving Fund	41,361	41,361	-	-	-	-	41,361	41,361	-
1690	Water Resources - Control	12,942,923	6,455,453	6,487,470	-	-	-	12,942,923	6,455,453	6,487,470
1695	Water Resources - Permit Fee	4,213,462	4,213,462	-	-	-	-	4,213,462	4,213,462	-
1705	Water Resources - Albemarle/Pamlico Soun	1,187,006	1,187,006	-	-	-	-	1,187,006	1,187,006	-
1710	Water Resources - EPA Grant	273,038	273,038	-	-	-	-	273,038	273,038	-
1720	Water Resources - Non-Point Source	3,684,095	3,684,095	-	-	-	-	3,684,095	3,684,095	-
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	1,073	1,073	-	-	-	-	1,073	1,073	-
1730	Land Resources - Administration	359,750	-	359,750	-	-	-	359,750	-	359,750
1735	Geological Survey	1,052,127	99,657	952,470	3,600,000	3,600,000	-	4,652,127	3,699,657	952,470
1740	Land Quality	5,245,073	1,560,581	3,684,492	-	-	-	5,245,073	1,560,581	3,684,492
1749	DENR - Energy Office	1,226,738	-	1,226,738	-	-	-	1,226,738	-	1,226,738
1760	Solid Waste Management	11,551,754	8,260,100	3,291,654	-	-	-	11,551,754	8,260,100	3,291,654
1770	Air Quality Control	4,198,773	4,198,773	-	-	-	-	4,198,773	4,198,773	-

Department of Environmental Quality - General Fund										
Budget Code 14300		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	4,862,820	-	4,862,820	675,000	-	675,000	5,537,820	-	5,537,820
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	2,854,302	2,854,302	-	-	-	-	2,854,302	2,854,302	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	737,735	-	737,735	737,735	-	737,735
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	122,466	-	122,466	122,466	-	122,466
Total		227,647,382	150,634,668	77,012,714	22,234,776	3,600,000	18,634,776	249,882,158	154,234,668	95,647,490

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of Environmental Quality - General Fund					
Budget Code 14300		Enacted	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1125	DENR - Coal Ash Management	(3.283)	-	-	(3.283)
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	32.000	-	-	32.000
1140	Administrative Services	66.451	-	-	66.451
1315	Marine Fisheries - Administration	26.470	-	-	26.470
1320	Marine Fisheries - Research and Management	111.530	-	-	111.530
1325	Marine Fisheries - Law Enforcement	81.000	-	-	81.000
1460	WIF- Water Infrastructure	7.000	-	-	7.000
1490	Water Supply Protection	59.000	-	-	59.000
1495	Shellfish Sanitation	24.000	2.000	-	26.000
1610	LWS - Natural Resource Planning and Construc	7.000	-	-	7.000
1615	Division of Environmental Assistance and Cus	30.500	-	-	30.500
1620	Division of Water Resources Water Planning	32.435	-	-	32.435
1625	Coastal Management	48.650	-	-	48.650
1635	Division of Water Resources - Laboratory Ser	28.500	-	-	28.500
1660	Groundwater Protection	11.325	-	-	11.325
1665	Groundwater Storage Tanks - Leaking	30.200	-	-	30.200
1671	Underground Storage Tanks - Compliance, Insp	60.900	-	-	60.900
1685	State Revolving Fund	-	-	-	-
1690	Water Resources - Control	138.965	-	-	138.965
1695	Water Resources - Permit Fee	50.741	-	-	50.741
1705	Water Resources - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	14.000	-	-	14.000
1710	Water Resources - EPA Grant	2.000	-	-	2.000
1720	Water Resources - Non-Point Source	22.500	-	-	22.500
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	-	-	-	-
1730	Land Resources - Administration	3.041	-	-	3.041
1735	Geological Survey	12.050	-	-	12.050
1740	Land Quality	55.017	-	-	55.017
1749	DENR - Energy Office	6.450	-	-	6.450
1760	Solid Waste Management	111.820	-	-	111.820
1770	Air Quality Control	25.830	-	-	25.830
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,096.092	2.000	-	1,098.092

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14300-Department of Environmental Quality - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 227,647,382
Less: Receipts	\$ 150,634,668
Net Appropriation	\$ 77,012,714
FTE	1,096.092

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>1 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 737,735 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 737,735 FTE -</p>
<p>2 State Retirement Contributions Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 32,074 R 90,392 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 122,466 FTE -</p>

<p>Administrative Services Fund Code: 1125, 1140, 1940</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 12,806,227 Less: Receipts \$ 5,997,573 Net Appropriation \$ 6,808,654 FTE 63.168</p>
---	---

<p>3 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
----------------------------------	---

<p>Administrative Services Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 12,806,227 Less: Receipts \$ 5,997,573 Net Appropriation \$ 6,808,654 FTE 63.168</p>
--	---

<p>Division of Environmental Assistance and Customer Service (DEACS) Fund Code: 1130, 1615</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 7,636,021 Less: Receipts \$ 3,009,970 Net Appropriation \$ 4,626,051 FTE 62.500</p>
---	--

<p>4 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
----------------------------------	---

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Division of Environmental Assistance and Customer Service (DEACS) Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	7,636,021
Less: Receipts	\$	3,009,970
Net Appropriation	\$	4,626,051
FTE		62.500

Division of Marine Fisheries
Fund Code: 1315, 1320, 1325, 1495

Requirements	\$	23,915,156
Less: Receipts	\$	7,247,329
Net Appropriation	\$	16,667,827
FTE		243.000

5 **Cultch Planting**
Fund Code: 1320

Reduces the funds available for cultch planting from \$1.1 million to \$402,156 based on actual expenditures in FY 2017-18. Savings from this reduction are being used for other shellfish, oyster, and aquaculture projects.

Requirements	\$	(301,946) R (395,898) NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(697,844)
FTE		-

6 **Northern Shellfish Lab**
Fund Code: 1495

Provides funds previously appropriated for cultch planting to re-establish the northern shellfish lab in the Manteo/Nags Head/Kitty Hawk area.

Requirements	\$	176,946 R 95,898 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	272,844
FTE		2.000

Division of Marine Fisheries Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	23,490,156
Less: Receipts	\$	7,247,329
Net Appropriation	\$	16,242,827
FTE		245.000

Division of Coastal Management
Fund Code: 1625

Requirements	\$	6,162,823
Less: Receipts	\$	4,819,834
Net Appropriation	\$	1,342,989
FTE		48.650

7 **Bird Island Coastal Preserve**
Fund Code: 1625

Provides funds to purchase land for the expansion of the Bird Island Coastal Preserve.

Requirements	\$	2,500,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,500,000
FTE		-

Division of Coastal Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	8,662,823
Less: Receipts	\$	4,819,834
Net Appropriation	\$	3,842,989
FTE		48.650

Division of Water Infrastructure
Fund Code: 1460, 1685

Requirements	\$	102,532,989
Less: Receipts	\$	82,256,611
Net Appropriation	\$	20,276,378
FTE		7.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>8 Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) Fund Code: 1460 Increases funding for the required State match to draw down approximately \$5 million in additional federal funds for CWSRF. This program provides low-interest loans to local governments to construct wastewater facilities. These funds will be transferred to the CWSRF special fund (64311).</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 0 NR Net Appropriation \$ 1,000,000 FTE -</p>
<p>9 Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) Fund Code: 1460 Increases funding for the required State match to draw down approximately \$14 million in additional federal funds for DWSRF. This program gives low-interest loans to local governments to finance the costs of infrastructure necessary to achieve or maintain compliance with the federal Safe Drinking Water Act. These funds will be transferred to the DWSRF special fund (64320).</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 2,700,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 0 NR Net Appropriation \$ 2,700,000 FTE -</p>
<p>10 PFAS Recovery Fund Fund Code: 1460 Provides funds for grants-in-aid to local governments to connect households with contamination from the discharge of industrial waste that includes per- and poly-fluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) to public water supplies pursuant to an order issued under G.S. 143-215.2A.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 2,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 2,000,000 FTE -</p>
<p>11 Cape Fear Public Utility Authority Fund Code: 1460 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Cape Fear Public Utility Authority for sampling, testing, and treatment costs related to PFAS.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 450,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 450,000 FTE -</p>
<p>12 City of Eden Fund Code: 1460 Provides a grant-in-aid to the City of Eden for expansion of municipal water lines for future industrial customers.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,000,000 FTE -</p>
<p>13 City of Kannapolis Fund Code: 1460 Provides a grant-in-aid to the City of Kannapolis for municipal water line repairs.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 40,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 40,000 FTE -</p>
<p>14 Davidson County Fund Code: 1460 Provides a grant-in-aid to Davidson County for the Fort York septic system.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 52,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 52,000 FTE -</p>
<p>15 Harnett County Fund Code: 1460 Provides a grant-in-aid to Harnett County for sewer construction along the US 421 corridor between Lillington and Erwin.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 500,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 500,000 FTE -</p>
<p>16 South Granville Water and Sewer Authority Fund Code: 1460 Provides a grant-in-aid to the South Granville Water and Sewer Authority.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 500,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 500,000 FTE -</p>
<p>17 Town of Beulaville Fund Code: 1460 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Beulaville for water and sewer infrastructure and paving.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 85,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 85,000 FTE -</p>

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>18 Town of Lake Waccamaw Fund Code: 1460 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Lake Waccamaw to purchase a new pump for the septic system.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 25,000 FTE -</p>
<p>19 Town of White Lake Fund Code: 1460 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of White Lake for water treatment projects.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 125,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 125,000 FTE -</p>
<p>Division of Water Infrastructure Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 111,009,989 Less: Receipts \$ 82,256,611 Net Appropriation \$ 28,753,378 FTE 7.000</p>
<p>Division of Water Resources Fund Code: 1490, 1610, 1620, 1635, 1660, 1690, 1695, 1705, 1710, 1720, 1725</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 37,116,577 Less: Receipts \$ 25,276,743 Net Appropriation \$ 11,839,834 FTE 366.466</p>
<p>20 Resource Institute Fund Code: 1620 Provides a grant-in-aid to Resource Institute, Inc. to work with local governments and engineering firms on the coast to explore opportunities for the development and implementation of emerging techniques that can extend the useful life of beach nourishment projects.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 5,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 5,000,000 FTE -</p>
<p>21 PFAS Sampling and Analysis and Permitting Fund Code: 1490 Provides funds to support sampling and analysis activities in response to the statewide sampling and analysis related to PFAS, including GenX, conducted by the Collaboratory pursuant to this Act. These funds may also be used to address permitting matters.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,010,575 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,010,575 FTE -</p>
<p>22 Mass Spectrometer Fund Code: 1635 Provides funds to purchase a triple quadrupole (QqQ) mass spectrometer.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 537,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 537,000 FTE -</p>
<p>Division of Water Resources Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 43,664,152 Less: Receipts \$ 25,276,743 Net Appropriation \$ 18,387,409 FTE 366.466</p>
<p>Division of Waste Management Fund Code: 1665, 1671, 1760</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 20,532,308 Less: Receipts \$ 16,167,597 Net Appropriation \$ 4,364,711 FTE 202.920</p>
<p>23 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Division of Waste Management Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	20,532,308
	Less: Receipts	\$	16,167,597
	Net Appropriation	\$	4,364,711
	FTE		202.920

Division of Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources (DEMLR) Fund Code: 1730, 1735, 1740	Requirements	\$	6,656,950
	Less: Receipts	\$	1,660,238
	Net Appropriation	\$	4,996,712
	FTE		70.108

24 Landslide Mapping Fund Code: 1735 Provides funds from the State Emergency Response/Disaster Relief Reserve for the continuation of landslide mapping.	Requirements	\$	3,600,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$	3,600,000 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-

Division of Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources (DEMLR) Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	10,256,950
	Less: Receipts	\$	5,260,238
	Net Appropriation	\$	4,996,712
	FTE		70.108

Energy Office Fund Code: 1749	Requirements	\$	1,226,738
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,226,738
	FTE		6.450

25 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-

Energy Office Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	1,226,738
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,226,738
	FTE		6.450

Division of Air Quality Fund Code: 1770	Requirements	\$	4,198,773
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,198,773
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		25.830

26 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-

Division of Air Quality Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	4,198,773
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,198,773
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		25.830

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1910

Requirements	\$	4,862,820
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	4,862,820
<hr/>		
FTE		-

27 Reorganization through Reduction (RTR)
Fund Code: 1910
Eliminates the increased reduction required in FY 2018-19 for the RTR.

Requirements	\$	250,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	250,000
<hr/>		
FTE		-

28 NC State University (NCSU) Center for Marine Sciences and Technology (CMAST)
Fund Code: 1910
Provides funds previously appropriated for cultch planting to establish a shellfish pathologist position at NCSU CMAST.

Requirements	\$	125,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	125,000
<hr/>		
FTE		-

29 Carteret Community College Aquaculture Program
Fund Code: 1910
Provides funds previously appropriated for cultch planting to Carteret Community College for the Shellfish Aquaculture Demonstration Center, a collaboration between NC Sea Grant and Carteret Community College. Funds will be used to construct a shelter to cover an outdoor area with nursery tanks and a work space that will be used for building aquaculture gear, sorting, processing, and handling product.

Requirements	\$	75,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	75,000
<hr/>		
FTE		-

30 FerryMon
Fund Code: 1910
Provides funding previously appropriated for cultch planting to the Institute of Marine Sciences at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill for the continuation of the ferry-based water quality monitoring program.

Requirements	\$	125,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	125,000
<hr/>		
FTE		-

31 Crab Pot Cleanup
Fund Code: 1910
Provides funding previously appropriated for cultch planting to the North Carolina Coastal Federation to continue the Crab Pot Cleanup Program piloted in FY 2016-17. The Coastal Federation shall use the funds to contract with commercial fishermen to aid in derelict crab pot cleanup efforts. The Coastal Federation is encouraged to find ways to reuse recovered crab pots.

Requirements	\$	100,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	100,000
<hr/>		
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	5,537,820
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	5,537,820
<hr/>		
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	22,234,776
Less: Receipts	\$	3,600,000
Net Appropriation	\$	18,634,776

FTE		2.000
-----	--	-------

Recurring	\$	2,030,384
Non Recurring	\$	16,604,392
Net Appropriation	\$	18,634,776

FTE		2.000
-----	--	-------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	249,882,158
Revised Receipts	\$	154,234,668
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	95,647,490
Revised FTE		1,098.092

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24300-Department of Environmental Quality - Special

	FY 2018-19
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 74,282,840
Receipts	\$ <u>74,259,203</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>23,637</u>
FTE	197.965

Legislative Changes

32 Coastal Storm Damage Mitigation Funds	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000 NR
Adjusts the budget to reflect a transfer of funds from the Industrial Development Fund Utility Account (24609-2568) in the Department of Commerce to the Coastal Storm Damage Mitigation Fund (CSDMF) for beach nourishment, artificial dunes, and other projects to mitigate or remediate coastal storm damage to the ocean beaches and dune systems of the State. Projects funded from CSDMF must be matched with non-State funds on a dollar for dollar basis.	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>5,000,000 NR</u>
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>5,000,000</u>
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 79,282,840
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>79,259,203</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>23,637</u>
Revised FTE	197.965

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	58,291,238
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>23,637</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 58,267,601

64311-Department of Environmental Quality - Water Pollution Revolving Loan

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 106,564,434
Receipts	\$ 106,609,945
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (45,511)
FTE	29.965

Legislative Changes

33 Clean Water State Revolving Fund	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000	NR
Adjusts the budget to reflect additional receipts for the Clean Water State Revolving Fund. An additional \$1 million is transferred from the Division of Water Infrastructure (14300-1460) to match an estimated \$5 million in new federal receipts.	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000,000	NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	
	FTE	-	

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 6,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000,000
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 112,564,434
Revised Receipts	\$ 112,609,945
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (45,511)
Revised FTE	29.965

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	175,145,679
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (45,511)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 175,191,190

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

64320-Department of Environmental Quality - Drinking Water SRF

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 61,531,333
Receipts	\$ <u>51,614,248</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>9,917,085</u>
FTE	56.000

Legislative Changes

34 Drinking Water State Revolving Fund	Requirements	\$ 16,700,000	NR
Adjusts the budget to reflect additional receipts for the Clean Water State Revolving Fund. An additional \$2.7 million is transferred from the Division of Water Infrastructure (14300-1460) to match an estimated \$14 million in new federal receipts.	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>16,700,000</u>	NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	
	FTE	-	

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 16,700,000
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>16,700,000</u>
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 78,231,333
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>68,314,248</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>9,917,085</u>
Revised FTE	56.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	105,167,031
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>9,917,085</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 95,249,946

**Department of Natural and Cultural Resources -
General Fund
Budget Code 14800**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$214,747,996
Receipts	\$40,270,572
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$174,477,424

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$16,937,232
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$16,937,232

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$231,685,228
Receipts	\$40,270,572
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$191,414,656

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	1,818.780
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	1,818.780

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund										
Budget Code 14800		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Office of the Secretary	3,899,821	250	3,899,571	-	-	-	3,899,821	250	3,899,571
1115	LWS-CLEAN WATER MANAGEMENT TRUST	14,335,981	-	14,335,981	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	18,335,981	-	18,335,981
1116	NHP-ADMINISTRATION	755,969	-	755,969	-	-	-	755,969	-	755,969
1120	Administrative Services	7,112,503	80,350	7,032,153	-	-	-	7,112,503	80,350	7,032,153
1210	Office of Archives History & Parks - Adm	946,910	131,791	815,119	-	-	-	946,910	131,791	815,119
1220	Historical Publications	442,430	-	442,430	-	-	-	442,430	-	442,430
1230	Archives and Records	3,178,425	146,780	3,031,645	-	-	-	3,178,425	146,780	3,031,645
1241	State Historic Sites	7,704,578	620	7,703,958	500,000	-	500,000	8,204,578	620	8,203,958
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Garden	2,956,581	353,587	2,602,994	-	-	-	2,956,581	353,587	2,602,994
1243	State Capitol	338,093	200	337,893	-	-	-	338,093	200	337,893
1245	NC Maritime Museum	1,782,262	-	1,782,262	95,000	-	95,000	1,877,262	-	1,877,262
1250	Historic Preservation	1,358,128	86,905	1,271,223	-	-	-	1,358,128	86,905	1,271,223
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	978,818	978,818	-	-	-	-	978,818	978,818	-
1260	Office of State Archaeology	1,229,919	113,334	1,116,585	-	-	-	1,229,919	113,334	1,116,585
1290	Western Office	218,418	8,040	210,378	-	-	-	218,418	8,040	210,378
1320	Museum of Art	9,558,024	544,455	9,013,569	-	-	-	9,558,024	544,455	9,013,569
1330	NC Arts Council	8,064,728	10,711	8,054,017	825,000	-	825,000	8,889,728	10,711	8,879,017
1340	NC Symphony	2,116,589	39,191	2,077,398	350,000	-	350,000	2,466,589	39,191	2,427,398
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	937,113	937,113	-	-	-	-	937,113	937,113	-
1410	State Library Services	4,572,818	29,181	4,543,637	200,000	-	200,000	4,772,818	29,181	4,743,637
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	15,653,812	-	15,653,812	700,000	-	700,000	16,353,812	-	16,353,812
1495	State Library - Federal	4,313,118	4,313,118	-	-	-	-	4,313,118	4,313,118	-
1500	Museum of History	6,345,473	1,400	6,344,073	426,000	-	426,000	6,771,473	1,400	6,770,073
1610	LWS NATURAL RESOURCE PLANNING	210,796	210,796	-	-	-	-	210,796	210,796	-
1680	North Carolina Division of Parks and Rec	56,223,287	8,900,974	47,322,313	7,382,618	-	7,382,618	63,605,905	8,900,974	54,704,931
1760	North Carolina Museum of Natural Science	14,892,669	489,045	14,403,624	350,000	-	350,000	15,242,669	489,045	14,753,624
1805	North Carolina Zoological Park	20,228,986	9,651,260	10,577,726	-	-	-	20,228,986	9,651,260	10,577,726
1855	North Carolina Aquariums Fund	19,970,623	13,021,152	6,949,471	-	-	-	19,970,623	13,021,152	6,949,471
1991	Indirect Reserve	221,501	221,501	-	-	-	-	221,501	221,501	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	4,199,623	-	4,199,623	-	-	-	4,199,623	-	4,199,623

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund										
Budget Code 14800		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,808,829	-	1,808,829	1,808,829	-	1,808,829
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	299,785	-	299,785	299,785	-	299,785
Total		214,747,996	40,270,572	174,477,424	16,937,232	-	16,937,232	231,685,228	40,270,572	191,414,656

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund					
Budget Code 14800		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Office of the Secretary	46.000	-	-	46.000
1115	LWS-CLEAN WATER MANAGEMENT TRUST	10.000	-	-	10.000
1116	NHP-ADMINISTRATION	9.100	-	-	9.100
1120	Administrative Services	33.000	-	-	33.000
1210	Office of Archives History & Parks - Adminis	10.000	-	-	10.000
1220	Historical Publications	6.000	-	-	6.000
1230	Archives and Records	50.760	-	-	50.760
1241	State Historic Sites	129.800	-	-	129.800
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	44.000	-	-	44.000
1243	State Capitol	6.000	-	-	6.000
1245	NC Maritime Museum	27.000	-	-	27.000
1250	Historic Preservation	18.050	-	-	18.050
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	10.700	-	-	10.700
1260	Office of State Archaeology	14.760	-	-	14.760
1290	Western Office	2.000	-	-	2.000
1320	Museum of Art	126.300	-	-	126.300
1330	NC Arts Council	21.110	-	-	21.110
1340	NC Symphony	8.010	-	-	8.010
1355	NC Arts Council - Federal Funds	0.790	-	-	0.790
1410	State Library Services	62.000	-	-	62.000
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	-	-	-	-
1495	State Library - Federal	13.000	-	-	13.000
1500	Museum of History	97.000	-	-	97.000
1610	LWS NATURAL RESOURCE PLANNING	2.900	-	-	2.900
1680	North Carolina Division of Parks and Recreat	481.500	-	-	481.500
1760	North Carolina Museum of Natural Science	151.000	-	-	151.000
1805	North Carolina Zoological Park	260.250	-	-	260.250
1855	North Carolina Aquariums Fund	177.750	-	-	177.750
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,818.780	-	-	1,818.780

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14800-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 214,747,996
Less: Receipts	\$ 40,270,572
Net Appropriation	\$ 174,477,424
FTE	1,818.780

Legislative Changes

35	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

36 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 1,808,829 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,808,829
	FTE	-

37 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 78,515 R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.		221,270 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 299,785
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 11,012,324
Fund Code: 1110, 1120	Less: Receipts	\$ 80,600
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,931,724
	FTE	79.000

38 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 11,012,324
	Less: Receipts	\$ 80,600
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,931,724
	FTE	79.000

Office of Archives and History	Requirements	\$ 1,165,328
Fund Code: 1210, 1290	Less: Receipts	\$ 139,831
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,025,497
	FTE	12.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

39 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Office of Archives and History Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,165,328
Less: Receipts	\$	139,831
Net Appropriation	\$	1,025,497
FTE		12.000

Historical Resources
Fund Code: 1220, 1230, 1250, 1255, 1260

Requirements	\$	7,187,720
Less: Receipts	\$	1,325,837
Net Appropriation	\$	5,861,883
FTE		100.270

40 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Historical Resources Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	7,187,720
Less: Receipts	\$	1,325,837
Net Appropriation	\$	5,861,883
FTE		100.270

Museum of History
Fund Code: 1245, 1500

Requirements	\$	8,127,735
Less: Receipts	\$	1,400
Net Appropriation	\$	8,126,335
FTE		124.000

41 Southport Maritime Museum
Fund Code: 1245

Provides a grant-in-aid to the Friends of the North Carolina Maritime Museum at Southport.

Requirements	\$	95,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	95,000
FTE		-

42 Historic Burke Foundation, Inc.
Fund Code: 1500

Provides a grant-in-aid to the Historic Burke Foundation, Inc., for repair and renovation of the Historic McDowell House and appurtenant structures.

Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	50,000
FTE		-

43 NC Aviation Museum and Hall of Fame, Inc.
Fund Code: 1500

Provides a grant-in-aid to the NC Aviation Museum and Hall of Fame.

Requirements	\$	150,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	150,000
FTE		-

44 Sampson County History Museum
Fund Code: 1500

Provides a grant-in-aid to the Sampson County History Museum for the Veterans Exhibit.

Requirements	\$	40,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	40,000
FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>45 Tobacco Farm Life Museum Fund Code: 1500 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Tobacco Farm Life Museum for operating expenses.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 21,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 21,000 FTE -</p>
<p>46 Town of Kenansville Fund Code: 1500 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Kenansville for historic preservation projects.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 15,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 15,000 FTE -</p>
<p>47 Town of Wake Forest Fund Code: 1500 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Wake Forest for the Ailey Young House rehabilitation project.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 100,000 FTE -</p>
<p>48 Wilkes Heritage Museum Fund Code: 1500 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Wilkes Heritage Museum for exterior renovations and painting.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>Museum of History Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 8,648,735 Less: Receipts \$ 1,400 Net Appropriation \$ 8,647,335 FTE 124.000</p>
<p>State Historic Sites Fund Code: 1241, 1242, 1243</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 10,999,252 Less: Receipts \$ 354,407 Net Appropriation \$ 10,644,845 FTE 179.800</p>
<p>49 Fort Dobbs Replica Fund Code: 1241 Provides funds to complete the replica of the French and Indian War fort at the Fort Dobbs State historic site.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 500,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 500,000 FTE -</p>
<p>State Historic Sites Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 11,499,252 Less: Receipts \$ 354,407 Net Appropriation \$ 11,144,845 FTE 179.800</p>
<p>State Library Fund Code: 1410, 1480, 1495</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 24,539,748 Less: Receipts \$ 4,342,299 Net Appropriation \$ 20,197,449 FTE 75.000</p>
<p>50 Statewide Children's Digital Library Fund Code: 1410 Continues funding for the Statewide Children's Digital Library at the FY 2017-18 level on a nonrecurring basis.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 200,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 200,000 FTE -</p>

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>51 Fair Bluff Community Library Fund Code: 1480 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Fair Bluff Community Library.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>52 Pamlico County Library Fund Code: 1480 Provides a grant-in-aid to Pamlico County for the Pamlico County Library. Funds will be used to acquire a stand-alone facility to meet the needs of the rural population.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 250,000 FTE -</p>
<p>53 West Lincoln Library Fund Code: 1480 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Lincoln County for technology and furnishings for the new West Lincoln Library branch.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 400,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 400,000 FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>State Library Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,439,748 Less: Receipts \$ 4,342,299 Net Appropriation \$ 21,097,449 FTE 75.000</p>
<hr/>	
<p>NC Arts Council Fund Code: 1330, 1355</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 9,001,841 Less: Receipts \$ 947,824 Net Appropriation \$ 8,054,017 FTE 21.900</p>
<p>54 Grassroots Arts Grant Program Fund Code: 1330 Increases support for the Grassroots Arts Grant Program by \$300,000 nonrecurring. The revised net appropriation for the Grassroots Art Grant Program is \$3.1 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 300,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 300,000 FTE -</p>
<p>55 Arts Council of Wilmington and New Hanover County Fund Code: 1330 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Arts Council of Wilmington and New Hanover County.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 45,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 45,000 FTE -</p>
<p>56 Dreams of Wilmington Fund Code: 1330 Provides a grant-in-aid to Dreams of Wilmington, a nonprofit providing youth in need with free arts programming.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 45,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 45,000 FTE -</p>
<p>57 High Point Arts Council Fund Code: 1330 Provides a grant-in-aid to the High Point Arts Council for the Centennial Station Arts Center.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 180,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 180,000 FTE -</p>
<p>58 Kids Making It, Inc. Fund Code: 1330 Provides a grant-in-aid to Kids Making It, Inc., a nonprofit that teaches woodworking, life, and entrepreneurial skills to at-risk youth.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 45,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 45,000 FTE -</p>
<p>59 North Mecklenburg Regional Community Art Center Fund Code: 1330 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Cornelius for the North Mecklenburg Regional Community Art Center. At least \$25,000 shall be used for educational programs, youth ballet, and youth theater.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 125,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 125,000 FTE -</p>

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>60 Stokes County Arts Council, Inc. Fund Code: 1330 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Stokes County Arts Council.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 25,000 FTE -</p>
---	---

<p>61 Thalian Association Community Theater Fund Code: 1330 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Thalian Association Community Theater.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 60,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 60,000 FTE -</p>
---	---

<p>NC Arts Council Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 9,826,841 Less: Receipts \$ 947,824 Net Appropriation \$ 8,879,017 FTE 21.900</p>
--	--

<p>Museum of Art Fund Code: 1320</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 9,558,024 Less: Receipts \$ 544,455 Net Appropriation \$ 9,013,569 FTE 126.300</p>
---	--

<p>62 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
-----------------------------------	--

<p>Museum of Art Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 9,558,024 Less: Receipts \$ 544,455 Net Appropriation \$ 9,013,569 FTE 126.300</p>
--	---

<p>NC Symphony Fund Code: 1340</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 2,116,589 Less: Receipts \$ 39,191 Net Appropriation \$ 2,077,398 FTE 8.010</p>
---	---

<p>63 NC Symphony Funding Fund Code: 1340 Provides additional nonrecurring funding for the NC Symphony. Of these funds, \$50,000 shall be used to provide access to NC Symphony performances for public schools without transportation.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 350,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 350,000 FTE -</p>
---	---

<p>NC Symphony Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 2,466,589 Less: Receipts \$ 39,191 Net Appropriation \$ 2,427,398 FTE 8.010</p>
--	--

<p>Parks and Recreation Fund Code: 1680</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 56,223,287 Less: Receipts \$ 8,900,974 Net Appropriation \$ 47,322,313 FTE 481.500</p>
--	--

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>64 Parks and Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF) Grants Fund Code: 1680 Provides additional nonrecurring funds for PARTF grants. These funds will be transferred to the PARTF special fund (24820-2235). The revised net appropriation for PARTF is \$20.2 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 4,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 4,000,000 FTE -</p>
<p>65 Blue Ridge Conservancy Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Blue Ridge Conservancy for the Middle Fork Greenway.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 100,000 FTE -</p>
<p>66 Catawba County Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to Catawba County for land acquisition to expand Bakers Mountain Park, including natural heritage areas along Jacobs Fork.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 250,000 FTE -</p>
<p>67 City of Burlington Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the City of Burlington for the North Park Phase II pool renovation.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 200,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 200,000 FTE -</p>
<p>68 City of Dunn Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the City of Dunn for the Clarence Lee Tart Memorial Park.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 500,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 500,000 FTE -</p>
<p>69 City of Eden Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the City of Eden for parks and recreation.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 500,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 500,000 FTE -</p>
<p>70 City of Lincolnton Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the City of Lincolnton for the Betty Ross Park expansion.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 325,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 325,000 FTE -</p>
<p>71 City of Washington Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the City of Washington for the Bobby Andrews Recreation Center.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>72 Davidson County Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to Davidson County. These funds shall be used as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$50,000 for an ADA-compliant trail in Fort York • \$24,000 for furnishings at Fort York Park 	<p>Requirements \$ 74,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 74,000 FTE -</p>
<p>73 Elkin Valley Trails Association Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Elkin Valley Trails Association. The funds shall be used as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$25,000 for a suspension bridge in Wilkes Co. • \$25,000 for a horseback riding trail extension in Wilkes Co. • \$25,000 for bridge projects in Elkin • \$25,000 for mountain biking trails in Elkin 	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 100,000 FTE -</p>

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>74 Greater Smithfield-Selma Chamber of Commerce Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Greater Smithfield-Selma Chamber of Commerce for a dog park for visitors.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 4,000 NR \$ - \$ 4,000 -</p>
<p>75 Jackson County Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to Jackson County to install security cameras on the jogging trail.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 15,000 NR \$ - \$ 15,000 -</p>
<p>76 Plainview Community Center Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to Plainview Community Center.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 40,000 NR \$ - \$ 40,000 -</p>
<p>77 Laurel Ridge Camp, Conference, and Retreat Center Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Southern Province of the Moravian Church in America for the Laurel Ridge Camp, Conference, and Retreat Center.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 75,000 NR \$ - \$ 75,000 -</p>
<p>78 Town of Archer Lodge Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid for the Town of Archer Lodge for its Park Reserve Fund to leverage matching grants to purchase land.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 50,000 NR \$ - \$ 50,000 -</p>
<p>79 Town of Boiling Springs Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Boiling Springs for parks renovations and sidewalks.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 150,000 NR \$ - \$ 150,000 -</p>
<p>80 Town of Clayton Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Clayton for Sam's Branch Trailhead expansion and improvements.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 100,000 NR \$ - \$ 100,000 -</p>
<p>81 Town of Cramerton Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Cramerton for a walking trail.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 50,000 NR \$ - \$ 50,000 -</p>
<p>82 Town of Fuquay-Varina Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Fuquay-Varina for South Lakes Park infrastructure improvements.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 75,000 NR \$ - \$ 75,000 -</p>
<p>83 Town of Garner Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Garner for infrastructure improvements and equipment at the Main Street Recreation Center.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 50,000 NR \$ - \$ 50,000 -</p>
<p>84 Town of Granite Falls Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Granite Falls. The funds shall be used as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$25,000 to build a new ADA-compliant walking path • \$25,000 for the Shuford Recreation Facility 	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 50,000 NR \$ - \$ 50,000 -</p>

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>85 Town of Huntersville Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Huntersville for the Veterans Park project.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>86 Town of Norwood Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Norwood for park upgrades.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>87 Town of Wake Forest Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Wake Forest for upgrades to Joyner Park.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 25,000 FTE -</p>
<p>88 Town of Youngsville Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Youngsville for park upgrades.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 30,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 30,000 FTE -</p>
<p>89 Trail of Faith, Inc. Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to Trail of Faith, Inc., for land acquisition and capital improvements to existing historical structures.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 75,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 75,000 FTE -</p>
<p>90 Veteran's Memorial Park of America, Inc. Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to Veteran's Memorial Park of America, Inc.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 10,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 10,000 FTE -</p>
<p>91 Village of Simpson Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Village of Simpson for landscaping on a walking trail.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 34,618 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 34,618 FTE -</p>
<p>92 Waccamaw Siouan Tribal Council, Inc. Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Waccamaw Siouan Tribal Council, Inc. for a playground.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 20,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 20,000 FTE -</p>
<p>93 Watauga County Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to Watauga County for renovations and improvements to the Western Watauga Community Center.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 30,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 30,000 FTE -</p>
<p>94 Yancey County Fund Code: 1680 Provides a grant-in-aid to Yancey County to install lights at the Cane River Park entrance.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 300,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 300,000 FTE -</p>
<p>Parks and Recreation Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 63,605,905 Less: Receipts \$ 8,900,974 Net Appropriation \$ 54,704,931 FTE 481.500</p>

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Museum of Natural Sciences	Requirements	\$	14,892,669
Fund Code: 1760	Less: Receipts	\$	489,045
	Net Appropriation	\$	14,403,624
	FTE		151.000
95 Aurora Fossil Museum	Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Fund Code: 1760	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides a grant-in-aid to the Aurora Fossil Museum.	Net Appropriation	\$	50,000
	FTE		-
96 Kaleideum Downtown	Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Fund Code: 1760	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides a grant-in-aid to Kaleideum Downtown children's museum.	Net Appropriation	\$	50,000
	FTE		-
97 KidSenses, Inc.	Requirements	\$	250,000 NR
Fund Code: 1760	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides a grant-in-aid to KidSenses, Inc. for the KidSenses Children's Interactive Museum to fund a Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math (STEM) education center.	Net Appropriation	\$	250,000
	FTE		-
Museum of Natural Sciences Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	15,242,669
	Less: Receipts	\$	489,045
	Net Appropriation	\$	14,753,624
	FTE		151.000
NC Zoo	Requirements	\$	20,228,986
Fund Code: 1805	Less: Receipts	\$	9,651,260
	Net Appropriation	\$	10,577,726
	FTE		260.250
98 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
NC Zoo Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	20,228,986
	Less: Receipts	\$	9,651,260
	Net Appropriation	\$	10,577,726
	FTE		260.250
Aquariums	Requirements	\$	19,970,623
Fund Code: 1855	Less: Receipts	\$	13,021,152
	Net Appropriation	\$	6,949,471
	FTE		177.750
99 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Aquariums Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	19,970,623
Less: Receipts	\$	13,021,152
Net Appropriation	\$	6,949,471
FTE		177.750

Land and Water Stewardship
Fund Code: 1115, 1116, 1610

Requirements	\$	15,302,746
Less: Receipts	\$	210,796
Net Appropriation	\$	15,091,950
FTE		22.000

100 Clean Water Management Trust Fund (CWMTF)
Fund Code: 1115

Provides additional funds to CWMTF for grants to local governments and nonprofits for clean water initiatives. These funds will be transferred to the CWMTF special fund (24818-2002). The revised net appropriation for CWMTF is \$18.3 million in FY 2018-19.

Requirements	\$	4,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	4,000,000
FTE		-

Land and Water Stewardship Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	19,302,746
Less: Receipts	\$	210,796
Net Appropriation	\$	19,091,950
FTE		22.000

Reserves
Fund Code: 1991, 1992

Requirements	\$	4,421,124
Less: Receipts	\$	221,501
Net Appropriation	\$	4,199,623
FTE		-

101 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Reserves Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	4,421,124
Less: Receipts	\$	221,501
Net Appropriation	\$	4,199,623
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	16,937,232
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	16,937,232

FTE -

Recurring	\$	1,887,344
Non Recurring	\$	15,049,888
Net Appropriation	\$	16,937,232

FTE -

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	231,685,228
Revised Receipts	\$	40,270,572
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	191,414,656
Revised FTE		1,818.780

**Department of Natural and Cultural Resources -
Roanoke Island Commission
Budget Code 14802**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget	
Requirements	\$555,571
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$555,571
Legislative Changes	
Requirements	-
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	-
Revised Budget	
Requirements	\$555,571
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$555,571

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	-
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission										
Budget Code 14802		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1584	Roanoke Island Commission	555,571	-	555,571	-	-	-	555,571	-	555,571
Total		555,571	-	555,571	-	-	-	555,571	-	555,571

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission					
Budget Code 14802		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1584	Roanoke Island Commission	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14802-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island Commission

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 555,571
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>555,571</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

102 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ -
	Non Recurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 555,571
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 555,571
Revised FTE	-

24818-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - Clean Water Management Trust Fund

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 17,751,747
Receipts	\$ <u>17,751,747</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

103 CWMTF Grants	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000 NR
Fund Code: 2002	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>4,000,000 NR</u>
Adjusts the budget to reflect an additional transfer from the Division of Land and Water Stewardship (14800-1115) for CWMTF grants in FY 2018-19.	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 4,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>4,000,000</u>
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 21,751,747
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>21,751,747</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	61,382,244
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ <u>61,382,244</u>

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24820-Department of Natural and Cultural Resources - DPR-PARTF (PARKS & RECREATION TRUST FUND)

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 16,253,089
Receipts	\$ <u>17,808,238</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(1,555,149)</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

104 PARTF Grants	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000	NR
Fund Code: 2235	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>4,000,000</u>	NR
Adjusts the budget to reflect an additional transfer from the Division of Parks and Recreation (14800-1680) for PARTF grants in FY 2018-19.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	
	FTE	-	

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 4,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>4,000,000</u>
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 20,253,089
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>21,808,238</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(1,555,149)</u>
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	19,136,903
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(1,555,149)</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 20,692,052

Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund Budget Code 14350

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$73,606,136
Receipts	\$62,762,595
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$10,843,541

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$424,872
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$424,872

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$74,031,008
Receipts	\$62,762,595
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$11,268,413

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	648.810
Legislative Changes	2.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	650.810

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund										
Budget Code 14350		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	1,438,307	1,315,008	123,299	-	-	-	1,438,307	1,315,008	123,299
1111	Controller's Office	888,650	802,414	86,236	-	-	-	888,650	802,414	86,236
1112	Customer Support Services	1,875,815	1,711,323	164,492	-	-	-	1,875,815	1,711,323	164,492
1113	Information Technology	2,131,803	1,702,339	429,464	-	-	-	2,131,803	1,702,339	429,464
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	1,178,847	1,043,472	135,375	-	-	-	1,178,847	1,043,472	135,375
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	522,164	474,135	48,029	-	-	-	522,164	474,135	48,029
1116	Budget, Planning, and Audit	210,823	186,808	24,015	-	-	-	210,823	186,808	24,015
1117	Human Resources	476,309	427,743	48,566	-	-	-	476,309	427,743	48,566
1121	Enforcement	22,035,367	17,470,587	4,564,780	-	-	-	22,035,367	17,470,587	4,564,780
1131	Wildlife Education	4,070,743	3,153,550	917,193	-	-	-	4,070,743	3,153,550	917,193
1135	Publications	1,009,346	1,009,346	-	-	-	-	1,009,346	1,009,346	-
1141	Inland Fisheries	7,790,054	7,537,908	252,146	-	-	-	7,790,054	7,537,908	252,146
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	929,891	826,776	103,115	20,000	-	20,000	949,891	826,776	123,115
1151	Wildlife Management	5,260,908	4,756,514	504,394	-	-	-	5,260,908	4,756,514	504,394
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	1,605,854	1,310,395	295,459	-	-	-	1,605,854	1,310,395	295,459
1154	Waterfowl Program	256,632	240,607	16,025	-	-	-	256,632	240,607	16,025
1161	Engineering Water Access	7,160,452	6,717,506	442,946	-	-	-	7,160,452	6,717,506	442,946
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	481,885	464,390	17,495	-	-	-	481,885	464,390	17,495
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	12,602,885	9,645,733	2,957,152	-	-	-	12,602,885	9,645,733	2,957,152
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	357,490	949,565	(592,075)	-	-	-	357,490	949,565	(592,075)
1181	Habitat Conservation	1,209,911	1,016,476	193,435	-	-	-	1,209,911	1,016,476	193,435
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	112,000	-	112,000	208,000	-	208,000	320,000	-	320,000
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	169,164	-	169,164	169,164	-	169,164
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	27,708	-	27,708	27,708	-	27,708
Total		73,606,136	62,762,595	10,843,541	424,872	-	424,872	74,031,008	62,762,595	11,268,413

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund					
Budget Code 14350		Enacted	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	11.000	-	-	11.000
1111	Controller's Office	10.000	-	-	10.000
1112	Customer Support Services	17.000	-	-	17.000
1113	Information Technology	19.000	-	-	19.000
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	14.000	-	-	14.000
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	7.000	-	-	7.000
1116	Budget, Planning, and Audit	2.000	-	-	2.000
1117	Human Resources	6.000	-	-	6.000
1121	Enforcement	233.000	-	-	233.000
1131	Wildlife Education	43.000	-	-	43.000
1135	Publications	8.000	-	-	8.000
1141	Inland Fisheries	60.000	-	-	60.000
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	9.000	-	-	9.000
1151	Wildlife Management	39.000	-	-	39.000
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	16.000	-	-	16.000
1154	Waterfowl Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
1161	Engineering Water Access	59.550	-	-	59.550
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	3.000	-	-	3.000
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	77.260	-	-	77.260
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	-	-	-	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	13.000	-	-	13.000
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	1.000	2.000	-	3.000
Total FTE		648.810	2.000	-	650.810

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14350-Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 73,606,136
Less: Receipts	\$ 62,762,595
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,843,541
FTE	648.810

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

105 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 169,164 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 169,164
	FTE	-

106 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 7,257 R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 27,708
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 5,668,056
Fund Code: 1101, 1111, 1113, 1115, 1116, 1117	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,908,447
	Net Appropriation	\$ 759,609
	FTE	55.000

107 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 5,668,056
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,908,447
	Net Appropriation	\$ 759,609
	FTE	55.000

Customer Support	Requirements	\$ 3,054,662
Fund Code: 1112, 1114	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,754,795
	Net Appropriation	\$ 299,867
	FTE	31.000

108 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Customer Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	3,054,662
Less: Receipts	\$	2,754,795
Net Appropriation	\$	299,867
FTE		31.000

Enforcement
Fund Code: 1121

Requirements	\$	22,035,367
Less: Receipts	\$	17,470,587
Net Appropriation	\$	4,564,780
FTE		233.000

109 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Enforcement Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	22,035,367
Less: Receipts	\$	17,470,587
Net Appropriation	\$	4,564,780
FTE		233.000

Education
Fund Code: 1131, 1135

Requirements	\$	5,080,089
Less: Receipts	\$	4,162,896
Net Appropriation	\$	917,193
FTE		51.000

110 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Education Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	5,080,089
Less: Receipts	\$	4,162,896
Net Appropriation	\$	917,193
FTE		51.000

Inland Fisheries
Fund Code: 1141, 1142

Requirements	\$	8,719,945
Less: Receipts	\$	8,364,684
Net Appropriation	\$	355,261
FTE		69.000

111 MountainTrue
Fund Code: 1142

Provides a grant-in-aid to MountainTrue to study whirling disease in trout.

Requirements	\$	20,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	20,000
FTE		-

Inland Fisheries Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	8,739,945
Less: Receipts	\$	8,364,684
Net Appropriation	\$	375,261
FTE		69.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Wildlife Management	Requirements	\$	7,123,394
Fund Code: 1151, 1152, 1154	Less: Receipts	\$	6,307,516
	Net Appropriation	\$	815,878
	FTE		56.000
112 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Wildlife Management Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	7,123,394
	Less: Receipts	\$	6,307,516
	Net Appropriation	\$	815,878
	FTE		56.000
Habitat Conservation	Requirements	\$	1,209,911
Fund Code: 1181	Less: Receipts	\$	1,016,476
	Net Appropriation	\$	193,435
	FTE		13.000
113 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Habitat Conservation Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	1,209,911
	Less: Receipts	\$	1,016,476
	Net Appropriation	\$	193,435
	FTE		13.000
Land and Water Access	Requirements	\$	20,245,222
Fund Code: 1161, 1162, 1166	Less: Receipts	\$	16,827,629
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,417,593
	FTE		139.810
114 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Land and Water Access Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	20,245,222
	Less: Receipts	\$	16,827,629
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,417,593
	FTE		139.810
Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	Requirements	\$	112,000
Fund Code: 1191	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	112,000
	FTE		1.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

115 Outdoor Heritage Council

Fund Code: 1191

Provides funds for additional support staff and operating costs for the Outdoor Heritage Council. The Commission may create up to two new FTE positions to support the Council. The total net appropriation for the Outdoor Heritage Council in FY 2018-19 is \$370,000, including \$50,000 allocated to the fund by S.L. 2017-212, Budget and Agency Technical Corrections.

Requirements	\$	108,000 R
		100,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	208,000
FTE		2.000

Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	320,000
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	320,000
FTE		3.000

Reserves

Fund Code: 1171

Requirements	\$	357,490
Less: Receipts	\$	949,565
Net Appropriation	\$	(592,075)
FTE		-

116 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Reserves Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	357,490
Less: Receipts	\$	949,565
Net Appropriation	\$	(592,075)
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	424,872
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	424,872
FTE		2.000

Recurring	\$	284,421
Non Recurring	\$	140,451
Net Appropriation	\$	424,872
FTE		2.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	74,031,008
Revised Receipts	\$	62,762,595
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	11,268,413
Revised FTE		650.810

**Labor - General Fund
Budget Code 13800**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$34,062,361
Receipts	\$16,242,410
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$17,819,951

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$354,450
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$354,450

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$34,416,811
Receipts	\$16,242,410
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$18,174,401

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	381.290
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	381.290

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Labor - General Fund										
Budget Code 13800		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1120	Administrative Services	4,114,831	1,754,032	2,360,799	-	-	-	4,114,831	1,754,032	2,360,799
1210	Research and Information Technology	601,772	537,004	64,768	-	-	-	601,772	537,004	64,768
1310	Boiler Inspection Division	2,204,107	2,204,107	-	-	-	-	2,204,107	2,204,107	-
1320	Elevator Inspection Division	4,261,451	4,261,451	-	-	-	-	4,261,451	4,261,451	-
1330	Mine and Quarry Inspection Division	357,311	-	357,311	-	-	-	357,311	-	357,311
1331	Federal Mine Safety and Health Act	153,752	153,752	-	-	-	-	153,752	153,752	-
1340	Wage and Hour Division	2,148,296	-	2,148,296	-	-	-	2,148,296	-	2,148,296
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	575,001	-	575,001	-	-	-	575,001	-	575,001
1350	Occupational Safety and Health Administr	7,179,828	3,613,759	3,566,069	-	-	-	7,179,828	3,613,759	3,566,069
1351	Review Commission	257,729	-	257,729	-	-	-	257,729	-	257,729
1352	Occupational Safety and Health Administr	8,213,740	-	8,213,740	-	-	-	8,213,740	-	8,213,740
1353	Occupational Safety and Health Administr	1,256,197	1,256,197	-	-	-	-	1,256,197	1,256,197	-
1358	Bureau of Consultative Services - 21(D)	1,460,323	1,314,288	146,035	-	-	-	1,460,323	1,314,288	146,035
1360	OSHA/BLS Statistical Program	260,406	130,203	130,203	-	-	-	260,406	130,203	130,203
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,017,617	1,017,617	-	-	-	-	1,017,617	1,017,617	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	303,845	-	303,845	303,845	-	303,845
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	50,605	-	50,605	50,605	-	50,605
Total		34,062,361	16,242,410	17,819,951	354,450	-	354,450	34,416,811	16,242,410	18,174,401

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Labor - General Fund					
Budget Code 13800		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1120	Administrative Services	40.082	-	-	40.082
1210	Research and Information Technology	5.170	-	-	5.170
1310	Boiler Inspection Division	23.000	-	-	23.000
1320	Elevator Inspection Division	49.000	-	-	49.000
1330	Mine and Quarry Inspection Division	4.600	-	-	4.600
1331	Federal Mine Safety and Health Act	1.400	-	-	1.400
1340	Wage and Hour Division	31.000	-	-	31.000
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	8.000	-	-	8.000
1350	Occupational Safety and Health Administratio	87.768	-	-	87.768
1351	Review Commission	3.000	-	-	3.000
1352	Occupational Safety and Health Administratio	96.560	-	-	96.560
1353	Occupational Safety and Health Administratio	9.920	-	-	9.920
1358	Bureau of Consultative Services - 21(D)	17.790	-	-	17.790
1360	OSHA/BLS Statistical Program	4.000	-	-	4.000
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		381.290	-	-	381.290

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13800-Labor - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 34,062,361
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,242,410
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,819,951
FTE	381.290

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

117 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 303,845 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 303,845
	FTE	-

118 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 13,254 R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,605
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 4,114,831
Fund Code: 1120	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,754,032
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,360,799
	FTE	40.082

119 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 4,114,831
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,754,032
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,360,799
	FTE	40.082

Research and Information Technology	Requirements	\$ 601,772
Fund Code: 1210	Less: Receipts	\$ 537,004
	Net Appropriation	\$ 64,768
	FTE	5.170

120 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Research and Information Technology Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	601,772
	Less: Receipts	\$	537,004
	Net Appropriation	\$	64,768
	FTE		5.170
Boiler Inspection Division	Requirements	\$	2,204,107
Fund Code: 1310	Less: Receipts	\$	2,204,107
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		23.000
121 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Boiler Inspection Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	2,204,107
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,204,107
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		23.000
Elevator Inspection Division	Requirements	\$	4,261,451
Fund Code: 1320	Less: Receipts	\$	4,261,451
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		49.000
122 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Elevator Inspection Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	4,261,451
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,261,451
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		49.000
Mine and Quarry Inspection Division	Requirements	\$	511,063
Fund Code: 1330, 1331	Less: Receipts	\$	153,752
	Net Appropriation	\$	357,311
	FTE		6.000
123 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Mine and Quarry Inspection Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	511,063
	Less: Receipts	\$	153,752
	Net Appropriation	\$	357,311
	FTE		6.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Wage and Hour Division	Requirements	\$	2,148,296
Fund Code: 1340	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,148,296
	FTE		31.000
124 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Wage and Hour Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	2,148,296
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,148,296
	FTE		31.000
Employment Discrimination Bureau	Requirements	\$	575,001
Fund Code: 1345	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	575,001
	FTE		8.000
125 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Employment Discrimination Bureau Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	575,001
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	575,001
	FTE		8.000
Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	Requirements	\$	18,628,223
Fund Code: 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1358, 1360	Less: Receipts	\$	6,314,447
	Net Appropriation	\$	12,313,776
	FTE		219.038
126 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	18,628,223
	Less: Receipts	\$	6,314,447
	Net Appropriation	\$	12,313,776
	FTE		219.038
Reserves	Requirements	\$	1,017,617
Fund Code: 1991	Less: Receipts	\$	1,017,617
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

127 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Reserves Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,017,617
Less: Receipts	\$	1,017,617
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	354,450
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	354,450
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	317,099
Non Recurring	\$	37,351
Net Appropriation	\$	354,450
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	34,416,811
Revised Receipts	\$	16,242,410
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	18,174,401
Revised FTE		381.290

Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund Budget Code 13700

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$178,391,460
Receipts	\$55,537,775
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$122,853,685

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$20,412,218
Receipts	\$700,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$19,712,218

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$198,803,678
Receipts	\$56,237,775
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$142,565,903

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	1,811.620
Legislative Changes	3.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	1,814.620

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund										
Budget Code 13700		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1011	General Administration	2,067,777	206,044	1,861,733	-	-	-	2,067,777	206,044	1,861,733
1012	Administrative Services	2,317,408	846,103	1,471,305	-	-	-	2,317,408	846,103	1,471,305
1013	Public Affairs	468,763	-	468,763	-	-	-	468,763	-	468,763
1014	Human Resources	1,705,350	266,260	1,439,090	-	-	-	1,705,350	266,260	1,439,090
1017	Emergency Programs Division	1,901,180	337,776	1,563,404	-	-	-	1,901,180	337,776	1,563,404
1018	Internal Audit	283,564	85,732	197,832	-	-	-	283,564	85,732	197,832
1019	IT Services	2,169,414	301,539	1,867,875	-	-	-	2,169,414	301,539	1,867,875
1020	Markets	10,786,014	2,127,659	8,658,355	250,000	-	250,000	11,036,014	2,127,659	8,908,355
1027	Property and Construction	724,287	198,399	525,888	-	-	-	724,287	198,399	525,888
1035	Small Farms	284,450	46,789	237,661	-	-	-	284,450	46,789	237,661
1040	Agronomic Services	4,624,791	1,285,070	3,339,721	-	-	-	4,624,791	1,285,070	3,339,721
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	1,083,404	177,149	906,255	-	-	-	1,083,404	177,149	906,255
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	1,739,966	1,424,092	315,874	-	-	-	1,739,966	1,424,092	315,874
1080	Commercial Fertilizer Analysis	503,644	-	503,644	-	-	-	503,644	-	503,644
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	3,837,884	3,744,539	93,345	-	-	-	3,837,884	3,744,539	93,345
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	11,206,934	3,328,892	7,878,042	-	-	-	11,206,934	3,328,892	7,878,042
1120	Structural Pest	1,212,229	688,462	523,767	-	-	-	1,212,229	688,462	523,767
1130	Veterinary Services	13,035,068	2,571,182	10,463,886	-	-	-	13,035,068	2,571,182	10,463,886
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	8,331,783	4,184,769	4,147,014	-	-	-	8,331,783	4,184,769	4,147,014
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	1,293,230	367,000	926,230	-	-	-	1,293,230	367,000	926,230
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	5,478,971	5,478,971	-	-	-	-	5,478,971	5,478,971	-
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	1,508,972	807,024	701,948	-	-	-	1,508,972	807,024	701,948
1180	Plant Protection	5,651,208	2,298,581	3,352,627	-	-	-	5,651,208	2,298,581	3,352,627
1190	Research Stations - Operations	14,602,836	2,743,116	11,859,720	-	-	-	14,602,836	2,743,116	11,859,720
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	6,287,393	3,918,932	2,368,461	-	-	-	6,287,393	3,918,932	2,368,461
1510	NC Forest Service	46,837,654	10,744,639	36,093,015	1,425,000	700,000	725,000	48,262,654	11,444,639	36,818,015
1530	NC Forest Service - Dare Bomb Range	1,409,455	1,409,455	-	-	-	-	1,409,455	1,409,455	-
1535	NC Forest Service - Young Offenders Prog	1,170,094	200	1,169,894	-	-	-	1,170,094	200	1,169,894
1610	NC Forest Service - Federal Grants	2,607,183	2,607,183	-	-	-	-	2,607,183	2,607,183	-
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	13,708,901	2,035,091	11,673,810	300,000	-	300,000	14,008,901	2,035,091	11,973,810

Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund										
Budget Code 13700		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1990	Reserves and Transfers	8,244,526	-	8,244,526	16,575,000	-	16,575,000	24,819,526	-	24,819,526
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,307,127	1,307,127	-	-	-	-	1,307,127	1,307,127	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,596,476	-	1,596,476	1,596,476	-	1,596,476
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	265,742	-	265,742	265,742	-	265,742
Total		178,391,460	55,537,775	122,853,685	20,412,218	700,000	19,712,218	198,803,678	56,237,775	142,565,903

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund					
Budget Code 13700		Enacted	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1011	General Administration	19.800	-	-	19.800
1012	Administrative Services	30.000	-	-	30.000
1013	Public Affairs	5.000	-	-	5.000
1014	Human Resources	14.000	-	-	14.000
1017	Emergency Programs Division	16.000	-	-	16.000
1018	Internal Audit	3.000	-	-	3.000
1019	IT Services	20.000	-	-	20.000
1020	Markets	96.000	-	-	96.000
1027	Property and Construction	8.000	-	-	8.000
1035	Small Farms	3.000	-	-	3.000
1040	Agronomic Services	57.000	-	-	57.000
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	14.000	-	-	14.000
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	21.000	-	-	21.000
1080	Commercial Fertilizer Analysis	6.000	-	-	6.000
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	50.800	-	-	50.800
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	116.000	-	-	116.000
1120	Structural Pest	18.700	-	-	18.700
1130	Veterinary Services	138.000	-	-	138.000
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	119.000	-	-	119.000
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	17.000	-	-	17.000
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	75.000	-	-	75.000
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	24.000	-	-	24.000
1180	Plant Protection	61.750	-	-	61.750
1190	Research Stations - Operations	163.000	-	-	163.000
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	44.000	-	-	44.000
1510	NC Forest Service	573.370	-	-	573.370
1530	NC Forest Service - Dare Bomb Range	13.000	-	-	13.000
1535	NC Forest Service - Young Offenders Program	17.000	-	-	17.000
1610	NC Forest Service - Federal Grants	25.000	-	-	25.000
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	42.200	3.000	-	45.200
1990	Reserves and Transfers	1.000	-	-	1.000
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,811.620	3.000	-	1,814.620

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13700-Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 178,391,460
Less: Receipts	\$ 55,537,775
Net Appropriation	\$ 122,853,685
FTE	1,811.620

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

128 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 1,596,476 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,596,476
	FTE	-

129 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 69,599 R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.		196,143 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 265,742
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 9,736,563
Fund Code: 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1018, 1019, 1027	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,904,077
	Net Appropriation	\$ 7,832,486
	FTE	99.800

130 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 9,736,563
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,904,077
	Net Appropriation	\$ 7,832,486
	FTE	99.800

Emergency Programs	Requirements	\$ 1,901,180
Fund Code: 1017	Less: Receipts	\$ 337,776
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,563,404
	FTE	16.000

131 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Emergency Programs Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,901,180
Less: Receipts	\$	337,776
Net Appropriation	\$	1,563,404
FTE		16.000

Marketing
Fund Code: 1020

Requirements	\$	10,786,014
Less: Receipts	\$	2,127,659
Net Appropriation	\$	8,658,355
FTE		96.000

132 Healthy Food Small Retailers
Fund Code: 1020

Provides funds to increase the availability of fresh agricultural products in food deserts located in the State.

Requirements	\$	250,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	250,000
FTE		-

Marketing Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	11,036,014
Less: Receipts	\$	2,127,659
Net Appropriation	\$	8,908,355
FTE		96.000

Small Farms
Fund Code: 1035

Requirements	\$	284,450
Less: Receipts	\$	46,789
Net Appropriation	\$	237,661
FTE		3.000

133 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Small Farms Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	284,450
Less: Receipts	\$	46,789
Net Appropriation	\$	237,661
FTE		3.000

Agronomic Services
Fund Code: 1040

Requirements	\$	4,624,791
Less: Receipts	\$	1,285,070
Net Appropriation	\$	3,339,721
FTE		57.000

134 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Agronomic Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	4,624,791
Less: Receipts	\$	1,285,070
Net Appropriation	\$	3,339,721
FTE		57.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Agricultural Statistics	Requirements	\$	1,083,404
	Less: Receipts	\$	177,149
Fund Code: 1050	Net Appropriation	\$	906,255
	FTE		14.000
135 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Agricultural Statistics Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	1,083,404
	Less: Receipts	\$	177,149
	Net Appropriation	\$	906,255
	FTE		14.000
Food & Drug Division	Requirements	\$	13,450,544
Fund Code: 1070, 1080, 1100	Less: Receipts	\$	4,752,984
	Net Appropriation	\$	8,697,560
	FTE		143.000
136 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Food & Drug Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	13,450,544
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,752,984
	Net Appropriation	\$	8,697,560
	FTE		143.000
Food Distribution	Requirements	\$	6,287,393
Fund Code: 1210	Less: Receipts	\$	3,918,932
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,368,461
	FTE		44.000
137 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Food Distribution Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	6,287,393
	Less: Receipts	\$	3,918,932
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,368,461
	FTE		44.000
Research Stations	Requirements	\$	14,602,836
Fund Code: 1190	Less: Receipts	\$	2,743,116
	Net Appropriation	\$	11,859,720
	FTE		163.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

138 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Research Stations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	14,602,836
Less: Receipts	\$	2,743,116
Net Appropriation	\$	11,859,720
FTE		163.000

Soil & Water Conservation
Fund Code: 1611

Requirements	\$	13,708,901
Less: Receipts	\$	2,035,091
Net Appropriation	\$	11,673,810
FTE		42.200

139 Division of Soil and Water Positions
Fund Code: 1611

Creates additional engineer positions in the Division of Soil and Water.

Requirements	\$	300,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	300,000
FTE		3.000

Soil & Water Conservation Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	14,008,901
Less: Receipts	\$	2,035,091
Net Appropriation	\$	11,973,810
FTE		45.200

Meat & Poultry
Fund Code: 1140

Requirements	\$	8,331,783
Less: Receipts	\$	4,184,769
Net Appropriation	\$	4,147,014
FTE		119.000

140 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Meat & Poultry Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	8,331,783
Less: Receipts	\$	4,184,769
Net Appropriation	\$	4,147,014
FTE		119.000

Standards Division
Fund Code: 1150, 1160

Requirements	\$	6,772,201
Less: Receipts	\$	5,845,971
Net Appropriation	\$	926,230
FTE		92.000

141 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Standards Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	6,772,201
Less: Receipts	\$	5,845,971
Net Appropriation	\$	926,230
FTE		92.000

Structural Pest & Pesticide Division
Fund Code: 1090, 1120

Requirements	\$	5,050,113
Less: Receipts	\$	4,433,001
Net Appropriation	\$	617,112
FTE		69.500

142 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Structural Pest & Pesticide Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	5,050,113
Less: Receipts	\$	4,433,001
Net Appropriation	\$	617,112
FTE		69.500

Veterinary Services
Fund Code: 1130

Requirements	\$	13,035,068
Less: Receipts	\$	2,571,182
Net Appropriation	\$	10,463,886
FTE		138.000

143 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Veterinary Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	13,035,068
Less: Receipts	\$	2,571,182
Net Appropriation	\$	10,463,886
FTE		138.000

Plant Industry
Fund Code: 1175, 1180

Requirements	\$	7,160,180
Less: Receipts	\$	3,105,605
Net Appropriation	\$	4,054,575
FTE		85.750

144 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Plant Industry Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	7,160,180
Less: Receipts	\$	3,105,605
Net Appropriation	\$	4,054,575
FTE		85.750

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Forest Service	Requirements	\$ 52,024,386
Fund Code: 1510, 1530, 1535, 1610	Less: Receipts	\$ 14,761,477
	Net Appropriation	\$ 37,262,909
	FTE	628.370
145 Hemlock Restoration Initiative	Requirements	\$ 200,000 NR
Fund Code: 1510	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Provides funding for hemlock restoration initiatives within the Forest Service Forest Health Branch.	Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000
	FTE	-
146 NC Agricultural Foundation	Requirements	\$ 25,000 NR
Fund Code: 1510	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Provides a grant-in-aid to the NC Agricultural Foundation for the Forest Restoration Alliance.	Net Appropriation	\$ 25,000
	FTE	-
147 Mountain Island Educational State Forest	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Fund Code: 1510	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Provides funds for the Mountain Island Educational State Forest to be transferred to special fund 23700.	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-
148 Emergency Response Equipment	Requirements	\$ 700,000 NR
Fund Code: 1510	Less: Receipts	\$ 700,000 NR
Provides funds from the State Emergency Response/Disaster Relief Reserve to purchase emergency response equipment, including fire dozers, truck tractors, and trailers.	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
Forest Service Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 53,449,386
	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,461,477
	Net Appropriation	\$ 37,987,909
	FTE	628.370
Reserves	Requirements	\$ 9,551,653
Fund Code: 1990, 1991	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,307,127
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,244,526
	FTE	1.000
149 Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund	Requirements	\$ 1,700,000 R 13,000,000 NR
Fund Code: 1990	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Transfers additional recurring and nonrecurring funding to the Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (ADFPTF) special fund (23700-2108). The revised net appropriation for ADFPTF is \$4.3 million recurring and \$13 million nonrecurring for FY 2018-19.	Net Appropriation	\$ 14,700,000
	FTE	-
150 Association of Agricultural Fairs	Requirements	\$ 300,000 NR
Fund Code: 1990	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Provides a grant-in-aid to the Association of Agricultural Fairs.	Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000
	FTE	-
151 Cleveland County Fair	Requirements	\$ 250,000 NR
Fund Code: 1990	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Provides a grant-in-aid to the Cleveland County Fair for metal detectors at the fair entrance, the purchase of a skid-steer loader, livestock barn renovations, upgrades to the fire station, and a fence.	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>152 Stanly County Fair Fund Code: 1990 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Walter B. Hill American Legion Post # 76, Inc., for the Stanly County Fair.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 100,000 FTE -</p>
<p>153 Town of Davidson Fund Code: 1990 Provides a grant-in-aid for improvements to the farmer's market in the Town of Davidson.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 100,000 FTE -</p>
<p>154 Davidson County Fund Code: 1990 Provides a grant-in-aid to Davidson County for a new building for the Humane Society of Davidson County.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 125,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 125,000 FTE -</p>
<p>155 Polk County Fund Code: 1990 Provides a grant-in-aid to Polk County for the World Equestrian Games to be held in September 2018 at the Tryon International Equestrian Center.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,000,000 FTE -</p>
<p>Reserves Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 26,126,653 Less: Receipts \$ 1,307,127 Net Appropriation \$ 24,819,526 FTE 1.000</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Total Legislative Changes</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 20,412,218 Less: Receipts \$ 700,000 Net Appropriation \$ 19,712,218 FTE 3.000</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Revised Budget</p>	<p>Recurring \$ 3,666,075 Non Recurring \$ 16,046,143 Net Appropriation \$ 19,712,218 FTE 3.000</p>
<p>Revised Requirements</p>	<p>\$ 198,803,678</p>
<p>Revised Receipts</p>	<p>\$ 56,237,775</p>
<p>Revised Net Appropriation</p>	<p>\$ 142,565,903</p>
<p>Revised FTE</p>	<p>1,814.620</p>

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23700-Agriculture and Consumer Services - Livestock Acquisition

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session	
Requirements	\$ 7,263,165
Receipts	\$ <u>8,078,934</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(815,769)</u>
FTE	38.730

Legislative Changes

156 Mountain Island Educational State Forest	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Adjusts the Mountain Island Educational State Forest budget to reflect a transfer of funds from the Department's reserves fund code (13700-1510).	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>500,000 NR</u>
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
157 Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund	Requirements	\$ 1,700,000 R
Fund Code: 2108		13,000,000 NR
Adjusts the Agricultural Development and Farmland Preservation Trust Fund (ADFPTF) budget to reflect a transfer of funds from the Department's reserves fund code (13700-1990). ADFPTF supports the purchase of agricultural conservation easements and funds public and private enterprise programs to promote sustainable farms.	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,700,000 R
		<u>13,000,000 NR</u>
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 15,200,000
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>15,200,000</u>
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 22,463,165
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>23,278,934</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(815,769)</u>
Revised FTE	38.730

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	13,496,926
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(815,769)</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 14,312,695

**Commerce - General
Budget Code 14600**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget	
Requirements	\$182,655,780
Receipts	\$52,496,902
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$130,158,878
Legislative Changes	
Requirements	(\$6,182,162)
Receipts	\$525,707
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	(\$6,707,869)
Revised Budget	
Requirements	\$176,473,618
Receipts	\$53,022,609
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$123,451,009

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	180.250
Legislative Changes	(5.000)
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	175.250

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Commerce - General										
Budget Code 14600		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Administrative Services	4,876,117	1,920,369	2,955,748	(500,000)	-	(500,000)	4,376,117	1,920,369	2,455,748
1113	Science and Technology	332,505	-	332,505	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,332,505	-	1,332,505
1114	Economic Development Partnership of NC,	18,353,551	120,000	18,233,551	2,227,415	625,000	1,602,415	20,580,966	745,000	19,835,966
1120	Management Information System Division	885,167	-	885,167	-	-	-	885,167	-	885,167
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	5,341,939	4,578,706	763,233	-	-	-	5,341,939	4,578,706	763,233
1520	Commerce Graphics	186,708	99,293	87,415	(186,708)	(99,293)	(87,415)	-	-	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	12,749,061	-	12,749,061	4,533,100	-	4,533,100	17,282,161	-	17,282,161
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	547,343	122,844	424,499	-	-	-	547,343	122,844	424,499
1552	Welcome Centers	2,128,587	-	2,128,587	-	-	-	2,128,587	-	2,128,587
1581	Industrial Finance Center	8,160,402	-	8,160,402	-	-	-	8,160,402	-	8,160,402
1620	Community Assistance	1,659,207	26,000	1,633,207	-	-	-	1,659,207	26,000	1,633,207
1631	Community Development Block Grants	44,223,172	43,620,782	602,390	-	-	-	44,223,172	43,620,782	602,390
1632	Community Assistance - NSP	2,008,908	2,008,908	-	-	-	-	2,008,908	2,008,908	-
1912	Reserves and Transfers	81,203,113	-	81,203,113	(13,449,383)	-	(13,449,383)	67,753,730	-	67,753,730
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	165,800	-	165,800	165,800	-	165,800
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	27,614	-	27,614	27,614	-	27,614
Total		182,655,780	52,496,902	130,158,878	(6,182,162)	525,707	(6,707,869)	176,473,618	53,022,609	123,451,009

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Commerce - General					
Budget Code 14600		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Administrative Services	40.500	(3.000)	-	37.500
1113	Science and Technology	2.800	-	-	2.800
1114	Economic Development Partnership of NC, Inc.	-	-	-	-
1120	Management Information System Division	6.000	-	-	6.000
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	44.000	-	-	44.000
1520	Commerce Graphics	2.000	(0.500)	(1.500)	-
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	5.000	-	-	5.000
1551	Travel Inquiry Section	3.000	-	-	3.000
1552	Welcome Centers	42.500	-	-	42.500
1581	Industrial Finance Center	5.450	-	-	5.450
1620	Community Assistance	18.000	-	-	18.000
1631	Community Development Block Grants	8.000	-	-	8.000
1632	Community Assistance - NSP	3.000	-	-	3.000
1912	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		180.250	(3.500)	(1.500)	175.250

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14600-Commerce - General

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 182,655,780
Less: Receipts	\$ 52,496,902
Net Appropriation	\$ 130,158,878
FTE	180.250

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

158 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 165,800 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 165,800
	FTE	-

159 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 7,232 R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 27,614
	FTE	-

Administrative Services	Requirements	\$ 5,947,992
Fund Code: 1111, 1120, 1520	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,019,662
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,928,330
	FTE	48.500

160 International Recruiting Coordination Office	Requirements	\$ (250,000) R
Fund Code: 1111	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Eliminates the International Recruiting Office (IRCO). These funds will be used to provide funding to the Economic Development Partnership of NC (EDPNC) for international recruitment.	Net Appropriation	\$ (250,000)
	FTE	(2.000)

161 Outdoor Recreation Recruitment	Requirements	\$ (250,000) R
Fund Code: 1111	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Eliminates an outdoor recreation recruitment position. These funds will be used to provide funding to EDPNC to recruit outdoor recreation businesses and establish an international trade office in India.	Net Appropriation	\$ (250,000)
	FTE	(1.000)

162 Commerce Graphics	Requirements	\$ (186,708) R
Fund Code: 1520	Less: Receipts	\$ (99,293) R
Eliminates the Division of Commerce Graphics. Services provided by this office are a duplication of services provided by EDPNC. These funds will be used to provide funding to EDPNC to establish an international trade office in India.	Net Appropriation	\$ (87,415)
	FTE	(2.000)

Administrative Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 5,261,284
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,920,369
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,340,915
	FTE	43.500

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Commerce Finance Center
Fund Code: 1581

Requirements	\$	8,160,402
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	8,160,402
FTE		5.450

163 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Commerce Finance Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	8,160,402
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	8,160,402
FTE		5.450

Economic Development Partnership of NC
Fund Code: 1114

Requirements	\$	18,353,551
Less: Receipts	\$	120,000
Net Appropriation	\$	18,233,551
FTE		-

164 EDPNC International Recruiting
Fund Code: 1114

Provides funds from the elimination of IRCO to EDPNC for recruitment of international investment to the State.

Requirements	\$	250,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	250,000
FTE		-

165 EDPNC Outdoor Recreation Recruiting
Fund Code: 1114

Provides funds from the elimination of the outdoor recruitment position to EDPNC to promote North Carolina's outdoor recreation economy and to assist in the recruitment of new business to the State.

Requirements	\$	202,415 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	202,415
FTE		-

166 EDPNC Office in India
Fund Code: 1114

Provides funds from the elimination of the Commerce Graphics Division to EDPNC for an office in India to promote North Carolina exports.

Requirements	\$	150,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	150,000
FTE		-

167 IRCO Funds to EDPNC
Fund Code: 1114

Provides the remaining nonrecurring funds from the elimination of IRCO to EDPNC. At least \$575,000 shall be used for international investment recruiting and at least \$50,000 shall be used for outdoor recreation recruitment.

Requirements	\$	625,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	625,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

168 Tourism Advertising
Fund Code: 1114

Provides additional funding to the EDPNC for tourism advertising and marketing. In accordance with G.S. 143B-431.01.(b), these funds are restricted to a research-based comprehensive marketing program directed toward consumers in key markets most likely to travel to North Carolina and shall not be used for ancillary activities, such as statewide branding and business development marketing.

Requirements	\$	1,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,000,000
FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Economic Development Partnership of NC Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	20,580,966
Less: Receipts	\$	745,000
Net Appropriation	\$	19,835,966
FTE		-

Labor & Economic Analysis Fund Code: 1130

Requirements	\$	5,341,939
Less: Receipts	\$	4,578,706
Net Appropriation	\$	763,233
FTE		44.000

169 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Labor & Economic Analysis Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	5,341,939
Less: Receipts	\$	4,578,706
Net Appropriation	\$	763,233
FTE		44.000

Office of Science & Technology Fund Code: 1113

Requirements	\$	332,505
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	332,505
FTE		2.800

170 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

171 Small Business Innovation Fund Code: 1113

Provides funds for the One NC Small Business Fund for early-stage technology development grants for small businesses that receive federal awards from the Small Business Innovative Research program or Small Business Technology Transfer program.

Requirements	\$	1,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,000,000
FTE		-

Office of Science & Technology Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,332,505
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,332,505
FTE		2.800

Rural Economic Development Fund Code: 1534, 1620, 1631, 1632

Requirements	\$	60,640,348
Less: Receipts	\$	45,655,690
Net Appropriation	\$	14,984,658
FTE		34.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>172 Downtown Revitalization and Economic Development Grants Fund Code: 1534 Provides funding for grants-in-aid for revitalization and economic development projects in municipalities across the State. A corresponding special provision directs the use of these funds.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 3,509,100 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 3,509,100 FTE -</p>
<p>173 City of Lexington Fund Code: 1534 Provides a grant-in-aid to the City of Lexington for Lexington Home Brands building renovations.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 180,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 180,000 FTE -</p>
<p>174 City of Marion Fund Code: 1534 Provides a grant-in-aid to the City of Marion for the demolition, cleanup, and stabilization of the Drexel Industrial Site.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 300,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 300,000 FTE -</p>
<p>175 Town of Louisburg Fund Code: 1534 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Louisburg for an agricultural business center.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>176 Town of Rowland Fund Code: 1534 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Rowland for signage into the town on Highways 130, 301, and 501, as well as improved signage along I-95 and Highway 74.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 20,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 20,000 FTE -</p>
<p>177 Town of Seagrove Fund Code: 1534 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Town of Seagrove for a convention center.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 250,000 FTE -</p>
<p>178 Town of Waco Fund Code: 1534 Provides a grant-in-aid for the downtown revitalization of Waco, North Carolina. Of the funds appropriated, \$10,000 will go to sidewalk repairs, \$8,000 to building renovations, and \$6,000 to the community center building.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 24,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 24,000 FTE -</p>
<p>179 Town of Wake Forest Fund Code: 1534 Provides a grant-in-aid for improvements to the South White Streetscape in the Town of Wake Forest.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 100,000 FTE -</p>
<p>180 Harnett County Fund Code: 1534 Provides a grant-in-aid to Harnett County to study the feasibility of a community center located in the Shawtown area.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 10,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 10,000 FTE -</p>
<p>181 Haywood County Fund Code: 1534 Provides a grant-in-aid to Haywood County for HVAC at the Pigeon Community Center.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 15,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 15,000 FTE -</p>
<p>182 Anson County Office of Economic Development Fund Code: 1534 Provides a grant-in-aid to the Anson County Economic Development Corporation for recruitment, marketing, job training, and the retention of industries in Anson County.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 25,000 FTE -</p>

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

**183 Richmond County Economic Development
Fund Code: 1534**

Provides a grant-in-aid to the Richmond County Economic Development Corporation for recruitment, marketing, job training, and the retention of industries in Richmond County.

Requirements	\$	25,000	NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	25,000	
FTE		-	

**184 Scotland County Economic Development Corporation
Fund Code: 1534**

Provides a grant-in-aid to the Scotland County Economic Development Corporation for recruitment, marketing, job training, and the retention of industries in Scotland County.

Requirements	\$	25,000	NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	25,000	
FTE		-	

Rural Economic Development Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	65,173,448
Less: Receipts	\$	45,655,690
Net Appropriation	\$	19,517,758
FTE		34.000

**Welcome Centers
Fund Code: 1551, 1552**

Requirements	\$	2,675,930
Less: Receipts	\$	122,844
Net Appropriation	\$	2,553,086
FTE		45.500

185 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Welcome Centers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,675,930
Less: Receipts	\$	122,844
Net Appropriation	\$	2,553,086
FTE		45.500

**Reserves
Fund Code: 1912**

Requirements	\$	81,203,113
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	81,203,113
FTE		-

**186 International Recruiting Coordination Office
Fund Code: 1912**

Eliminates operating funds for IRCO. These funds will be used to provide funding to EDPNC for recruitment of international investment to the State.

Requirements	\$	(15,000)	R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	(15,000)	
FTE		-	

**187 Job Development Investment Grants (JDIG)
Fund Code: 1912**

Reduces funds transferred to the JDIG special fund (24609-2565) for a year based on projected expenditures.

Requirements	\$	(10,829,356)	NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	(10,829,356)	
FTE		-	

**188 One North Carolina Fund (One NC)
Fund Code: 1912**

Reduces funds transferred to the One NC special fund (24609-2560) for a year based on projected expenditures.

Requirements	\$	(2,248,968)	NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	(2,248,968)	
FTE		-	

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

189 Job Maintenance and Capital Development Fund (JMAC)
Fund Code: 1912
 Reduces funds transferred to the JMAC special fund
 (24609-2586) for a year based on projected expenditures.

Requirements	\$	(356,059) NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(356,059)
FTE		-

Reserves Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	67,753,730
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	67,753,730
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	(6,182,162)
Less: Receipts	\$	525,707
Net Appropriation	\$	(6,707,869)
FTE		(5.000)

Recurring	\$	173,032
Non Recurring	\$	(6,880,901)
Net Appropriation	\$	(6,707,869)
FTE		(5.000)

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	176,473,618
Revised Receipts	\$	53,022,609
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	123,451,009
Revised FTE		175.250

**Commerce - General State Aid
Budget Code 14601**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$16,155,810
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$16,155,810

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$3,535,000
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$3,535,000

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$19,690,810
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$19,690,810

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	-
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Commerce - General State Aid										
Budget Code 14601		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1121	Biotechnology Center	13,600,338	-	13,600,338	450,000	-	450,000	14,050,338	-	14,050,338
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	2,555,472	-	2,555,472	3,085,000	-	3,085,000	5,640,472	-	5,640,472
Total		16,155,810	-	16,155,810	3,535,000	-	3,535,000	19,690,810	-	19,690,810

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Commerce - General State Aid					
Budget Code 14601		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1121	Biotechnology Center	-	-	-	-
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14601-Commerce - General State Aid

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 16,155,810
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>16,155,810</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

Biotechnology Center	Requirements	\$ 13,600,338
Fund Code: 1121	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>13,600,338</u>

FTE -

190 Biotechnology Center	Requirements	\$ 450,000 NR
Fund Code: 1121	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Provides funds to the Biotechnology Center to start a market research and communications program.	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>450,000</u>
	FTE	-

Biotechnology Center Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 14,050,338
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>14,050,338</u>

FTE -

State Aid	Requirements	\$ 2,555,472
Fund Code: 1913	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>2,555,472</u>

FTE -

191 Carolina Small Business Development Fund	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000 NR
Fund Code: 1913	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Provides funding to the Carolina Small Business Development Fund to provide small business loans and financial training to start-ups and existing businesses and lending services to community-based organizations.	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>2,500,000</u>
	FTE	-

192 Cleveland County ALWS Baseball, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Fund Code: 1913	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Provides a grant-in-aid to the American Legion World Series (ALWS), the nonprofit organization responsible for hosting the 2018 American Legion Baseball World Series, for the expansion of the facility, marketing, and national promotion for the home site in Shelby.	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>500,000</u>
	FTE	-

193 Mitchell County Chamber of Commerce	Requirements	\$ 25,000 NR
Fund Code: 1913	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Provides a grant-in-aid to the Mitchell County Chamber of Commerce for a workforce development pipeline program.	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>25,000</u>
	FTE	-

194 Southwestern North Carolina Planning and Economic Development Commission	Requirements	\$ 60,000 NR
Fund Code: 1913	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Provides a grant-in-aid to assist the Southwestern North Carolina Planning and Economic Development Commission with matching funds for federal grants, such as the Older Americans Act and the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act.	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>60,000</u>
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

State Aid Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	5,640,472
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	5,640,472
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$	3,535,000
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,535,000
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
	Recurring	\$	-
	Non Recurring	\$	3,535,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,535,000
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements	\$		19,690,810
Revised Receipts	\$		-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$		19,690,810
Revised FTE			-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24609-Commerce - Special - General Fund

	FY 2018-19
Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session	
Requirements	\$ 52,381,701
Receipts	\$ <u>55,540,922</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(3,159,221)</u>
FTE	3.250

Legislative Changes

195 Disaster Recovery 2016	Requirements	\$ 244,770 NR
Transfers the cash balance remaining from funds appropriated in S.L. 2016-124, The Disaster Recovery Act of 2016, to the State Emergency Response/Disaster Relief Reserve.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 244,770
	FTE	-
196 Coastal Storm Damage Mitigation Funds (CSDMF) Fund Code: 2568	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000 NR
Transfers funds to the CSDMF special fund (24300) in the Department of Environmental Quality.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-
197 Lift Fan Facility Project Fund Code: 2568	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000 NR
Provides funding for a grant-in-aid to assist with costs related to the Lift Fan Facility at Cherry Point Marine Corps Air Station.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-
198 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2565	Requirements	\$ 56,728,126 R
Adjusts the Job Development Investment Grants (JDIG) budget on a recurring basis to accurately reflect receipts from the General Fund. The total requirements for JDIG are \$71,728,126.	Less: Receipts	\$ 56,728,126 R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
199 Job Development Investment Grants (JDIG) Fund Code: 2565	Requirements	\$ (10,829,356) NR
Makes a nonrecurring reduction to the transfer to JDIG from the General Fund (14600-1912) based on projected expenditures. The revised total requirements for JDIG are \$60.9 million in FY 2018-19.	Less: Receipts	\$ (10,829,356) NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
200 One North Carolina Fund (One NC) Fund Code: 2560	Requirements	\$ (2,248,968) NR
Makes a nonrecurring reduction to the transfer to One NC from the General Fund (14600-1912) based on projected expenditures. The revised total requirements for the One NC budget are \$6.8 million in FY 2018-19.	Less: Receipts	\$ (2,248,968) NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
201 Job Maintenance and Capital Development Fund (JMAC) Fund Code: 2586	Requirements	\$ (356,059) NR
Makes a nonrecurring reduction to the transfer to JMAC from the General Fund (14600-1912) based on projected expenditures. The revised total requirements for JMAC are \$7.1 million in FY 2018-19.	Less: Receipts	\$ (356,059) NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	50,538,513
Less: Receipts	\$	43,293,743
Net Change	\$	7,244,770

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	102,920,214
Revised Receipts	\$	98,834,665
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	4,085,549
Revised FTE		3.250

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		178,611,501
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	4,085,549
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	174,525,952

**Justice and
Public Safety
Section E**

**Public Safety
Budget Code 14550**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$2,230,441,097
Receipts	\$209,849,060
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$2,020,592,037

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$112,529,172
Receipts	\$62,000,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$50,529,172

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$2,342,970,269
Receipts	\$271,849,060
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$2,071,121,209

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	24,510.456
Legislative Changes	65.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	24,575.456

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550										
Fund Code	Fund Name	Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
		Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Division of Administration	123,934,154	250,893	123,683,261	325,000	-	325,000	124,259,154	250,893	124,008,261
1115	Victims Services	10,038,875	3,791,086	6,247,789	150,000	-	150,000	10,188,875	3,791,086	6,397,789
1130	Inventory Clearing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	81,634,986	80,726,020	908,966	-	-	-	81,634,986	80,726,020	908,966
1200	DJJ Administration	3,680,872	-	3,680,872	-	-	-	3,680,872	-	3,680,872
1210	Youth Detention Center Services	13,360,169	5,835,467	7,524,702	-	-	-	13,360,169	5,835,467	7,524,702
1220	Youth Development Center Services	16,850,321	571,954	16,278,367	-	-	-	16,850,321	571,954	16,278,367
1225	Youth Treatment Services	15,731,349	630	15,730,719	-	-	-	15,731,349	630	15,730,719
1226	Youth Education Services	6,334,596	928,085	5,406,511	-	-	-	6,334,596	928,085	5,406,511
1230	Community Program Services	20,297,422	32	20,297,390	-	-	-	20,297,422	32	20,297,390
1240	JCPC - Grants Management System	22,745,217	298,078	22,447,139	-	-	-	22,745,217	298,078	22,447,139
1250	Juvenile Court Services	35,774,518	-	35,774,518	1,879,327	-	1,879,327	37,653,845	-	37,653,845
1260	Safer Schools Initiative	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1305	Prison Management	13,375,385	-	13,375,385	-	-	-	13,375,385	-	13,375,385
1307	Inmate Construction Program	1,292,842	-	1,292,842	-	-	-	1,292,842	-	1,292,842
1310	Prison Custody and Security	807,819,757	3,890,564	803,929,193	-	-	-	807,819,757	3,890,564	803,929,193
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund	22,275,000	-	22,275,000	-	-	-	22,275,000	-	22,275,000
1314	Prison Road Squad and Litter Crews	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1316	Prison Center for Community Transition	513,072	-	513,072	-	-	-	513,072	-	513,072
1318	Prison Gang Unit Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	76,787,265	9,776,696	67,010,569	-	-	-	76,787,265	9,776,696	67,010,569
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	17,049,824	-	17,049,824	-	-	-	17,049,824	-	17,049,824
1331	Prison General Health	167,652,075	5,805,277	161,846,798	-	-	-	167,652,075	5,805,277	161,846,798
1332	Prison Mental Health	39,691,852	-	39,691,852	-	-	-	39,691,852	-	39,691,852
1333	Prison Dental Health	12,053,445	-	12,053,445	-	-	-	12,053,445	-	12,053,445
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	38,550,932	516,774	38,034,158	-	-	-	38,550,932	516,774	38,034,158
1340	Prison Inmate Education	10,121,413	1,196,429	8,924,984	-	-	-	10,121,413	1,196,429	8,924,984
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	46,674,876	-	46,674,876	-	-	-	46,674,876	-	46,674,876
1346	SOAR Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1347	Prison Work Release	983,806	-	983,806	-	-	-	983,806	-	983,806

Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1350	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Program	479,985	-	479,985	-	-	-	479,985	-	479,985
1352	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Program	6,404,138	453,248	5,950,890	-	-	-	6,404,138	453,248	5,950,890
1354	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Program	8,197,992	-	8,197,992	-	-	-	8,197,992	-	8,197,992
1355	DPS Confinement in Response to Violation	11,716,234	-	11,716,234	-	-	-	11,716,234	-	11,716,234
1360	Community Corrections - Management	2,809,276	-	2,809,276	-	-	-	2,809,276	-	2,809,276
1365	Community Corrections - Interstate Compa	708,897	199,845	509,052	-	-	-	708,897	199,845	509,052
1370	Community Corrections - Regular Supervis	165,810,754	-	165,810,754	-	-	-	165,810,754	-	165,810,754
1375	Community Corrections - Community Superv	13,004,426	-	13,004,426	5,000	-	5,000	13,009,426	-	13,009,426
1377	Community Corrections - Electronic Monit	6,898,669	108,817	6,789,852	-	-	-	6,898,669	108,817	6,789,852
1380	Community Corrections - Judicial Service	12,849,012	-	12,849,012	-	-	-	12,849,012	-	12,849,012
1385	Security Services for Adult Correction a	5,506,173	-	5,506,173	-	-	-	5,506,173	-	5,506,173
1390	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Comm	2,747,093	-	2,747,093	-	-	-	2,747,093	-	2,747,093
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	498,654	-	498,654	-	-	-	498,654	-	498,654
1399	Division Wide Operations	7,825,706	486,151	7,339,555	15,000,000	15,000,000	-	22,825,706	15,486,151	7,339,555
13XX	Adult Correction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1401	Law Enforcement - Alcohol Law Enforcemen	11,922,555	2,972,606	8,949,949	-	-	-	11,922,555	2,972,606	8,949,949
1402	Law Enforcement - State Capitol Police (	5,187,532	3,333,194	1,854,338	-	-	-	5,187,532	3,333,194	1,854,338
1403	Law Enforcement - State Highway Patrol	2,757,804	2,757,804	-	-	-	-	2,757,804	2,757,804	-
1404	Law Enforcement - Butner Public Safety (-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1405	Law Enforcement - Law Enforcement Suppor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1407	SHP - Forfeiture Funded Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1408	Law Enforcement - SHP Missing Persons -	108,928	-	108,928	-	-	-	108,928	-	108,928
1410	Law Enforcement - SHP Aviation Administr	2,400,700	232,926	2,167,774	-	-	-	2,400,700	232,926	2,167,774
1411	Law Enforcement - SHP Field Administrati	213,516,465	3,399,238	210,117,227	-	-	-	213,516,465	3,399,238	210,117,227
1414	Law Enforcement - SHP VIPER Administrati	14,110,603	2,469	14,108,134	16,500,000	16,500,000	-	30,610,603	16,502,469	14,108,134
1417	ALE Forfeiture Funded Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	49,346,722	13,885,682	35,461,040	-	-	-	49,346,722	13,885,682	35,461,040
1451	SBI - Forfeiture Funds - Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1500	Emergency Management - Emergency Mana	11,727,133	9,136,874	2,590,259	500,000	-	500,000	12,227,133	9,136,874	3,090,259
1501	Emergency Management - Planning	2,572,737	2,572,737	-	30,500,000	30,500,000	-	33,072,737	33,072,737	-
1502	Emergency Management - Homeland Securit	8,575,948	8,575,948	-	-	-	-	8,575,948	8,575,948	-
1504	Emergency Management - Geospatial (GTM)	4,452,394	4,452,394	-	-	-	-	4,452,394	4,452,394	-
1505	Emergency Management - Recovery	502,555	502,555	-	-	-	-	502,555	502,555	-
1506	Emergency Management - Operations	1,268,855	1,268,855	-	-	-	-	1,268,855	1,268,855	-

Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1507	Emergency Management - Civil Air Patrol	157,349	36	157,313	-	-	-	157,349	36	157,313
1508	Emergency Management - Disaster Match	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1509	Emergency Management - Hazard Mitigation	10,504,585	10,273,123	231,462	-	-	-	10,504,585	10,273,123	231,462
1511	Geodetic Survey	1,697,072	784,625	912,447	-	-	-	1,697,072	784,625	912,447
1600	National Guard	6,750,051	2,471,992	4,278,059	-	-	-	6,750,051	2,471,992	4,278,059
1601	National Guard - Armory	19,200,061	17,755,149	1,444,912	-	-	-	19,200,061	17,755,149	1,444,912
1602	National Guard - Air	4,763,404	4,300,477	462,927	-	-	-	4,763,404	4,300,477	462,927
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	8,236,612	6,334,330	1,902,282	-	-	-	8,236,612	6,334,330	1,902,282
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	13,779,770	-	13,779,770	13,779,770	-	13,779,770
N/A	Trooper Salary Increases	-	-	-	7,200,000	-	7,200,000	7,200,000	-	7,200,000
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	4,428,812	-	4,428,812	4,428,812	-	4,428,812
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agen	-	-	-	29,823	-	29,823	29,823	-	29,823
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Correction	-	-	-	22,231,440	-	22,231,440	22,231,440	-	22,231,440
Total		2,230,441,097	209,849,060	2,020,592,037	112,529,172	62,000,000	50,529,172	2,342,970,269	271,849,060	2,071,121,209

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		Enacted	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Division of Administration	582.540	-	-	582.540
1115	Victims Services	18.500	-	-	18.500
1130	Inventory Clearing	-	-	-	-
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	25.000	-	-	25.000
1200	DJJ Administration	52.500	-	-	52.500
1210	Youth Detention Center Services	174.500	-	-	174.500
1220	Youth Development Center Services	232.000	-	-	232.000
1225	Youth Treatment Services	220.000	-	-	220.000
1226	Youth Education Services	69.000	-	-	69.000
1230	Community Program Services	23.000	-	-	23.000
1240	JCPC - Grants Management System	-	-	-	-
1250	Juvenile Court Services	532.750	65.000	-	597.750
1260	Safer Schools Initiative	-	-	-	-
1305	Prison Management	172.640	-	-	172.640
1307	Inmate Construction Program	4.000	-	-	4.000
1310	Prison Custody and Security	12,632.480	-	-	12,632.480
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund	-	-	-	-
1314	Prison Road Squad and Litter Crews	-	-	-	-
1316	Prison Center for Community Transition	-	-	-	-
1318	Prison Gang Unit Management	-	-	-	-
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	481.000	-	-	481.000
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	-	-	-	-
1331	Prison General Health	1,147.000	-	-	1,147.000
1332	Prison Mental Health	487.000	-	-	487.000
1333	Prison Dental Health	106.000	-	-	106.000
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	80.500	-	-	80.500
1340	Prison Inmate Education	56.000	-	-	56.000
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	896.110	-	-	896.110
1346	SOAR Program	-	-	-	-
1347	Prison Work Release	18.360	-	-	18.360
1350	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Programs - A	4.210	-	-	4.210
1352	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Programs - I	94.000	-	-	94.000
1354	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Programs - C	116.000	-	-	116.000
1355	DPS Confinement in Response to Violation Fac	121.000	-	-	121.000
1360	Community Corrections - Management	32.300	-	-	32.300
1365	Community Corrections - Interstate Compact	10.000	-	-	10.000
1370	Community Corrections - Regular Supervision	2,409.000	-	-	2,409.000
1375	Community Corrections - Community Superviso	4.500	-	-	4.500
1377	Community Corrections - Electronic Monitorin	6.000	-	-	6.000
1380	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	240.000	-	-	240.000
1385	Security Services for Adult Correction and J	72.100	-	-	72.100
1390	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Commissi	33.000	-	-	33.000
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	5.000	-	-	5.000

Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		Enacted	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1399	Division Wide Operations	103.000	-	-	103.000
13XX	Adult Correction	-	-	-	-
1401	Law Enforcement - Alcohol Law Enforcement	122.000	-	-	122.000
1402	Law Enforcement - State Capitol Police (SCP)	92.000	-	-	92.000
1403	Law Enforcement - State Highway Patrol	10.000	-	-	10.000
1404	Law Enforcement - Butner Public Safety (BPS)	-	-	-	-
1405	Law Enforcement - Law Enforcement Support Se	-	-	-	-
1407	SHP - Forfeiture Funded Activities	-	-	-	-
1408	Law Enforcement - SHP Missing Persons - Admi	1.000	-	-	1.000
1410	Law Enforcement - SHP Aviation Administratio	12.000	-	-	12.000
1411	Law Enforcement - SHP Field Administration	2,097.000	-	-	2,097.000
1414	Law Enforcement - SHP VIPER Administration	52.000	-	-	52.000
1417	ALE Forfeiture Funded Activities	-	-	-	-
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	441.000	-	-	441.000
1451	SBI - Forfeiture Funds - Activities	-	-	-	-
1500	Emergency Management - Emergency Manageme	75.586	-	-	75.586
1501	Emergency Management - Planning	23.201	-	-	23.201
1502	Emergency Management - Homeland Security	13.093	-	-	13.093
1504	Emergency Management - Geospatial (GTM)	29.711	-	-	29.711
1505	Emergency Management - Recovery	8.125	-	-	8.125
1506	Emergency Management - Operations	6.030	-	-	6.030
1507	Emergency Management - Civil Air Patrol	1.840	-	-	1.840
1508	Emergency Management - Disaster Match	-	-	-	-
1509	Emergency Management - Hazard Mitigation	2.800	-	-	2.800
1511	Geodetic Survey	17.679	-	-	17.679
1600	National Guard	26.000	-	-	26.000
1601	National Guard - Armory	58.400	-	-	58.400
1602	National Guard - Air	48.001	-	-	48.001
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	112.000	-	-	112.000
Total FTE		24,510.456	65.000	-	24,575.456

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14550-Public Safety

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,230,441,097
Less: Receipts	\$ 209,849,060
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,020,592,037
FTE	24,510.456

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>1 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 13,779,770 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 13,779,770 FTE -</p>
<p>2 Compensation Increase Reserve - Correction Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% for Correctional Officers, Correctional Supervisors, and Prison Facility Administrators.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 22,231,440 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 22,231,440 FTE -</p>
<p>3 Trooper Salary Increases Provides funding to implement a new pay plan for Highway Patrol Troopers. The new pay plan increases starting Trooper pay to \$44,000 and provides 6.5% annual salary increases for a Trooper's first 6 years of employment.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 7,200,000 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 7,200,000 FTE -</p>
<p>4 Compensation Increase Reserve - State Agency Teachers Provides funding for salary increases to educators paid in accordance with the teacher salary schedule.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 29,823 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 29,823 FTE -</p>
<p>5 State Retirement Contributions Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,159,927 R 3,268,885 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 4,428,812 FTE -</p>

<p>Administration Fund Code: 1100, 1115, 1170</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 215,608,015 Less: Receipts \$ 84,767,999 Net Appropriation \$ 130,840,016 FTE 626.040</p>
---	--

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

**6 Grants-in-aid
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides grants-in-aid for public safety-related projects as follows:

- \$250,000 to Davie County for the construction of a multi-use public safety training facility in Mocksville;
- \$10,000 to Sampson County for planning and engineering of the Sampson County EMS building;
- \$25,000 to Moore Buddies Mentoring, a 501(c)(3) nonprofit, for the support of at-risk kids in need of a positive adult role model;
- \$15,000 to the Whiteville Rescue Unit, a 501(c)(3) nonprofit, for the purchase of a swift water boat, a motor, and a trailer;
- \$25,000 to Burke County REACT Team # 3420, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit, for the purchase and repair of emergency vehicles used in assisting county and municipal agencies in emergency management.

Requirements	\$	325,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	<u>325,000</u>
FTE		-

**7 North Carolina Victim Assistance Network
Fund Code: 1115**

Provides a grant-in-aid for the North Carolina Victim Assistance Network.

Requirements	\$	150,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	<u>150,000</u>
FTE		-

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	216,083,015
Less: Receipts	\$	84,767,999
Net Appropriation	\$	<u><u>131,315,016</u></u>
FTE		626.040

**Law Enforcement
Fund Code: 1401, 1402, 1403, 1408, 1410, 1411, 1414, 1450**

Requirements	\$	299,351,309
Less: Receipts	\$	26,583,919
Net Appropriation	\$	<u><u>272,767,390</u></u>
FTE		2,827.000

**8 VIPER System Upgrades
Fund Code: 1414**

Provides funding for hardware and software upgrades to the Voice Interoperability Plan for Emergency Responders (VIPER). These include updating base station hardware, tower security, and long-term software and support. The revised total requirements for VIPER operations, tower construction, and upgrades are \$30,608,134 in FY 2018-19, including \$16.5 million in receipts transferred from the Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund (SMCF) (24550-2325).

Requirements	\$	16,500,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>16,500,000 NR</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Law Enforcement Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	315,851,309
Less: Receipts	\$	43,083,919
Net Appropriation	\$	<u><u>272,767,390</u></u>
FTE		2,827.000

**Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice
Fund Code: 1200, 1210, 1220, 1225, 1226, 1230, 1240, 1250, 1305, 1307, 1310, 1312, 1314, 1316, 1320, 1321, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1340, 1345, 1347, 1350, 1352, 1354, 1355, 1360, 1365, 1370, 1375, 1377, 1380, 1385, 1390, 1392, 1399, 13XX**

Requirements	\$	1,635,073,017
Less: Receipts	\$	30,068,047
Net Appropriation	\$	<u><u>1,605,004,970</u></u>
FTE		20,634.950

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Emergency Management and National Guard Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	111,408,756
	Less: Receipts	\$	98,929,095
	Net Appropriation	\$	12,479,661
	FTE		422.466
<hr/>			
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>			
	Requirements	\$	112,529,172
	Less: Receipts	\$	62,000,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	50,529,172
	FTE		65.000
<hr/>			
	Recurring	\$	45,245,582
	Non Recurring	\$	5,283,590
	Net Appropriation	\$	50,529,172
	FTE		65.000
<hr/>			
<u>Revised Budget</u>			
Revised Requirements		\$	2,342,970,269
Revised Receipts		\$	271,849,060
Revised Net Appropriation		\$	2,071,121,209
Revised FTE			24,575.456

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24550-Public Safety - Other Special Grants

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 17,466,509
Receipts	\$ <u>16,952,103</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>514,406</u>
FTE	99.000

Legislative Changes

14 Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund	Requirements	\$ 31,500,000 NR
Fund Code: 2325	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Transfers \$15 million nonrecurring to the Division of Adult Correction (14550-1399) for prison security equipment and \$16.5 million nonrecurring to the Division of Law Enforcement (14550-1414) for VIPER.	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>31,500,000</u>
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 31,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	\$ <u>31,500,000</u>
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 48,966,509
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>16,952,103</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>32,014,406</u>
Revised FTE	99.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	59,448,628
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>32,014,406</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 27,434,222

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24552-Public Safety - Disasters after July 1, 2006

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 448,831
Receipts	\$ 448,831
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
FTE	7.895

Legislative Changes

15 Disaster Recovery - Federal Match	Requirements	\$ 14,500,000	NR
Budgets \$14.5 million nonrecurring from the State Emergency Response/Disaster Relief Reserve for the State's share of costs for federal disaster recovery programs.	Less: Receipts	\$ 14,500,000	NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	
	FTE	-	

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 14,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,500,000
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 14,948,831
Revised Receipts	\$ 14,948,831
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Revised FTE	7.895

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	8,504,326
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 8,504,326

**Justice
Budget Code 13600**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$79,905,542
Receipts	\$33,394,011
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$46,511,531

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$1,138,904
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,138,904

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$81,044,446
Receipts	\$33,394,011
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$47,650,435

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	809.885
Legislative Changes	1.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	810.885

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Justice										
Budget Code 13600		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	General Administration	4,038,164	-	4,038,164	100,000	-	100,000	4,138,164	-	4,138,164
1200	Legal Services	43,681,222	29,157,285	14,523,937	-	-	-	43,681,222	29,157,285	14,523,937
1400	State Crime Laboratory	20,439,756	1,214,967	19,224,789	-	-	-	20,439,756	1,214,967	19,224,789
1500	Criminal Justice Training and Standards	11,328,266	2,603,625	8,724,641	95,345	-	95,345	11,423,611	2,603,625	8,819,986
1991	Indirect Reserve	418,134	418,134	-	-	-	-	418,134	418,134	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	134,206	-	134,206	134,206	-	134,206
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	809,353	-	809,353	809,353	-	809,353
Total		79,905,542	33,394,011	46,511,531	1,138,904	-	1,138,904	81,044,446	33,394,011	47,650,435

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Justice					
Budget Code 13600		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	General Administration	24.000	-	-	24.000
1200	Legal Services	429.885	-	-	429.885
1400	State Crime Laboratory	219.000	-	-	219.000
1500	Criminal Justice Training and Standards	133.000	1.000	-	134.000
1991	Indirect Reserve	4.000	-	-	4.000
Total FTE		809.885	1.000	-	810.885

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13600-Justice

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 79,905,542
Less: Receipts	\$ 33,394,011
Net Appropriation	\$ 46,511,531
FTE	809.885

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

16 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Requirements	\$ 809,353 R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 809,353
	FTE	-

17 State Retirement Contributions Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.	Requirements	\$ 35,149 R 99,057 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 134,206
	FTE	-

Administration Fund Code: 1100, 1991	Requirements	\$ 4,456,298
	Less: Receipts	\$ 418,134
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,038,164
	FTE	28.000

18 Good Samaritan Public Service Announcements Fund Code: 1100 Provides funding for public service announcements regarding the State's Good Samaritan laws in G.S. 90-96.2 and G.S. 18B-302.2.	Requirements	\$ 100,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 4,556,298
	Less: Receipts	\$ 418,134
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,138,164
	FTE	28.000

Legal Services Fund Code: 1200	Requirements	\$ 43,681,222
	Less: Receipts	\$ 29,157,285
	Net Appropriation	\$ 14,523,937
	FTE	429.885

19 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Legal Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	43,681,222
Less: Receipts	\$	29,157,285
Net Appropriation	\$	14,523,937
FTE		429.885

State Crime Laboratory
Fund Code: 1400

Requirements	\$	20,439,756
Less: Receipts	\$	1,214,967
Net Appropriation	\$	19,224,789
FTE		219.000

20 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

State Crime Laboratory Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	20,439,756
Less: Receipts	\$	1,214,967
Net Appropriation	\$	19,224,789
FTE		219.000

Criminal Justice Training and Standards
Fund Code: 1500

Requirements	\$	11,328,266
Less: Receipts	\$	2,603,625
Net Appropriation	\$	8,724,641
FTE		133.000

21 Justice Academy Firearms Instructor
Fund Code: 1500

Funds a second firearms instructor to be housed at the Western Justice Academy in Edneyville. The current firearms instructor divides time between Edneyville and the Justice Academy in Salemburg.

Requirements	\$	90,608 R 4,737 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	95,345
FTE		1.000

Criminal Justice Training and Standards Revised
Budget

Requirements	\$	11,423,611
Less: Receipts	\$	2,603,625
Net Appropriation	\$	8,819,986
FTE		134.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	1,138,904
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,138,904

FTE		1.000
-----	--	-------

Recurring	\$	935,110
Non Recurring	\$	203,794
Net Appropriation	\$	1,138,904

FTE		1.000
-----	--	-------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	81,044,446
Revised Receipts	\$	33,394,011
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	47,650,435
Revised FTE		810.885

Indigent Defense Services Budget Code 12001

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget	
Requirements	\$132,636,156
Receipts	\$10,355,797
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$122,280,359
Legislative Changes	
Requirements	\$1,213,669
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,213,669
Revised Budget	
Requirements	\$133,849,825
Receipts	\$10,355,797
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$123,494,028

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	530.725
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	530.725

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Indigent Defense Services										
Budget Code 12001		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Indigent Persons Attorney	76,034,886	10,125,135	65,909,751	-	-	-	76,034,886	10,125,135	65,909,751
1320	Public Defender Service	53,898,815	37,084	53,861,731	98,000	-	98,000	53,996,815	37,084	53,959,731
1380	Indigent Defense Service	2,702,455	193,578	2,508,877	-	-	-	2,702,455	193,578	2,508,877
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	146,458	-	146,458	146,458	-	146,458
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributio	-	-	-	15,211	-	15,211	15,211	-	15,211
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	954,000	-	954,000	954,000	-	954,000
Total		132,636,156	10,355,797	122,280,359	1,213,669	-	1,213,669	133,849,825	10,355,797	123,494,028

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Indigent Defense Services					
Budget Code 12001		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Indigent Persons Attorney	-	-	-	-
1320	Public Defender Service	506.000	-	-	506.000
1380	Indigent Defense Service	24.725	-	-	24.725
Total FTE		530.725	-	-	530.725

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

12001-Indigent Defense Services

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 132,636,156
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,355,797
Net Appropriation	\$ 122,280,359
FTE	530.725

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

22 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 954,000 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 954,000
	FTE	-
23 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 38,358 R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 146,458
	FTE	-
24 Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 15,211 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,211
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 2,702,455
Fund Code: 1380	Less: Receipts	\$ 193,578
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,508,877
	FTE	24.725

25 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,702,455
	Less: Receipts	\$ 193,578
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,508,877
	FTE	24.725

Public Defender Service	Requirements	\$ 53,898,815
Fund Code: 1320	Less: Receipts	\$ 37,084
	Net Appropriation	\$ 53,861,731
	FTE	506.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>26 Public Defender Office Expansion Fund Code: 1320 Provides \$98,000 in nonrecurring funds to assist with the costs of the expansion of the Carteret County Public Defender Office into all of District 3B, which consists of Carteret, Pamlico, and Craven Counties.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">98,000</td><td style="text-align: right;">NR</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">98,000</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	98,000	NR	Less: Receipts	\$	-		Net Appropriation	\$	98,000		FTE			-
Requirements	\$	98,000	NR														
Less: Receipts	\$	-															
Net Appropriation	\$	98,000															
FTE			-														
<p>Public Defender Service Revised Budget</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">53,996,815</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">37,084</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">53,959,731</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">506.000</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	53,996,815		Less: Receipts	\$	37,084		Net Appropriation	\$	53,959,731		FTE			506.000
Requirements	\$	53,996,815															
Less: Receipts	\$	37,084															
Net Appropriation	\$	53,959,731															
FTE			506.000														
<p>Private Assigned Counsel (PAC) Fund Fund Code: 1310</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">76,034,886</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">10,125,135</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">65,909,751</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	76,034,886		Less: Receipts	\$	10,125,135		Net Appropriation	\$	65,909,751		FTE			-
Requirements	\$	76,034,886															
Less: Receipts	\$	10,125,135															
Net Appropriation	\$	65,909,751															
FTE			-														
<p>27 No direct change</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	-		Less: Receipts	\$	-		Net Appropriation	\$	-		FTE			-
Requirements	\$	-															
Less: Receipts	\$	-															
Net Appropriation	\$	-															
FTE			-														
<p>Private Assigned Counsel (PAC) Fund Revised Budget</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">76,034,886</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">10,125,135</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">65,909,751</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	76,034,886		Less: Receipts	\$	10,125,135		Net Appropriation	\$	65,909,751		FTE			-
Requirements	\$	76,034,886															
Less: Receipts	\$	10,125,135															
Net Appropriation	\$	65,909,751															
FTE			-														
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>																	
	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">1,213,669</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">1,213,669</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	1,213,669		Less: Receipts	\$	-		Net Appropriation	\$	1,213,669		FTE			-
Requirements	\$	1,213,669															
Less: Receipts	\$	-															
Net Appropriation	\$	1,213,669															
FTE			-														
	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Recurring</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">992,358</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Non Recurring</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">221,311</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">1,213,669</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Recurring	\$	992,358		Non Recurring	\$	221,311		Net Appropriation	\$	1,213,669		FTE			-
Recurring	\$	992,358															
Non Recurring	\$	221,311															
Net Appropriation	\$	1,213,669															
FTE			-														
<p><u>Revised Budget</u></p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Revised Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">133,849,825</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Revised Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">10,355,797</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Revised Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">123,494,028</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Revised FTE</td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">530.725</td></tr> </table>	Revised Requirements	\$	133,849,825		Revised Receipts	\$	10,355,797		Revised Net Appropriation	\$	123,494,028		Revised FTE			530.725
Revised Requirements	\$	133,849,825															
Revised Receipts	\$	10,355,797															
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	123,494,028															
Revised FTE			530.725														

Administrative Office of the Courts Budget Code 12000

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$540,282,831
Receipts	\$1,259,409
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$539,023,422

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$12,184,971
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$12,184,971

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$552,467,802
Receipts	\$1,259,409
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$551,208,393

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	5,929.232
Legislative Changes	(1.000)
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	5,928.232

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Administrative Office of the Courts										
Budget Code 12000		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Services	53,705,334	585,649	53,119,685	1,600,000	-	1,600,000	55,305,334	585,649	54,719,685
1200	Appellate Division	15,036,940	-	15,036,940	-	-	-	15,036,940	-	15,036,940
1300	Trial Court Division	332,974,221	-	332,974,221	(108,182)	-	(108,182)	332,866,039	-	332,866,039
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	22,618,679	200,000	22,418,679	-	-	-	22,618,679	200,000	22,418,679
1600	Office - District Attorney	113,363,332	132,135	113,231,197	-	-	-	113,363,332	132,135	113,231,197
1700	Independent Commissions	2,584,325	341,625	2,242,700	-	-	-	2,584,325	341,625	2,242,700
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	1,164,858	-	1,164,858	1,164,858	-	1,164,858
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributio	-	-	-	429,050	-	429,050	429,050	-	429,050
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	9,099,245	-	9,099,245	9,099,245	-	9,099,245
Total		540,282,831	1,259,409	539,023,422	12,184,971	-	12,184,971	552,467,802	1,259,409	551,208,393

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Administrative Office of the Courts					
Budget Code 12000		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Services	298.500	-	-	298.500
1200	Appellate Division	127.000	-	-	127.000
1300	Trial Court Division	4,078.720	(1.000)	-	4,077.720
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	238.372	-	-	238.372
1600	Office - District Attorney	1,162.140	-	-	1,162.140
1700	Independent Commissions	24.500	-	-	24.500
Total FTE		5,929.232	(1.000)	-	5,928.232

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

12000-Administrative Office of the Courts

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 540,282,831
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,259,409
Net Appropriation	\$ 539,023,422
FTE	5,929.232

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>28 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 9,099,245 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 9,099,245 FTE -</p>
<p>29 State Retirement Contributions Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 305,082 R 859,776 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,164,858 FTE -</p>
<p>30 Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributions Increases the State's contribution for members of the Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 429,050 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 429,050 FTE -</p>

**Administration and Services
Fund Code: 1100**

Requirements	\$ 53,705,334
Less: Receipts	\$ 585,649
Net Appropriation	\$ 53,119,685
FTE	298.500

**31 Integrated Information Technology System
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides \$1.5 million in nonrecurring funds for the e-Courts technology initiative, including an integrated Case Management, Financial Management, and e-Filing system for the Judicial Branch. These funds will be transferred to the Court Information Technology special fund (22006-2006).

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000
FTE	-

**32 Pisgah Legal Services
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides a grant-in-aid to the NC State Bar for Pisgah Legal Services. These funds shall be used by Pisgah Legal Services for its pilot project providing legal aid to veterans.

Requirements	\$ 100,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000
FTE	-

Administration and Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 55,305,334
Less: Receipts	\$ 585,649
Net Appropriation	\$ 54,719,685
FTE	298.500

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Appellate Division Fund Code: 1200	Requirements	\$	15,036,940
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	15,036,940
	FTE		127.000
33 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Appellate Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	15,036,940
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	15,036,940
	FTE		127.000
<hr/>			
Trial Court Division Fund Code: 1300	Requirements	\$	332,974,221
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	332,974,221
	FTE		4,078.720
34 Elimination of Superior Court Judgeship Fund Code: 1300 Eliminates a superior court judgeship as of December 31, 2018.	Requirements	\$	(108,182) R
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	(108,182)
	FTE		(1.000)
Trial Court Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	332,866,039
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	332,866,039
	FTE		4,077.720
<hr/>			
District Attorney Offices Fund Code: 1600	Requirements	\$	113,363,332
	Less: Receipts	\$	132,135
	Net Appropriation	\$	113,231,197
	FTE		1,162.140
35 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
District Attorney Offices Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	113,363,332
	Less: Receipts	\$	132,135
	Net Appropriation	\$	113,231,197
	FTE		1,162.140
<hr/>			
Specialty Services and Programs Fund Code: 1410	Requirements	\$	22,618,679
	Less: Receipts	\$	200,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	22,418,679
	FTE		238.372

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

36 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Specialty Services and Programs Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	22,618,679
Less: Receipts	\$	200,000
Net Appropriation	\$	22,418,679
FTE		238.372

Independent Commissions
Fund Code: 1700

Requirements	\$	2,584,325
Less: Receipts	\$	341,625
Net Appropriation	\$	2,242,700
FTE		24.500

37 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Independent Commissions Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,584,325
Less: Receipts	\$	341,625
Net Appropriation	\$	2,242,700
FTE		24.500

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	12,184,971
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	12,184,971
FTE		(1.000)

Recurring	\$	9,296,145
Non Recurring	\$	2,888,826
Net Appropriation	\$	12,184,971
FTE		(1.000)

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	552,467,802
Revised Receipts	\$	1,259,409
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	551,208,393
Revised FTE		5,928.232

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

22006-Judicial - AOC - Court Information Technology Fund

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 14,782,882
Receipts	\$ <u>14,782,882</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
FTE	62.500

Legislative Changes

38 Court Information Technology Fund	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000 R
Fund Code: 2006	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>1,500,000 R</u>
Provides \$1.5 million transferred from the Administration and Services General Fund code (12000-1100) for the e-Courts technology initiative, including an integrated Case Management, Financial Management, and e-Filing system for the Judicial Branch.	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>1,500,000</u>
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 16,282,882
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>16,282,882</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Revised FTE	62.500

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	17,619,481
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 17,619,481

**General
Government
Section F**

**Department of State Treasurer
Budget Code 13410**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$58,451,907
Receipts	\$53,619,854
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$4,832,053

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$25,246
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$25,246

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$58,477,153
Receipts	\$53,619,854
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$4,857,299

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	383.100
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	383.100

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer										
Budget Code 13410		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	2,461,474	2,463,006	(1,532)	-	-	-	2,461,474	2,463,006	(1,532)
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	3,302,368	3,302,368	-	-	-	-	3,302,368	3,302,368	-
1150	Information Services	8,945,113	8,945,113	-	-	-	-	8,945,113	8,945,113	-
1210	Investment Management	10,241,835	9,837,153	404,682	-	-	-	10,241,835	9,837,153	404,682
1310	Local Government - Operations	5,803,162	5,803,161	1	-	-	-	5,803,162	5,803,161	1
1320	State Bond Issuance	299,000	299,000	-	-	-	-	299,000	299,000	-
1410	Retirement Operations	19,659,379	19,659,379	-	-	-	-	19,659,379	19,659,379	-
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	291,560	-	291,560	-	-	-	291,560	-	291,560
1510	Financial Operations Division	7,448,016	3,310,674	4,137,342	-	-	-	7,448,016	3,310,674	4,137,342
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	3,604	-	3,604	3,604	-	3,604
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	21,642	-	21,642	21,642	-	21,642
Total		58,451,907	53,619,854	4,832,053	25,246	-	25,246	58,477,153	53,619,854	4,857,299

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of State Treasurer					
Budget Code 13410		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	25.850	-	-	25.850
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	27.000	-	-	27.000
1150	Information Services	50.000	-	-	50.000
1210	Investment Management	39.550	-	-	39.550
1310	Local Government - Operations	38.000	-	-	38.000
1320	State Bond Issuance	-	-	-	-
1410	Retirement Operations	160.500	-	-	160.500
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	1.000	-	-	1.000
1510	Financial Operations Division	41.200	-	-	41.200
Total FTE		383.100	-	-	383.100

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13410-Department of State Treasurer

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 58,451,907
Less: Receipts	\$ 53,619,854
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,832,053
FTE	383.100

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

1 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Requirements	\$ 21,642 R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 21,642
	FTE	-
2 State Retirement Contributions Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.	Requirements	\$ 944 R 2,660 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,604
	FTE	-

General Administration Fund Code: 1110	Requirements	\$ 2,461,474
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,463,006
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,532)
	FTE	25.850

3 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

General Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,461,474
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,463,006
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,532)
	FTE	25.850

Unclaimed Property - Administration Fund Code: 1130	Requirements	\$ 3,302,368
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,302,368
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0
	FTE	27.000

4 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Unclaimed Property - Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	3,302,368
Less: Receipts	\$	3,302,368
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		27.000

Information Services
Fund Code: 1150

Requirements	\$	8,945,113
Less: Receipts	\$	8,945,113
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		50.000

5 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Information Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	8,945,113
Less: Receipts	\$	8,945,113
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		50.000

Investment Management
Fund Code: 1210

Requirements	\$	10,241,835
Less: Receipts	\$	9,837,153
Net Appropriation	\$	404,682
FTE		39.550

6 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Investment Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	10,241,835
Less: Receipts	\$	9,837,153
Net Appropriation	\$	404,682
FTE		39.550

Local Government - Operations
Fund Code: 1310

Requirements	\$	5,803,162
Less: Receipts	\$	5,803,161
Net Appropriation	\$	1
FTE		38.000

7 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Local Government - Operations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	5,803,162
Less: Receipts	\$	5,803,161
Net Appropriation	\$	1
FTE		38.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

State Bond Issuance	Requirements	\$	299,000
Fund Code: 1320	Less: Receipts	\$	299,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
8 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
State Bond Issuance Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	299,000
	Less: Receipts	\$	299,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
Retirement Operations	Requirements	\$	19,659,379
Fund Code: 1410	Less: Receipts	\$	19,659,379
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		160.500
9 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Retirement Operations Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	19,659,379
	Less: Receipts	\$	19,659,379
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		160.500
Achieving a Better Life Experience	Requirements	\$	291,560
Fund Code: 1450	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	291,560
	FTE		1.000
10 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Achieving a Better Life Experience Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	291,560
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	291,560
	FTE		1.000
Financial Operations Division	Requirements	\$	7,448,016
Fund Code: 1510	Less: Receipts	\$	3,310,674
	Net Appropriation	\$	4,137,342
	FTE		41.200

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

11 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Financial Operations Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	7,448,016
Less: Receipts	\$	3,310,674
Net Appropriation	\$	4,137,342
FTE		41.200

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	25,246
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	25,246
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	22,586
Non Recurring	\$	2,660
Net Appropriation	\$	25,246
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	58,477,153
Revised Receipts	\$	53,619,854
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	4,857,299
Revised FTE		383.100

**State Treasurer - Fire Rescue National Guard
Pensions
Budget Code 13412**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget	
Requirements	\$28,211,861
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$28,211,861
Legislative Changes	
Requirements	\$2,398,780
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$2,398,780
Revised Budget	
Requirements	\$30,610,641
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$30,610,641

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	-
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

State Treasurer - Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions										
Budget Code 13412		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1414	General Fund Contribution to National Gu	8,923,153	-	8,923,153	148,780	-	148,780	9,071,933	-	9,071,933
1415	General Fund Contribution to Fire and Re	18,302,208	-	18,302,208	-	-	-	18,302,208	-	18,302,208
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	986,500	-	986,500	2,250,000	-	2,250,000	3,236,500	-	3,236,500
Total		28,211,861	-	28,211,861	2,398,780	-	2,398,780	30,610,641	-	30,610,641

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

State Treasurer - Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions					
Budget Code 13412		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1414	General Fund Contribution to National Guard	-	-	-	-
1415	General Fund Contribution to Fire and Rescue	-	-	-	-
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13412-State Treasurer - Fire Rescue National Guard Pensions

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 28,211,861
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>28,211,861</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

GF Contribution to National Guard Fund Code: 1414	Requirements	\$ 8,923,153
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>8,923,153</u>

FTE -

12 National Guard Pension Fund Fund Code: 1414 Increases the State's contribution to the National Guard Pension Fund (NGPF) to match the actuarially determined contribution.	Requirements	\$ 148,780 R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>148,780</u>
	FTE	-

GF Contribution to National Guard Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 9,071,933
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>9,071,933</u>

FTE -

GF Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad Fund Code: 1415	Requirements	\$ 18,302,208
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>18,302,208</u>

FTE -

13 No direct change Fund Code: 1415	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

GF Contribution to Fire and Rescue Squad Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 18,302,208
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>18,302,208</u>

FTE -

Line of Duty Death Benefits Fund Code: 1432	Requirements	\$ 986,500
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>986,500</u>

FTE -

14 Increase and Expand Death Benefit Fund Code: 1432 Increases the line-of-duty death benefit from \$50,000 to \$100,000 and extends coverage to noncustodial employees killed by inmates, retroactive to April 1, 2017.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 R 1,250,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>2,250,000</u>
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Line of Duty Death Benefits Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	3,236,500
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,236,500
	FTE		-
Total Legislative Changes			
	Requirements	\$	2,398,780
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,398,780
	FTE		-
	Recurring	\$	1,148,780
	Non Recurring	\$	1,250,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,398,780
	FTE		-
Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements	\$		30,610,641
Revised Receipts	\$		-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$		30,610,641
Revised FTE			-

**Department of Military and Veterans Affairs
Budget Code 13050**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$61,608,014
Receipts	\$52,647,271
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$8,960,743

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$234,473
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$234,473

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$61,842,487
Receipts	\$52,647,271
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$9,195,216

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	90.650
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	90.650

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs										
Budget Code 13050		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Military and Veterans Affairs - Administ	1,408,315	-	1,408,315	125,000	-	125,000	1,533,315	-	1,533,315
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	13,683,929	6,770,964	6,912,965	-	-	-	13,683,929	6,770,964	6,912,965
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	45,876,307	45,876,307	-	-	-	-	45,876,307	45,876,307	-
1400	Military Affairs Division	162,748	-	162,748	-	-	-	162,748	-	162,748
1500	VA Cemeteries	476,715	-	476,715	-	-	-	476,715	-	476,715
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	15,629	-	15,629	15,629	-	15,629
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	93,844	-	93,844	93,844	-	93,844
Total		61,608,014	52,647,271	8,960,743	234,473	-	234,473	61,842,487	52,647,271	9,195,216

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of Military and Veterans Affairs					
Budget Code 13050		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Military and Veterans Affairs - Administrati	11.000	-	-	11.000
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	59.900	-	-	59.900
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	8.750	-	-	8.750
1400	Military Affairs Division	3.000	-	-	3.000
1500	VA Cemeteries	8.000	-	-	8.000
Total FTE		90.650	-	-	90.650

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13050-Department of Military and Veterans Affairs

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 61,608,014
Less: Receipts	\$ 52,647,271
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,960,743
FTE	90.650

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

15 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Requirements	\$ 93,844 R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 93,844
	FTE	-

16 State Retirement Contributions Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.	Requirements	\$ 4,093 R 11,536 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,629
	FTE	-

Administration Fund Code: 1100	Requirements	\$ 1,408,315
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,408,315
	FTE	11.000

17 Grants-in-aid Fund Code: 1100 Provides grants-in-aid to the following organizations: Patriot's Charity \$50,000 Veterans Bridge Home \$75,000	Requirements	\$ 125,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 125,000
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 1,533,315
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,533,315
	FTE	11.000

Veterans' Affairs - Services Fund Code: 1200	Requirements	\$ 13,683,929
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,770,964
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,912,965
	FTE	59.900

18 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Veterans' Affairs - Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	13,683,929
	Less: Receipts	\$	6,770,964
	Net Appropriation	\$	6,912,965
	FTE		59.900
State Veterans' Homes Programs Fund Code: 1300	Requirements	\$	45,876,307
	Less: Receipts	\$	45,876,307
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		8.750
19 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
State Veterans' Homes Programs Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	45,876,307
	Less: Receipts	\$	45,876,307
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		8.750
Military Presence Stabilization Fund (BRAC) Fund Code: 1400	Requirements	\$	162,748
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	162,748
	FTE		3.000
20 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Military Presence Stabilization Fund (BRAC) Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	162,748
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	162,748
	FTE		3.000
VA Cemeteries Fund Code: 1500	Requirements	\$	476,715
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	476,715
	FTE		8.000
21 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
VA Cemeteries Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	476,715
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	476,715
	FTE		8.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	234,473
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	234,473

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Recurring	\$	97,937
Non Recurring	\$	136,536
Net Appropriation	\$	234,473

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	61,842,487
----------------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	52,647,271
------------------	----	------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	9,195,216
---------------------------	----	-----------

Revised FTE		90.650
-------------	--	--------

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23050-Special Revenue - Department of Military and Veterans Affairs

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 694,917
Receipts	\$ <u>694,917</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
FTE	15.250

Legislative Changes

22 Coastal Veterans' Cemetery Fund Code: 2227 Provides federal funds and the required State match for improvements to the Coastal Carolina Veterans' Cemetery. The federal grant request is \$556,610 and the match is anticipated to be \$57,382, which is provided from the fund balance of this account.	Requirements \$ 613,992 NR Less: Receipts \$ <u>556,610</u> NR Net Appropriation \$ 57,382 FTE -
---	---

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 613,992
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>556,610</u>
Net Change	\$ 57,382
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 1,308,909
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>1,251,527</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 57,382
Revised FTE	15.250

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	3,009,198
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>57,382</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 2,951,816

**Department of Insurance
Budget Code 13900**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget	
Requirements	\$70,530,918
Receipts	\$22,216,218
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$48,314,700
Legislative Changes	
Requirements	\$932,602
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$932,602
Revised Budget	
Requirements	\$71,463,520
Receipts	\$22,216,218
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$49,247,302

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	609.430
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	609.430

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance										
Budget Code 13900		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	8,116,926	121,726	7,995,200	-	-	-	8,116,926	121,726	7,995,200
1200	Company Services Group	10,686,675	27,676	10,658,999	-	-	-	10,686,675	27,676	10,658,999
1400	Producers and Products Group	11,790,550	3,198,158	8,592,392	-	-	-	11,790,550	3,198,158	8,592,392
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	15,918,889	4,771,505	11,147,384	-	-	-	15,918,889	4,771,505	11,147,384
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	6,383,430	2,705,623	3,677,807	-	-	-	6,383,430	2,705,623	3,677,807
1900	Reserves and Transfers	17,634,448	11,391,530	6,242,918	-	-	-	17,634,448	11,391,530	6,242,918
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	132,808	-	132,808	132,808	-	132,808
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	799,794	-	799,794	799,794	-	799,794
Total		70,530,918	22,216,218	48,314,700	932,602	-	932,602	71,463,520	22,216,218	49,247,302

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Department of Insurance					
Budget Code 13900		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	63.740	-	-	63.740
1200	Company Services Group	102.080	-	-	102.080
1400	Producers and Products Group	125.000	-	-	125.000
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	101.360	-	-	101.360
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	64.000	-	-	64.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	153.250	-	-	153.250
Total FTE		609.430	-	-	609.430

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13900-Department of Insurance

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 70,530,918
Less: Receipts	\$ 22,216,218
Net Appropriation	\$ 48,314,700
FTE	609.430

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

23 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Requirements	\$ 799,794 R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 799,794
	FTE	-

24 State Retirement Contributions Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.	Requirements	\$ 34,783 R 98,025 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 132,808
	FTE	-

Administration Fund Code: 1100	Requirements	\$ 8,116,926
	Less: Receipts	\$ 121,726
	Net Appropriation	\$ 7,995,200
	FTE	63.740

25 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 8,116,926
	Less: Receipts	\$ 121,726
	Net Appropriation	\$ 7,995,200
	FTE	63.740

Company Services Group Fund Code: 1200	Requirements	\$ 10,686,675
	Less: Receipts	\$ 27,676
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,658,999
	FTE	102.080

26 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Company Services Group Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	10,686,675
Less: Receipts	\$	27,676
Net Appropriation	\$	10,658,999
FTE		102.080

Producers, Fraud, and Products Group
Fund Code: 1400

Requirements	\$	11,790,550
Less: Receipts	\$	3,198,158
Net Appropriation	\$	8,592,392
FTE		125.000

27 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Producers, Fraud, and Products Group Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	11,790,550
Less: Receipts	\$	3,198,158
Net Appropriation	\$	8,592,392
FTE		125.000

Office of State Fire Marshal
Fund Code: 1500

Requirements	\$	15,918,889
Less: Receipts	\$	4,771,505
Net Appropriation	\$	11,147,384
FTE		101.360

28 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Office of State Fire Marshal Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	15,918,889
Less: Receipts	\$	4,771,505
Net Appropriation	\$	11,147,384
FTE		101.360

Consumer Assistance
Fund Code: 1600

Requirements	\$	6,383,430
Less: Receipts	\$	2,705,623
Net Appropriation	\$	3,677,807
FTE		64.000

29 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Consumer Assistance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	6,383,430
Less: Receipts	\$	2,705,623
Net Appropriation	\$	3,677,807
FTE		64.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Reserves and Transfers	Requirements	\$	17,634,448
Fund Code: 1900	Less: Receipts	\$	11,391,530
	Net Appropriation	\$	6,242,918
	FTE		153.250
30 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	17,634,448
	Less: Receipts	\$	11,391,530
	Net Appropriation	\$	6,242,918
	FTE		153.250
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>			
	Requirements	\$	932,602
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	932,602
	FTE		-
	Recurring	\$	834,577
	Non Recurring	\$	98,025
	Net Appropriation	\$	932,602
	FTE		-
<u>Revised Budget</u>			
Revised Requirements		\$	71,463,520
Revised Receipts		\$	22,216,218
Revised Net Appropriation		\$	49,247,302
Revised FTE			609.430

State Board of Elections & Ethics Enforcement Budget Code 18025

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$6,788,614
Receipts	\$102,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$6,686,614

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$105,919
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$105,919

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$6,894,533
Receipts	\$102,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$6,792,533

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	58.000
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	58.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections & Ethics Enforcement										
Budget Code 18025		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,181,962	102,000	1,079,962	-	-	-	1,181,962	102,000	1,079,962
1200	Campaign Reporting	1,428,680	-	1,428,680	-	-	-	1,428,680	-	1,428,680
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	96,945	-	96,945	-	-	-	96,945	-	96,945
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	3,061,315	-	3,061,315	-	-	-	3,061,315	-	3,061,315
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	1,019,712	-	1,019,712	-	-	-	1,019,712	-	1,019,712
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	15,122	-	15,122	15,122	-	15,122
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	90,797	-	90,797	90,797	-	90,797
Total		6,788,614	102,000	6,686,614	105,919	-	105,919	6,894,533	102,000	6,792,533

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

State Board of Elections & Ethics Enforcement					
Budget Code 18025		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	7.000	-	-	7.000
1200	Campaign Reporting	18.000	-	-	18.000
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	-	-	-	-
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	26.000	-	-	26.000
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	7.000	-	-	7.000
Total FTE		58.000	-	-	58.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

18025-State Board of Elections & Ethics Enforcement

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 6,788,614
Less: Receipts	\$ 102,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,686,614
FTE	58.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

31 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Requirements	\$ 90,797 R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 90,797
	FTE	-

32 State Retirement Contributions Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.	Requirements	\$ 3,961 R 11,161 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,122
	FTE	-

Administration Fund Code: 1100	Requirements	\$ 1,181,962
	Less: Receipts	\$ 102,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,079,962
	FTE	7.000

33 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 1,181,962
	Less: Receipts	\$ 102,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,079,962
	FTE	7.000

Campaign Reporting Fund Code: 1200	Requirements	\$ 1,428,680
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,428,680
	FTE	18.000

34 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Campaign Reporting Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	1,428,680
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,428,680
	FTE		18.000
Ethics and Campaign Reform Fund Code: 1201	Requirements	\$	96,945
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	96,945
	FTE		-
35 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Ethics and Campaign Reform Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	96,945
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	96,945
	FTE		-
Voter Registration and Voting Systems Fund Code: 1300	Requirements	\$	3,061,315
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,061,315
	FTE		26.000
36 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Voter Registration and Voting Systems Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	3,061,315
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,061,315
	FTE		26.000
Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA) Fund Code: 1400	Requirements	\$	1,019,712
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,019,712
	FTE		7.000
37 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA) Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	1,019,712
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,019,712
	FTE		7.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	105,919
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	105,919

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Recurring	\$	94,758
Non Recurring	\$	11,161
Net Appropriation	\$	105,919

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	6,894,533
----------------------	----	-----------

Revised Receipts	\$	102,000
------------------	----	---------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	6,792,533
---------------------------	----	-----------

Revised FTE		58.000
-------------	--	--------

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

28025-State Board of Elections & Ethics Enforcement - HAVA Federal Fund

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session	
Requirements	\$ 2,151,094
Receipts	\$ 40,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,111,094
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

38 Technical Budget Adjustment - Help America Vote Act, Title II	Requirements	\$ (2,116,094) R
Fund Code: 2401		2,116,094 NR
Eliminates recurring funds and replaces the FY 2018-19 requirements with nonrecurring funds. The original source of receipts in this special fund is from the Help America Vote Act (HAVA), Title II federal funds.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
39 HAVA Election Security Funds	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000 NR
Fund Code: 2402	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,373,237 NR
Provides federal grant funds to be received from the United States Election Assistance Commission for the purpose of modernizing the Statewide Elections Information Management System. Funds will be used to reinforce security infrastructure at the State level and for all counties, hire a Chief Information Security Officer to monitor the statewide systems and develop technical procedures for the county boards of elections, expand the post-election audit effort, and continue to implement the Department of Homeland Security recommendations to secure all systems. There is a required match of \$518,662.	Net Appropriation	\$ (7,873,237)
	FTE	1.000
40 HAVA Match	Requirements	\$ 518,662 NR
Fund Code: 2402	Less: Receipts	\$ 518,662 NR
Provides funds from the Office of State Controller Special Fund (24160-2000) to match \$10,373,237 from the Election Assistance Commission to upgrade and update security of the North Carolina voting system.	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 3,018,662
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,891,899
Net Change	\$ (7,873,237)
FTE	1.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 5,169,756
Revised Receipts	\$ 10,931,899
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (5,762,143)
Revised FTE	1.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	2,753,873
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (5,762,143)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 8,516,016

North Carolina General Assembly Budget Code 11000

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$68,896,257
Receipts	\$2,923,250
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$65,973,007

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$2,235,390
Receipts	\$900,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,335,390

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$71,131,647
Receipts	\$3,823,250
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$67,308,397

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	488.950
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	488.950

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

North Carolina General Assembly										
Budget Code 11000		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Senate	12,202,206	-	12,202,206	-	-	-	12,202,206	-	12,202,206
1120	House of Representatives	18,554,396	1,705,250	16,849,146	-	-	-	18,554,396	1,705,250	16,849,146
1211	Administrative Division	9,289,283	331,000	8,958,283	35,000	-	35,000	9,324,283	331,000	8,993,283
1212	Bill Drafting Division	3,294,723	-	3,294,723	-	-	-	3,294,723	-	3,294,723
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	5,482,595	-	5,482,595	-	-	-	5,482,595	-	5,482,595
1214	Fiscal Research Division	5,052,023	-	5,052,023	-	-	-	5,052,023	-	5,052,023
1215	Building Maintenance	2,923,283	-	2,923,283	-	-	-	2,923,283	-	2,923,283
1216	Food Service	1,563,910	855,000	708,910	-	-	-	1,563,910	855,000	708,910
1217	Information Systems	6,335,246	32,000	6,303,246	900,000	900,000	-	7,235,246	932,000	6,303,246
1219	Program Evaluation Division	1,710,660	-	1,710,660	-	-	-	1,710,660	-	1,710,660
1220	Legislative - Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	2,487,932	-	2,487,932	65,000	-	65,000	2,552,932	-	2,552,932
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	160,628	-	160,628	160,628	-	160,628
N/A	Legislative Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	85,432	-	85,432	85,432	-	85,432
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	989,330	-	989,330	989,330	-	989,330
Total		68,896,257	2,923,250	65,973,007	2,235,390	900,000	1,335,390	71,131,647	3,823,250	67,308,397

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

North Carolina General Assembly					
Budget Code 11000		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Senate	78.000	-	-	78.000
1120	House of Representatives	154.100	-	-	154.100
1211	Administrative Division	49.600	-	-	49.600
1212	Bill Drafting Division	22.000	-	-	22.000
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	48.000	-	-	48.000
1214	Fiscal Research Division	40.000	-	-	40.000
1215	Building Maintenance	25.000	-	-	25.000
1216	Food Service	16.250	-	-	16.250
1217	Information Systems	42.000	-	-	42.000
1219	Program Evaluation Division	14.000	-	-	14.000
1220	Legislative - Research	-	-	-	-
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		488.950	-	-	488.950

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

11000-North Carolina General Assembly

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 68,896,257
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,923,250
Net Appropriation	\$ 65,973,007
FTE	488.950

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>41 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 989,330 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 989,330 FTE -</p>
<p>42 State Retirement Contributions Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 42,069 R 118,559 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 160,628 FTE -</p>
<p>43 Legislative Retirement Contributions Increases the State's contribution for members of the Legislative Retirement System (LRS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 61,540 R 23,892 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 85,432 FTE -</p>

<p>House and Senate Fund Code: 1110, 1120</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 30,756,602 Less: Receipts \$ 1,705,250 Net Appropriation \$ 29,051,352 FTE 232.100</p>
--	---

<p>44 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
-----------------------------------	---

<p>House and Senate Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 30,756,602 Less: Receipts \$ 1,705,250 Net Appropriation \$ 29,051,352 FTE 232.100</p>
---	---

<p>Administrative Division Fund Code: 1211</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 9,289,283 Less: Receipts \$ 331,000 Net Appropriation \$ 8,958,283 FTE 49.600</p>
---	--

<p>45 Commission Reimbursement Fund Code: 1211 Provides funds to reimburse the NC School of Government for the facilitation of meetings of the NC Children's Council during FY 2018-19.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 35,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 35,000 FTE -</p>
--	--

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Administrative Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	9,324,283
Less: Receipts	\$	331,000
Net Appropriation	\$	8,993,283
FTE		49.600

Central Support Divisions

Fund Code: 1212, 1213, 1214, 1216, 1217, 1219, 1220

Requirements	\$	23,439,157
Less: Receipts	\$	887,000
Net Appropriation	\$	22,552,157
FTE		182.250

46 Payroll System

Fund Code: 1217

Provides funds from the General Assembly Special Fund (21000-2102) to replace the payroll system of the General Assembly.

Requirements	\$	900,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	900,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Central Support Divisions Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	24,339,157
Less: Receipts	\$	1,787,000
Net Appropriation	\$	22,552,157
FTE		182.250

Building Maintenance

Fund Code: 1215

Requirements	\$	2,923,283
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,923,283
FTE		25.000

47 No direct change

Fund Code: 1215

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Building Maintenance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,923,283
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,923,283
FTE		25.000

Committees and Other Reserves

Fund Code: 1900

Requirements	\$	2,487,932
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,487,932
FTE		-

48 Reimbursements for Boards and Commissions

Fund Code: 1900

Provides payment for subsistence and travel to members of the General Assembly who also serve on State boards, commissions or councils when the General Assembly is not in session. Previously, these payments were made from State agencies' budgets. The rate of subsistence and travel is unchanged as set forth in G.S. 120-3.1(a)(2) through (a)(4).

Requirements	\$	100,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	100,000
FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>49 Operational Funds Fund Code: 1900 Reduces the funds available for operations of legislative committees. The revised net appropriation for committee support is \$2.5 million in FY 2018-19.</p>	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE	\$ (35,000) NR \$ - \$ (35,000) -
---	--	--

<p>Committees and Other Reserves Revised Budget</p>	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE	\$ 2,552,932 \$ - \$ 2,552,932 -
--	--	---

<p><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></p>	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE	\$ 2,235,390 \$ 900,000 \$ 1,335,390 -
--	--	---

<p>Revised Budget</p>	Recurring Non Recurring Net Appropriation FTE	\$ 1,192,939 \$ 142,451 \$ 1,335,390 -
------------------------------	--	---

<p>Revised Requirements</p>	\$ 71,131,647
<p>Revised Receipts</p>	\$ 3,823,250
<p>Revised Net Appropriation</p>	\$ 67,308,397
<p>Revised FTE</p>	488.950

21000-General Assembly - Special Fund

		<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>		
Requirements	\$	2,130,250
Receipts	\$	<u>100,000</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	<u>2,030,250</u>
FTE		1.000

Legislative Changes

50 Reserve Funds	Requirements	\$	900,000 NR
Fund Code: 2102	Less: Receipts	\$	<u>-</u>
Transfers funds to the General Assembly's Division of Information Services (11000-1217) for a new payroll system.	Net Appropriation	\$	900,000
	FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	900,000
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>-</u>
Net Change	\$	<u>900,000</u>
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	3,030,250
Revised Receipts	\$	<u>100,000</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	<u>2,930,250</u>
Revised FTE		1.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	8,421,877
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>2,930,250</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 5,491,627

**Office of the Governor
Budget Code 13000**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$6,187,574
Receipts	\$1,211,165
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$4,976,409

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$92,105
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$92,105

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$6,279,679
Receipts	\$1,211,165
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$5,068,514

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	61.770
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	61.770

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor										
Budget Code 13000		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	5,524,155	1,092,868	4,431,287	-	-	-	5,524,155	1,092,868	4,431,287
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	647,960	111,297	536,663	-	-	-	647,960	111,297	536,663
1632	Western Executive Residence	15,459	7,000	8,459	-	-	-	15,459	7,000	8,459
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	13,150	-	13,150	13,150	-	13,150
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	78,955	-	78,955	78,955	-	78,955
Total		6,187,574	1,211,165	4,976,409	92,105	-	92,105	6,279,679	1,211,165	5,068,514

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor					
Budget Code 13000		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	58.770	-	-	58.770
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	3.000	-	-	3.000
1632	Western Executive Residence	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		61.770	-	-	61.770

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13000-Office of the Governor

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 6,187,574
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,211,165
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,976,409
FTE	61.770

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

51 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Requirements	\$ 78,955 R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 78,955
	FTE	-

52 State Retirement Contributions Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.	Requirements	\$ 3,444 R 9,706 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 13,150
	FTE	-

Administration Fund Code: 1110	Requirements	\$ 5,524,155
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,092,868
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,431,287
	FTE	58.770

53 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 5,524,155
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,092,868
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,431,287
	FTE	58.770

Raleigh Executive Residence Fund Code: 1631	Requirements	\$ 647,960
	Less: Receipts	\$ 111,297
	Net Appropriation	\$ 536,663
	FTE	3.000

54 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Raleigh Executive Residence Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	647,960
	Less: Receipts	\$	111,297
	Net Appropriation	\$	536,663
	FTE		3,000
Western Executive Residence Fund Code: 1632	Requirements	\$	15,459
	Less: Receipts	\$	7,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	8,459
	FTE		-
55 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Western Executive Residence Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	15,459
	Less: Receipts	\$	7,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	8,459
	FTE		-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>	Requirements	\$	92,105
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	92,105
	FTE		-
	Recurring	\$	82,399
	Non Recurring	\$	9,706
	Net Appropriation	\$	92,105
	FTE		-
<u>Revised Budget</u>			
Revised Requirements	\$		6,279,679
Revised Receipts	\$		1,211,165
Revised Net Appropriation	\$		5,068,514
Revised FTE			61.770

**Office of the Governor - Special Projects
Budget Code 13001**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	-
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	-

Legislative Changes

Requirements	-
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	-

Revised Budget

Requirements	-
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$0

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	3.690
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	3.690

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor - Special Projects										
Budget Code 13001		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1A15	Education and Workforce Innovation Progr	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1R30	Governor's Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1R31	Race to the Top - DPA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1R32	Race to the Top - DPI - LEA Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Office of the Governor - Special Projects					
Budget Code 13001		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1A15	Education and Workforce Innovation Program	-	-	-	-
1R30	Governor's Special Projects	3.690	-	-	3.690
1R31	Race to the Top - DPA	-	-	-	-
1R32	Race to the Top - DPI - LEA Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		3.690	-	-	3.690

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13001-Office of the Governor - Special Projects

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	3.690

Legislative Changes

Office of the Governor - Special Projects Fund Code: 1A15, 1R30, 1R31, 1R32	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	3.690

56 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Office of the Governor - Special Projects Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	3.690

<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

	Recurring	\$ -
	Non Recurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

<u>Revised Budget</u>	
Revised Requirements	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ -
Revised FTE	3.690

State Budget and Management

Budget Code 13005

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$8,373,731
Receipts	\$118,487
Net Appropriation	
	\$8,255,244

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$137,501
Receipts	-
Net Appropriation	
	\$137,501

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$8,511,232
Receipts	\$118,487
Net Appropriation	
	\$8,392,745

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	58.000
Legislative Changes	-
Revised Budget	
	58.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

State Budget and Management										
Budget Code 13005		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	8,373,731	118,487	8,255,244	-	-	-	8,373,731	118,487	8,255,244
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	19,631	-	19,631	19,631	-	19,631
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	117,870	-	117,870	117,870	-	117,870
Total		8,373,731	118,487	8,255,244	137,501	-	137,501	8,511,232	118,487	8,392,745

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

State Budget and Management					
Budget Code 13005		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	58.000	-	-	58.000
Total FTE		58.000	-	-	58.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13005-State Budget and Management

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 8,373,731
Less: Receipts	\$ 118,487
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,255,244
FTE	58.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

57 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Requirements	\$ 117,870 R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 117,870
	FTE	-

58 State Retirement Contributions Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.	Requirements	\$ 5,141 R 14,490 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 19,631
	FTE	-

Office of State Budget and Management Fund Code: 1310	Requirements	\$ 8,373,731
	Less: Receipts	\$ 118,487
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,255,244
	FTE	58.000

59 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Office of State Budget and Management Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 8,373,731
	Less: Receipts	\$ 118,487
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,255,244
	FTE	58.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	137,501
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	137,501

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Recurring	\$	123,011
Non Recurring	\$	14,490
Net Appropriation	\$	137,501

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	8,511,232
----------------------	----	-----------

Revised Receipts	\$	118,487
------------------	----	---------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	8,392,745
---------------------------	----	-----------

Revised FTE		58.000
-------------	--	--------

**State Budget and Management Special
Appropriations
Budget Code 13085**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$2,000,000
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$2,000,000

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$20,315,307
Receipts	\$10,700,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$9,615,307

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$22,315,307
Receipts	\$10,700,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$11,615,307

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	-
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

State Budget and Management Special Appropriations										
Budget Code 13085		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1022	Special Appropriations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	20,315,307	10,700,000	9,615,307	22,315,307	10,700,000	11,615,307
Total		2,000,000	-	2,000,000	20,315,307	10,700,000	9,615,307	22,315,307	10,700,000	11,615,307

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

State Budget and Management Special Appropriations					
Budget Code 13085		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1022	Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13085-State Budget and Management Special Appropriations

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

Special Appropriations Fund Code: 1022	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	
	FTE	-	
60 Career and Technical Education Center Funds Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds for a regional Career and Technical Education Center and related equipment. The revised net appropriation for this project is \$8 million.	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000	NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,000,000	
	FTE	-	
 61 Eastern Triad Workforce Development Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds to the Community Foundation of Greater Greensboro, Inc., for the Triad Workforce Solutions Collaborative. These funds, previously budgeted in the North Carolina Community College System's budget, will be used to support the development and implementation of a pilot apprenticeship program in targeted industries throughout the Eastern Triad region. Funds will be used for training materials, apprenticeship employment costs, and curriculum development.	Requirements	\$ 3,200,000	NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,200,000	
	FTE	-	
 62 Infrastructure Grants Fund Code: 1022 Budgets funds from receipts of the State Emergency Response/Disaster Relief Reserve to Golden L.E.A.F. (Long-Term Economic Advancement Foundation), Inc. to provide infrastructure grants to local governments and nonprofit corporations for assistance and relief from Hurricane Matthew, the western wildfires, and Tropical Storms Julia and Hermine.	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000	NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000	NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	
	FTE	-	
 63 Disaster Recovery Funds Fund Code: 1022 Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response/Disaster Relief Reserve to provide grants-in-aid to the Town of Princeville and the Town of Fair Bluff for contractual services related to management and use of disaster recovery funds.	Requirements	\$ 700,000	NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 700,000	NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	
	FTE	-	
 64 Logistics Management Grant-in-aid Fund Code: 1022 Provides a grant-in-aid to NC Wesleyan College for \$250,000 for logistics management.	Requirements	\$ 250,000	NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	
	FTE	-	
 65 Fire and Rescue Grants-in-aid Fund Code: 1022 Provides fire and rescue grants-in-aid for equipment, operations, capital, and other related needs. A corresponding special provision directs the use of these funds.	Requirements	\$ 1,125,807	NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,125,807	
	FTE	-	

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>66 Local Government Grants-in-aid Fund Code: 1022 Provides grants-in-aid to local governments. A corresponding special provision directs the use of these funds.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 1,324,500 NR \$ - \$ 1,324,500 -</p>
<p>67 Law Enforcement Grants-in-aid Fund Code: 1022 Provides law enforcement grants-in-aid. A corresponding special provision directs the use of these funds.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 250,000 NR \$ - \$ 250,000 -</p>
<p>68 Emergency Management Grants-in-aid Fund Code: 1022 Provides emergency management grants-in-aid to localities. A corresponding special provision directs the use of these funds.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 185,000 NR \$ - \$ 185,000 -</p>
<p>69 Nonprofit Grants-in-aid Fund Code: 1022 Provides a grant-in-aid to nonprofit organizations. A corresponding special provision directs the use of these funds.</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE</p>	<p>\$ 280,000 NR \$ - \$ 280,000 -</p>

Special Appropriations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 22,315,307
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,700,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,615,307
FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 20,315,307
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,700,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,615,307
FTE	-

Recurring	\$ -
Non Recurring	\$ 9,615,307
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,615,307
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 22,315,307
Revised Receipts	\$ 10,700,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 11,615,307
Revised FTE	-

Revenue Budget Code 14700

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$140,942,860
Receipts	\$55,458,890
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$85,483,970

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$18,349,705
Receipts	\$16,900,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,449,705

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$159,292,565
Receipts	\$72,358,890
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$86,933,675

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	1,465.920
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	1,465.920

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1600	Administration	3,348,313	-	3,348,313	-	-	-	3,348,313	-	3,348,313
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	780,128	-	780,128	-	-	-	780,128	-	780,128
1603	Human Resources	1,775,598	-	1,775,598	-	-	-	1,775,598	-	1,775,598
1605	Information Technology	16,876,783	413,232	16,463,551	12,500,000	12,500,000	-	29,376,783	12,913,232	16,463,551
1607	Revenue Research	447,299	-	447,299	-	-	-	447,299	-	447,299
1609	Criminal Investigations	888,117	-	888,117	-	-	-	888,117	-	888,117
1624	Income Tax Division	2,306,019	-	2,306,019	-	-	-	2,306,019	-	2,306,019
1625	Excise Tax Division	207,284	-	207,284	-	-	-	207,284	-	207,284
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	1,442,510	-	1,442,510	-	-	-	1,442,510	-	1,442,510
1629	Local Government Division	5,156,563	5,156,563	-	-	-	-	5,156,563	5,156,563	-
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	9,423,733	304,125	9,119,608	-	-	-	9,423,733	304,125	9,119,608
1660	Collection	230,832	-	230,832	-	-	-	230,832	-	230,832
1661	Project Collect Tax	27,588,723	27,588,723	-	4,400,000	4,400,000	-	31,988,723	31,988,723	-
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	10,353,222	10,353,222	-	-	-	-	10,353,222	10,353,222	-
1663	Examination	25,782,200	-	25,782,200	-	-	-	25,782,200	-	25,782,200
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	1,633,850	-	1,633,850	-	-	-	1,633,850	-	1,633,850
1681	Business Operations	7,572,734	458,373	7,114,361	-	-	-	7,572,734	458,373	7,114,361
1683	Financial Services	872,912	-	872,912	-	-	-	872,912	-	872,912
1685	Submissions Processing Division	11,819,465	1,221,727	10,597,738	-	-	-	11,819,465	1,221,727	10,597,738
1700	Motor Fuels	5,090,340	5,090,340	-	-	-	-	5,090,340	5,090,340	-
1708	International Registration	233,055	233,055	-	-	-	-	233,055	233,055	-
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	1,616,169	1,616,169	-	-	-	-	1,616,169	1,616,169	-
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	590,791	590,791	-	-	-	-	590,791	590,791	-
1800	White Goods Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1830	Public Transit Tax	732,570	732,570	-	-	-	-	732,570	732,570	-
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	225,000	225,000	-	-	-	-	225,000	225,000	-
1880	911 - Service Charge	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	2,473,650	-	2,473,650	-	-	-	2,473,650	-	2,473,650

Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,242,940	-	1,242,940	1,242,940	-	1,242,940
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	206,765	-	206,765	206,765	-	206,765
Total		140,942,860	55,458,890	85,483,970	18,349,705	16,900,000	1,449,705	159,292,565	72,358,890	86,933,675

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Revenue					
Budget Code 14700		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1600	Administration	24.647	-	-	24.647
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	8.000	-	-	8.000
1603	Human Resources	22.000	-	-	22.000
1605	Information Technology	100.500	-	-	100.500
1607	Revenue Research	7.000	-	-	7.000
1609	Criminal Investigations	7.310	-	-	7.310
1624	Income Tax Division	19.939	-	-	19.939
1625	Excise Tax Division	1.844	-	-	1.844
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	13.394	-	-	13.394
1629	Local Government Division	32.000	-	-	32.000
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	139.586	-	-	139.586
1660	Collection	2.000	-	-	2.000
1661	Project Collect Tax	336.846	-	-	336.846
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	137.000	-	-	137.000
1663	Examination	279.026	-	-	279.026
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	19.616	-	-	19.616
1681	Business Operations	22.000	-	-	22.000
1683	Financial Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1685	Submissions Processing Division	192.834	-	-	192.834
1700	Motor Fuels	46.064	-	-	46.064
1708	International Registration	2.458	-	-	2.458
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	13.121	-	-	13.121
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	1.723	-	-	1.723
1800	White Goods Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1830	Public Transit Tax	7.513	-	-	7.513
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	-	-	-	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	1.000	-	-	1.000
1880	911 - Service Charge	5.833	-	-	5.833
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,465.920	-	-	1,465.920

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14700-Revenue

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 140,942,860
Less: Receipts	\$ 55,458,890
Net Appropriation	\$ 85,483,970
FTE	1,465.920

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

70 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 1,242,940 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,242,940
	FTE	-

71 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 54,153 R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.		152,612 R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 206,765
	FTE	-

General Administration	Requirements	\$ 24,101,033
Fund Code: 1600, 1601, 1603, 1605, 1607, 1683	Less: Receipts	\$ 413,232
	Net Appropriation	\$ 23,687,801
	FTE	173.147

72 Operations and Maintenance of Tax Systems	Requirements	\$ 12,500,000 NR
Fund Code: 1605	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,500,000 NR
Provides funds from the Collections Assistance Fee (CAF 24704-2474) to support the Portfolio Warehouse, the Modernize eFile, and tax systems operations and maintenance upgrades.	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

General Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 36,601,033
	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,913,232
	Net Appropriation	\$ 23,687,801
	FTE	173.147

Tax Administration	Requirements	\$ 23,859,504
Fund Code: 1624, 1625, 1627, 1629, 1643, 1700, 1708	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,784,083
	Net Appropriation	\$ 13,075,421
	FTE	255.285

73 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Tax Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	23,859,504
Less: Receipts	\$	10,784,083
Net Appropriation	\$	13,075,421
FTE		255.285

Tax Compliance
Fund Code: 1609, 1660, 1661, 1663, 1670, 1710

Requirements	\$	57,739,891
Less: Receipts	\$	29,204,892
Net Appropriation	\$	28,534,999
FTE		657.919

74 Identity Theft and Tax Fraud Analysis
Fund Code: 1661

Provides funds from the CAF (24704-2474) for a contract with a vendor to perform tax fraud analysis using the Government Data Analytics Center (GDAC).

Requirements	\$	4,400,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	4,400,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Tax Compliance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	62,139,891
Less: Receipts	\$	33,604,892
Net Appropriation	\$	28,534,999
FTE		657.919

Tax Information Processing
Fund Code: 1685, 1800, 1820, 1830, 1840, 1870, 1880

Requirements	\$	14,252,035
Less: Receipts	\$	3,654,297
Net Appropriation	\$	10,597,738
FTE		218.846

75 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Tax Information Processing Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	14,252,035
Less: Receipts	\$	3,654,297
Net Appropriation	\$	10,597,738
FTE		218.846

Business Services
Fund Code: 1681

Requirements	\$	7,572,734
Less: Receipts	\$	458,373
Net Appropriation	\$	7,114,361
FTE		22.000

76 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Business Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	7,572,734
Less: Receipts	\$	458,373
Net Appropriation	\$	7,114,361
FTE		22.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Taxpayer Call Centers
Fund Code: 1662

Requirements	\$	10,353,222
Less: Receipts	\$	10,353,222
Net Appropriation	\$	0
<hr/>		
FTE		137.000

77 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Taxpayer Call Centers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	10,353,222
Less: Receipts	\$	10,353,222
Net Appropriation	\$	0
<hr/>		
FTE		137.000

DOT Federal Grants
Fund Code: 1711

Requirements	\$	590,791
Less: Receipts	\$	590,791
Net Appropriation	\$	0
<hr/>		
FTE		1.723

78 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

DOT Federal Grants Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	590,791
Less: Receipts	\$	590,791
Net Appropriation	\$	0
<hr/>		
FTE		1.723

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1900

Requirements	\$	2,473,650
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,473,650
<hr/>		
FTE		-

79 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,473,650
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,473,650
<hr/>		
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	18,349,705
Less: Receipts	\$	16,900,000
Net Appropriation	\$	1,449,705

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Recurring	\$	1,297,093
Non Recurring	\$	152,612
Net Appropriation	\$	1,449,705

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	159,292,565
----------------------	----	-------------

Revised Receipts	\$	72,358,890
------------------	----	------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	86,933,675
---------------------------	----	------------

Revised FTE		1,465.920
-------------	--	-----------

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24704-Project Collect Tax

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 36,025,826
Receipts	\$ <u>33,060,361</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>2,965,465</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

80 Operations and Maintenance for Tax Systems	Requirements	\$ 12,500,000 NR
Fund Code: 2474	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Transfers funds to the Division of Information Technology (14700-1605) to support the Portfolio Warehouse, the Modernize eFile, and tax systems operations and maintenance upgrades.	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>12,500,000</u>
	FTE	-
81 Identity Theft and Tax Fraud Analysis	Requirements	\$ 4,400,000 NR
Fund Code: 2474	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Transfers funds to the Division of Tax Compliance (14700-1661) for a contract with a vendor to perform tax fraud analysis using the Government Data Analytics Center (GDAC).	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>4,400,000</u>
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 16,900,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	\$ <u>16,900,000</u>
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 52,925,826
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>33,060,361</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>19,865,465</u>
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	63,486,344
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>19,865,465</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 43,620,879

**State Controller
Budget Code 14160**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$24,799,237
Receipts	\$1,555,761
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$23,243,476

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$342,077
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$342,077

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$25,141,314
Receipts	\$1,555,761
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$23,585,553

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	169.009
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	169.009

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

State Controller										
Budget Code 14160		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	Office of State Controller	24,799,237	1,555,761	23,243,476	-	-	-	24,799,237	1,555,761	23,243,476
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	48,838	-	48,838	48,838	-	48,838
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	293,239	-	293,239	293,239	-	293,239
Total		24,799,237	1,555,761	23,243,476	342,077	-	342,077	25,141,314	1,555,761	23,585,553

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

State Controller					
Budget Code 14160		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	Office of State Controller	169.009	-	-	169.009
Total FTE		169.009	-	-	169.009

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14160-State Controller

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 24,799,237
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,555,761
Net Appropriation	\$ 23,243,476
FTE	169.009

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>82 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 293,239 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 293,239 FTE -</p>
<p>83 State Retirement Contributions Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 12,791 R 36,047 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 48,838 FTE -</p>

<p>Office of State Controller Fund Code: 1000</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 24,799,237 Less: Receipts \$ 1,555,761 Net Appropriation \$ 23,243,476 FTE 169.009</p>
<p>84 No direct change Fund Code: 1000</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Office of State Controller Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 24,799,237 Less: Receipts \$ 1,555,761 Net Appropriation \$ 23,243,476 FTE 169.009</p>

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	342,077
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	342,077

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Recurring	\$	306,030
Non Recurring	\$	36,047
Net Appropriation	\$	342,077

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	25,141,314
----------------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	1,555,761
------------------	----	-----------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	23,585,553
---------------------------	----	------------

Revised FTE		169,009
-------------	--	---------

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24160-State Controller - Special Fund (24160-2000)

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 13,778,348
Receipts	\$ <u>7,764,745</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>6,013,603</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

85 Federal Insurance Contribution Act Savings (FICA) Fund Code: 2000 Transfers funds from the FICA Special Fund to the State Board of Elections and Ethics Enforcement's Special Fund (28025-2402) to provide the required State match for a federal grant to upgrade and update the security of the North Carolina voting system.	Requirements	\$ 518,662	NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>518,662</u>	
	FTE	-	
	Total Legislative Changes		

Requirements	\$ 518,662
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	\$ <u>518,662</u>
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 14,297,010
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>7,764,745</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>6,532,265</u>
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	24,943,445
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>6,532,265</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 18,411,180

**Office of Administrative Hearings
Budget Code 18210**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$7,810,508
Receipts	\$1,799,821
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$6,010,687

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$107,165
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$107,165

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$7,917,673
Receipts	\$1,799,821
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$6,117,852

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	55.790
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	55.790

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Office of Administrative Hearings										
Budget Code 18210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Operations	7,392,373	1,799,821	5,592,552	-	-	-	7,392,373	1,799,821	5,592,552
1200	Human Relations Commission	418,135	-	418,135	-	-	-	418,135	-	418,135
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	15,300	-	15,300	15,300	-	15,300
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	91,865	-	91,865	91,865	-	91,865
Total		7,810,508	1,799,821	6,010,687	107,165	-	107,165	7,917,673	1,799,821	6,117,852

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Office of Administrative Hearings					
Budget Code 18210		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Operations	50.500	-	-	50.500
1200	Human Relations Commission	5.290	-	-	5.290
Total FTE		55.790	-	-	55.790

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

18210-Office of Administrative Hearings

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 7,810,508
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,799,821
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,010,687
FTE	55.790

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

86 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Requirements	\$ 91,865 R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 91,865
	FTE	-

87 State Retirement Contributions Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.	Requirements	\$ 4,007 R 11,293 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,300
	FTE	-

Administration and Operations Fund Code: 1100	Requirements	\$ 7,392,373
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,799,821
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,592,552
	FTE	50.500

88 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration and Operations Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 7,392,373
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,799,821
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,592,552
	FTE	50.500

Human Relations Commission Fund Code: 1200	Requirements	\$ 418,135
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 418,135
	FTE	5.290

89 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Human Relations Commission Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	418,135
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	418,135
	FTE		5.290
<hr/>			
Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$	107,165
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	107,165
	FTE		-
	Recurring	\$	95,872
	Non Recurring	\$	11,293
	Net Appropriation	\$	107,165
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements		\$	7,917,673
Revised Receipts		\$	1,799,821
Revised Net Appropriation		\$	6,117,852
Revised FTE			55.790

Administration Budget Code 14100

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$74,090,773
Receipts	\$10,694,021
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$63,396,752

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$3,562,510
Receipts	\$1,000,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$2,562,510

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$77,653,283
Receipts	\$11,694,021
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$65,959,262

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	418.960
Legislative Changes	1.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	419.960

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Administration										
Budget Code 14100		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Office of the Secretary	1,825,465	62,659	1,762,806	(57,386)	-	(57,386)	1,768,079	62,659	1,705,420
1121	Fiscal Management	1,971,379	575,714	1,395,665	-	-	-	1,971,379	575,714	1,395,665
1122	Personnel	837,632	189,952	647,680	-	-	-	837,632	189,952	647,680
1123	Office for Historically Underutilized Bu	620,484	129,382	491,102	-	-	-	620,484	129,382	491,102
1230	Non-Public Education	449,770	-	449,770	-	-	-	449,770	-	449,770
1241	Management Information Systems	869,354	34,330	835,024	-	-	-	869,354	34,330	835,024
1311	Office of State Human Resources	8,349,341	115,619	8,233,722	-	-	-	8,349,341	115,619	8,233,722
1411	State Construction Office	6,331,984	-	6,331,984	-	-	-	6,331,984	-	6,331,984
1412	State Property Office	1,688,254	738,107	950,147	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	2,688,254	1,738,107	950,147
1421	Facilities Management Division	31,169,195	3,668,687	27,500,508	-	-	-	31,169,195	3,668,687	27,500,508
1511	Purchase and Contract	3,010,545	-	3,010,545	266,000	-	266,000	3,276,545	-	3,276,545
1731	NC Council for Women and Domestic Violen	1,069,679	-	1,069,679	1,684,500	-	1,684,500	2,754,179	-	2,754,179
1734	Sexual Assault Program	2,895,560	-	2,895,560	-	-	-	2,895,560	-	2,895,560
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	23,378	-	23,378	-	-	-	23,378	-	23,378
1761	Youth Advocacy and Involvement Office	10,369	-	10,369	-	-	-	10,369	-	10,369
1771	Veterans Affairs - Administration	1,082,055	1,082,055	-	-	-	-	1,082,055	1,082,055	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	5,091,486	-	5,091,486	-	-	-	5,091,486	-	5,091,486
1782	Domestic Violence Center	3,913,212	3,913,212	-	-	-	-	3,913,212	3,913,212	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	1,293,553	58,170	1,235,383	-	-	-	1,293,553	58,170	1,235,383
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	12,000	-	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	332,336	-	332,336	-	-	-	332,336	-	332,336
1900	Reserves and Transfers	1,243,742	126,134	1,117,608	-	-	-	1,243,742	126,134	1,117,608
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	573,827	-	573,827	573,827	-	573,827
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	95,569	-	95,569	95,569	-	95,569
Total		74,090,773	10,694,021	63,396,752	3,562,510	1,000,000	2,562,510	77,653,283	11,694,021	65,959,262

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Administration					
Budget Code 14100		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Office of the Secretary	13.000	(1.000)	-	12.000
1121	Fiscal Management	25.520	-	-	25.520
1122	Personnel	11.000	-	-	11.000
1123	Office for Historically Underutilized Busine	8.000	-	-	8.000
1230	Non-Public Education	5.750	-	-	5.750
1241	Management Information Systems	-	-	-	-
1311	Office of State Human Resources	64.750	-	-	64.750
1411	State Construction Office	61.000	-	-	61.000
1412	State Property Office	19.000	-	-	19.000
1421	Facilities Management Division	147.000	-	-	147.000
1511	Purchase and Contract	31.100	2.000	-	33.100
1731	NC Council for Women and Domestic Violence C	11.000	-	-	11.000
1734	Sexual Assault Program	0.360	-	-	0.360
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	-	-	-	-
1761	Youth Advocacy and Involvement Office	-	-	-	-
1771	Veterans Affairs - Administration	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	4.640	-	-	4.640
1782	Domestic Violence Center	-	-	-	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	13.000	-	-	13.000
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	-	-	-	-
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	3.840	-	-	3.840
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		418.960	1.000	-	419.960

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14100-Administration

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 74,090,773
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,694,021
Net Appropriation	\$ 63,396,752
FTE	418.960

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

90 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Requirements	\$ 573,827 R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 573,827
	FTE	-

91 State Retirement Contributions Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.	Requirements	\$ 25,030 R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 95,569
	FTE	-

General Administration Fund Code: 1111, 1121, 1122, 1241	Requirements	\$ 5,503,830
	Less: Receipts	\$ 862,655
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,641,175
	FTE	49.520

92 Vacant Position Elimination Fund Code: 1111 Eliminates the following position, including salary and benefits, which has been vacant for more than 2 years: 60014389 Processing Assistant V	Requirements	\$ (57,386) R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (57,386)
	FTE	(1.000)

General Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 5,446,444
	Less: Receipts	\$ 862,655
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,583,789
	FTE	48.520

Advocacy Services Fund Code: 1123, 1230, 1731, 1734, 1742, 1761, 1781, 1782, 1861	Requirements	\$ 14,406,274
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,042,594
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,363,680
	FTE	33.590

93 Grants Management System Fund Code: 1731 Provides funding to support additional monthly service charges for a new grants management system. The system will assist the Council for Women and Youth Involvement with grant disbursements and oversight by increasing automation and migrating services to shared service and user portal models.	Requirements	\$ 22,000 R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 22,000
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

94 Human Trafficking Victim Support

Fund Code: 1731

Provides a grant-in-aid to the North Carolina Coalition Against Sexual Assault (NC CASA). NC CASA will distribute the funds to rape crisis centers across the State that provide services to victims of human trafficking.

Requirements	\$	1,500,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,500,000
FTE		-

95 Grants-in-aid

Fund Code: 1731

Provides a grant-in-aid to the following organizations:

Cleveland County Abuse Prevention Council, Inc. \$100,000
Domestic Violence and Rape Crisis Center of Scotland County \$25,000

SAFE in Lenoir County \$12,500

Turning Point in Monroe, NC \$25,000

Requirements	\$	162,500 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	162,500
FTE		-

Advocacy Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	16,090,774
Less: Receipts	\$	4,042,594
Net Appropriation	\$	12,048,180
FTE		33.590

Business And Government Services

Fund Code: 1411, 1412, 1421, 1511

Requirements	\$	42,199,978
Less: Receipts	\$	4,406,794
Net Appropriation	\$	37,793,184
FTE		258.100

96 Real Estate Information System

Fund Code: 1412

Provides nonrecurring funding for the purchase of a new real estate information system for the State Property Office. The system will be used to fulfill the requirements of S.L. 2016-119, State-Owned Real Property Management/PED, and will incorporate data from State agencies regarding space utilization and ongoing 5-year property management plans. In addition, the system will allow the Office to actively manage all State-owned property and reduce the need to acquire new space. Receipts are from a transfer from the E-Commerce Reserve (24100-2514).

Requirements	\$	1,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	1,000,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

97 Contracting Specialist and Certification Program

Fund Code: 1511

Provides funds to the Purchase and Contract Division to develop and implement a contracting specialist training and certification program for management level personnel at the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS). The nonrecurring funds are for the design of a curriculum specifically related to DHHS contracting. The recurring funds are to establish 2 new positions to implement the program and provide ongoing training for DHHS management level staff. The position classifications will be determined by the Department of Administration.

Requirements	\$	166,000 R 100,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	266,000
FTE		2.000

Business And Government Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	43,465,978
Less: Receipts	\$	5,406,794
Net Appropriation	\$	38,059,184
FTE		260.100

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Office of State Human Resources Fund Code: 1311	Requirements	\$	8,349,341
	Less: Receipts	\$	115,619
	Net Appropriation	\$	8,233,722
	FTE		64.750
98 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Office of State Human Resources Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	8,349,341
	Less: Receipts	\$	115,619
	Net Appropriation	\$	8,233,722
	FTE		64.750
State Ethics Commission Fund Code: 1810	Requirements	\$	1,293,553
	Less: Receipts	\$	58,170
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,235,383
	FTE		13.000
99 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
State Ethics Commission Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	1,293,553
	Less: Receipts	\$	58,170
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,235,383
	FTE		13.000
Pension - Surviving Spouse Fund Code: 1851	Requirements	\$	12,000
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	12,000
	FTE		-
100 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Pension - Surviving Spouse Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	12,000
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	12,000
	FTE		-
Veterans Affairs - Administration Fund Code: 1771	Requirements	\$	1,082,055
	Less: Receipts	\$	1,082,055
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

101 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Veterans Affairs - Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,082,055
Less: Receipts	\$	1,082,055
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1900

Requirements	\$	1,243,742
Less: Receipts	\$	126,134
Net Appropriation	\$	1,117,608
FTE		-

102 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,243,742
Less: Receipts	\$	126,134
Net Appropriation	\$	1,117,608
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	3,562,510
Less: Receipts	\$	1,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$	2,562,510
FTE		1.000

Recurring	\$	729,471
Non Recurring	\$	1,833,039
Net Appropriation	\$	2,562,510
FTE		1.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	77,653,283
Revised Receipts	\$	11,694,021
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	65,959,262
Revised FTE		419.960

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24100-Administration - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 33,532,600
Receipts	\$ 25,367,647
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 8,164,953
FTE	19.710

Legislative Changes

103 E-Commerce Fund Transfer	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000	NR
Fund Code: 2514	Less: Receipts	\$ -	
Transfers funds to the DOA State Property Office (14100-1412) to purchase a new real estate information management system.	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	
	FTE	-	

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 34,532,600
Revised Receipts	\$ 25,367,647
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,164,953
Revised FTE	19.710

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	21,482,098
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,164,953
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 12,317,145

Housing Finance Agency Budget Code 13010

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget		
Requirements		\$30,660,000
Receipts		-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation		\$30,660,000
 Legislative Changes		
Requirements		-
Receipts		-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation		-
 Revised Budget		
Requirements		\$30,660,000
Receipts		-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation		\$30,660,000

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	-
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Housing Finance Agency										
Budget Code 13010		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	30,660,000	-	30,660,000	-	-	-	30,660,000	-	30,660,000
Total		30,660,000	-	30,660,000	-	-	-	30,660,000	-	30,660,000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Housing Finance Agency					
Budget Code 13010		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13010-Housing Finance Agency

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>		<u>FY 2018-19</u>	
Requirements		\$	30,660,000
Less: Receipts		\$	-
Net Appropriation		\$	<u>30,660,000</u>
FTE			-
Legislative Changes			
<hr/>			
Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations Fund Code: 1100	Requirements	\$	30,660,000
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	<u>30,660,000</u>
	FTE		-
104 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	30,660,000
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	<u>30,660,000</u>
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Total Legislative Changes			
	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
	Recurring	\$	-
	Non Recurring	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements		\$	30,660,000
Revised Receipts		\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation		\$	<u>30,660,000</u>
Revised FTE			-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63011-Housing Finance Agency - Partnership

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 11,498,000
Receipts	\$ <u>10,660,000</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>838,000</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

105 Community Living Housing Fund	Requirements	\$ 3,960,972 NR
Fund Code: 6201	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Budgets funds transferred in FY 2017-18 from the Department of Health and Human Services' Transitions to Community Living Fund (14460-1910). Funds will be used in FY 2018-19 to increase access to permanent, community-based integrated housing for individuals with disabilities in support of the Olmstead Settlement.	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>3,960,972</u>
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 3,960,972
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	\$ <u>3,960,972</u>
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 15,458,972
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>10,660,000</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>4,798,972</u>
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	111,177,766
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>4,798,972</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ <u>106,378,794</u>

**Office of the Lieutenant Governor
Budget Code 13100**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$771,497
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$771,497

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$17,181
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$17,181

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$788,678
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$788,678

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	7.000
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	7.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Office of the Lieutenant Governor										
Budget Code 13100		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	771,497	-	771,497	-	-	-	771,497	-	771,497
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	2,453	-	2,453	2,453	-	2,453
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	14,728	-	14,728	14,728	-	14,728
Total		771,497	-	771,497	17,181	-	17,181	788,678	-	788,678

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Office of the Lieutenant Governor					
Budget Code 13100		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	7.000	-	-	7.000
Total FTE		7.000	-	-	7.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13100-Office of the Lieutenant Governor

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 771,497
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>771,497</u>
FTE	<u>7.000</u>

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

106 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 14,728 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>14,728</u>
	FTE	-

107 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 642 R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>2,453</u>
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 771,497
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>771,497</u>
	FTE	<u>7.000</u>

108 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 771,497
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>771,497</u>
	FTE	<u>7.000</u>

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	17,181
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	17,181

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Recurring	\$	15,370
Non Recurring	\$	1,811
Net Appropriation	\$	17,181

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	788,678
----------------------	----	---------

Revised Receipts	\$	-
------------------	----	---

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	788,678
---------------------------	----	---------

Revised FTE		7.000
-------------	--	-------

**Secretary of State
Budget Code 13200**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$13,486,737
Receipts	\$171,794
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$13,314,943

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$249,043
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$249,043

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$13,735,780
Receipts	\$171,794
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$13,563,986

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	175.883
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	175.883

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Secretary of State										
Budget Code 13200		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	3,847,317	-	3,847,317	-	-	-	3,847,317	-	3,847,317
1120	Publications Division	203,879	553	203,326	-	-	-	203,879	553	203,326
1150	Lobbyist Registration	328,866	-	328,866	-	-	-	328,866	-	328,866
1200	Trademark Offender	134,316	134,316	-	-	-	-	134,316	134,316	-
1210	Corporations Division	3,361,267	2,100	3,359,167	-	-	-	3,361,267	2,100	3,359,167
1220	Certification and Filing Division	2,495,290	34,825	2,460,465	-	-	-	2,495,290	34,825	2,460,465
1230	Securities Division	2,389,060	-	2,389,060	-	-	-	2,389,060	-	2,389,060
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	726,742	-	726,742	-	-	-	726,742	-	726,742
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	35,454	-	35,454	35,454	-	35,454
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	213,589	-	213,589	213,589	-	213,589
Total		13,486,737	171,794	13,314,943	249,043	-	249,043	13,735,780	171,794	13,563,986

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Secretary of State					
Budget Code 13200		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	34.100	-	-	34.100
1120	Publications Division	2.733	-	-	2.733
1150	Lobbyist Registration	5.000	-	-	5.000
1200	Trademark Offender	1.000	-	-	1.000
1210	Corporations Division	57.870	-	-	57.870
1220	Certification and Filing Division	39.000	-	-	39.000
1230	Securities Division	26.750	-	-	26.750
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	9.430	-	-	9.430
Total FTE		175.883	-	-	175.883

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13200-Secretary of State

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 13,486,737
Less: Receipts	\$ 171,794
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,314,943
FTE	175.883

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

109 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 213,589 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 213,589
	FTE	-

110 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 9,286 R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.		26,168 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 35,454
	FTE	-

General Administration	Requirements	\$ 3,847,317
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,847,317
	FTE	34.100

111 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

General Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 3,847,317
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,847,317
	FTE	34.100

Publications Division	Requirements	\$ 203,879
Fund Code: 1120	Less: Receipts	\$ 553
	Net Appropriation	\$ 203,326
	FTE	2.733

112 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Publications Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	203,879
	Less: Receipts	\$	553
	Net Appropriation	\$	203,326
	FTE		2.733
<hr/>			
Lobbyist Registration Fund Code: 1150	Requirements	\$	328,866
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	328,866
	FTE		5.000
<hr/>			
113 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Lobbyist Registration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	328,866
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	328,866
	FTE		5.000
<hr/>			
Trademark Offender Fund Code: 1200	Requirements	\$	134,316
	Less: Receipts	\$	134,316
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		1.000
<hr/>			
114 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Trademark Offender Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	134,316
	Less: Receipts	\$	134,316
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		1.000
<hr/>			
Corporations Division Fund Code: 1210	Requirements	\$	3,361,267
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,100
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,359,167
	FTE		57.870
<hr/>			
115 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Corporations Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	3,361,267
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,100
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,359,167
	FTE		57.870

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Certification and Filing Division
Fund Code: 1220

Requirements	\$	2,495,290
Less: Receipts	\$	34,825
Net Appropriation	\$	2,460,465
<hr/>		
FTE		39.000

116 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Certification and Filing Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,495,290
Less: Receipts	\$	34,825
Net Appropriation	\$	2,460,465
<hr/>		
FTE		39.000

Securities Division
Fund Code: 1230

Requirements	\$	2,389,060
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,389,060
<hr/>		
FTE		26.750

117 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Securities Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,389,060
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,389,060
<hr/>		
FTE		26.750

Charitable Solicitation Licensing
Fund Code: 1600

Requirements	\$	726,742
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	726,742
<hr/>		
FTE		9.430

118 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Charitable Solicitation Licensing Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	726,742
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	726,742
<hr/>		
FTE		9.430

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	249,043
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	249,043

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Recurring	\$	222,875
Non Recurring	\$	26,168
Net Appropriation	\$	249,043

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	13,735,780
----------------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	171,794
------------------	----	---------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	13,563,986
---------------------------	----	------------

Revised FTE		175.883
-------------	--	---------

**Office of the State Auditor
Budget Code 13300**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$19,728,405
Receipts	\$5,947,874
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$13,780,531

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$283,584
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$283,584

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$20,011,989
Receipts	\$5,947,874
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$14,064,115

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	166.000
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	166.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Office of the State Auditor										
Budget Code 13300		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	2,796,600	-	2,796,600	-	-	-	2,796,600	-	2,796,600
1210	Field Audit Division	16,931,805	5,947,874	10,983,931	-	-	-	16,931,805	5,947,874	10,983,931
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	40,487	-	40,487	40,487	-	40,487
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	243,097	-	243,097	243,097	-	243,097
Total		19,728,405	5,947,874	13,780,531	283,584	-	283,584	20,011,989	5,947,874	14,064,115

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Office of the State Auditor					
Budget Code 13300		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	23.000	-	-	23.000
1210	Field Audit Division	143.000	-	-	143.000
Total FTE		166.000	-	-	166.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13300-Office of the State Auditor

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 19,728,405
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,947,874
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,780,531
FTE	166.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

119 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 243,097 R
Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 243,097
	FTE	-

120 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 10,604 R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.		29,883 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 40,487
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 2,796,600
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,796,600
	FTE	23.000

121 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,796,600
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,796,600
	FTE	23.000

Field Audit Division	Requirements	\$ 16,931,805
Fund Code: 1210	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,947,874
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,983,931
	FTE	143.000

122 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Field Audit Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	16,931,805
	Less: Receipts	\$	5,947,874
	Net Appropriation	\$	10,983,931
	FTE		143,000
Total Legislative Changes			
	Requirements	\$	283,584
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	283,584
	FTE		-
	Recurring	\$	253,701
	Non Recurring	\$	29,883
	Net Appropriation	\$	283,584
	FTE		-
Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements	\$		20,011,989
Revised Receipts	\$		5,947,874
Revised Net Appropriation	\$		14,064,115
Revised FTE			166,000

Information Technology Section G

**Governor's Office - Information Technology
Services
Budget Code 14660**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget		
Requirements		\$51,646,845
Receipts		-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation		\$51,646,845
 Legislative Changes		
Requirements		\$10,246,786
Receipts		-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation		\$10,246,786
 Revised Budget		
Requirements		\$61,893,631
Receipts		-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation		\$61,893,631

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	96.250
Legislative Changes	9.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	105.250

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Governor's Office - Information Technology Services										
Budget Code 14660		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	7,853,869	-	7,853,869	-	-	-	7,853,869	-	7,853,869
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	191,268	-	191,268	-	-	-	191,268	-	191,268
1715	Center for Geographic Information and An	502,348	-	502,348	171,388	-	171,388	673,736	-	673,736
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management	1,013,619	-	1,013,619	-	-	-	1,013,619	-	1,013,619
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	7,525,450	-	7,525,450	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	17,525,450	-	17,525,450
1735	FirstNet	686,935	-	686,935	-	-	-	686,935	-	686,935
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,739,675	-	1,739,675	-	-	-	1,739,675	-	1,739,675
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	873,044	-	873,044	-	-	-	873,044	-	873,044
1760	State Portal	391,759	-	391,759	-	-	-	391,759	-	391,759
1775	Process Management	214,119	-	214,119	-	-	-	214,119	-	214,119
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	11,656,810	-	11,656,810	764,884	-	764,884	12,421,694	-	12,421,694
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	18,997,949	-	18,997,949	-	-	-	18,997,949	-	18,997,949
Department Wide										
N/A	Vacant Positions	-	-	-	(936,272)	-	(936,272)	(936,272)	-	(936,272)
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	35,234	-	35,234	35,234	-	35,234
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	211,552	-	211,552	211,552	-	211,552
Total		51,646,845	-	51,646,845	10,246,786	-	10,246,786	61,893,631	-	61,893,631

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Governor's Office - Information Technology Services					
Budget Code 14660		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	7.000	-	-	7.000
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	2.000	-	-	2.000
1715	Center for Geographic Information and Analys	3.750	2.000	-	5.750
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management Offi	5.000	-	-	5.000
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	31.000	-	-	31.000
1735	FirstNet	1.500	-	-	1.500
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	9.000	-	-	9.000
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	6.000	-	-	6.000
1760	State Portal	2.000	-	-	2.000
1775	Process Management	1.000	-	-	1.000
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	28.000	7.000	-	35.000
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		96.250	9.000	-	105.250

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14660-Governor's Office - Information Technology Services

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 51,646,845
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>51,646,845</u>
FTE	<u>96,250</u>

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>1 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 211,552 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 211,552 FTE -</p>
<p>2 State Retirement Contributions Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 9,228 R 26,006 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 35,234 FTE -</p>

Department Wide

<p>3 Vacant Positions Eliminates funding for various vacant positions. The Department shall determine which vacant positions to eliminate. If the positions eliminated result in reduced requirements in excess of \$936,272, excess requirements will remain with the Department as salary reserve.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (936,272) R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ (936,272) FTE -</p>
---	---

<p>Health Information Exchange Network Fund Code: 1245</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 7,853,869 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 7,853,869 FTE 7.000</p>
---	---

<p>4 No direct change Fund Code: 1245</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
--	---

<p>Health Information Exchange Network Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 7,853,869 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ <u>7,853,869</u> FTE 7.000</p>
--	--

<p>Criminal Justice Information Network Fund Code: 1705</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 191,268 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 191,268 FTE 2.000</p>
--	---

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>5 No direct change Fund Code: 1705</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Criminal Justice Information Network Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 191,268 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 191,268 FTE 2.000</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis Fund Code: 1715</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 502,348 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 502,348 FTE 3.750</p>
<p>6 Center for Geographic Information and Analysis Positions Fund Code: 1715 Transfers the following positions from receipt support to net appropriation support so that enterprise need rather than agency costs drive priorities. 1.000 FTE IT Business Systems Analyst I (65018405) 1.000 FTE Applications Systems Analyst I (60036182)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 171,388 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 171,388 FTE 2.000</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Center for Geographic Information and Analysis Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 673,736 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 673,736 FTE 5.750</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Enterprise Security and Risk Management Office Fund Code: 1720</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,013,619 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,013,619 FTE 5.000</p>
<p>7 No direct change Fund Code: 1720</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Enterprise Security and Risk Management Office Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,013,619 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,013,619 FTE 5.000</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Staffing and Strategic Projects Fund Code: 1725</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 7,525,450 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 7,525,450 FTE 31.000</p>

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>8 Rural Broadband Development Grants Fund Code: 1725 Provides \$10,000,000 to the Broadband Infrastructure Office to begin the Growing Rural Economies with Access to Technology (GREAT) program for the development of broadband infrastructure in rural areas.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 10,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 10,000,000 FTE -</p>
<p>Staffing and Strategic Projects Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 17,525,450 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 17,525,450 FTE 31.000</p>
<p>FirstNet Fund Code: 1735</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 686,935 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 686,935 FTE 1.500</p>
<p>9 No direct change Fund Code: 1735</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>FirstNet Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 686,935 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 686,935 FTE 1.500</p>
<p>Enterprise Project Management Office Fund Code: 1740</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,739,675 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,739,675 FTE 9.000</p>
<p>10 No direct change Fund Code: 1740</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Enterprise Project Management Office Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,739,675 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,739,675 FTE 9.000</p>
<p>IT Strategy and Standards Fund Code: 1750</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 873,044 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 873,044 FTE 6.000</p>
<p>11 No direct change Fund Code: 1750</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

IT Strategy and Standards Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	873,044
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	873,044
FTE		6.000

State Portal
Fund Code: 1760

Requirements	\$	391,759
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	391,759
FTE		2.000

12 No direct change
Fund Code: 1760

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

State Portal Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	391,759
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	391,759
FTE		2.000

Process Management
Fund Code: 1775

Requirements	\$	214,119
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	214,119
FTE		1.000

13 No direct change
Fund Code: 1775

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Process Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	214,119
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	214,119
FTE		1.000

Government Data Analytics Center
Fund Code: 1795

Requirements	\$	11,656,810
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	11,656,810
FTE		28.000

14 Early Childhood Integrated Data System
Fund Code: 1795

Transfers the following positions from federal receipt support to net appropriations support to reflect completion of a federally funded project.

Requirements	\$	381,384 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	381,384
FTE		4.000

- 1.000 FTE IT Director II (60087644)
- 1.000 FTE IT Architect (60087285)
- 1.000 FTE Applications Systems Specialist (65021598)
- 1.000 FTE Applications Systems Analyst II (60087702)

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

15 Enterprise-Level Data Governance

Fund Code: 1795

Provides funds for 3 new positions to support development and implementation of enterprise-level data governance within the Government Data Analytics Center. The new positions are as follows:

- 1.000 FTE IT Architect (Longitudinal SME)
- 1.000 FTE IT Architect
- 1.000 FTE Applications Systems Specialist

Requirements	\$	383,500	R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	383,500	
FTE			3.000

Government Data Analytics Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	12,421,694
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	12,421,694
FTE		35.000

IT Fund Reserves and Transfers

Fund Code: 1990

Requirements	\$	18,997,949
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	18,997,949
FTE		-

16 No direct change

Fund Code: 1990

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

IT Fund Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	18,997,949
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	18,997,949
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	10,246,786
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	10,246,786
FTE		9.000

Recurring	\$	220,780
Non Recurring	\$	10,026,006
Net Appropriation	\$	10,246,786
FTE		9.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	61,893,631
Revised Receipts	\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	61,893,631
Revised FTE		105.250

24667-Department of Information Technology - IT/IT Reserve Fund

	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 20,713,733
Receipts	\$ 18,630,754
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,082,979
FTE	25.500

Legislative Changes

17 Montreat College Grant	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000	NR
Provides a grant of \$2 million to Montreat College for the creation of a Cybersecurity Regional Training Center.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	
	FTE	-	

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 22,713,733
Revised Receipts	\$ 18,630,754
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 4,082,979
Revised FTE	25.500

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	17,230,613
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 4,082,979
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 13,147,634

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

74660-Governor's Office - Information Technology Services - Internal Service

	FY 2018-19
Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session	
Requirements	\$ 198,160,178
Receipts	\$ 198,160,178
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
FTE	566.500

Legislative Changes

18 Transfer Positions to General Fund Support	Requirements	\$ (171,388) R
Fund Code: 7115	Less: Receipts	\$ (171,388) R
Eliminates the requirements and receipts for the following positions transferred to net appropriation support so that enterprise need rather than agency costs drive priorities.	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	(2.000)
1.000 FTE IT Business Systems Analyst I (65018405)		
1.000 FTE Applications Systems Analyst (60036182)		
19 Transfer Positions to General Fund Support	Requirements	\$ (381,384) R
Fund Code: 7228	Less: Receipts	\$ (381,384) R
Eliminates the requirements and receipts for the following positions in the Early Childhood Integrated Data System program that are transferring to net appropriation support to reflect completion of a federally funded project.	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	(4.000)
1.000 FTE IT Director II (60087644)		
1.000 FTE IT Architect (60087285)		
1.000 FTE Applications Systems Specialist (65021598)		
1.000 FTE Applications Systems Analyst II (60087702)		

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (552,772)
Less: Receipts	\$ (552,772)
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	(6.000)

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 197,607,406
Revised Receipts	\$ 197,607,406
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Revised FTE	560.500

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	55,063,098
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 55,063,098

Capital

Section H

**State Budget and Management - Direct
Appropriation - Capital Improvements - Clearing
Budget Code 19600**

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget		
Requirements		\$1,917,993
Receipts		-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation		\$1,917,993
 Legislative Changes		
Requirements		\$250,000
Receipts		-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation		\$250,000
 Revised Budget		
Requirements		\$2,167,993
Receipts		-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation		\$2,167,993

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	-
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

State Budget and Management - Direct Appropriation - Capital Improvements - Clearing										
Budget Code 19600		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Direct General Fund - Capital Improvemen	1,917,993	-	1,917,993	-	-	-	1,917,993	-	1,917,993
Department of Natural and Cultural Resources										
N/A	Transportation Museum Repairs and Renovat	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
N/A	Fort Fisher Aquarium Roof Repair	-	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Total		1,917,993	-	1,917,993	250,000	-	250,000	2,167,993	-	2,167,993

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

State Budget and Management - Direct Appropriation - Capital Improvements - Clearing					
Budget Code 19600		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Direct General Fund - Capital Improvements A	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19600-State Budget and Management - Direct Appropriation - Capital Improvements - Clearing

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,917,993
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>1,917,993</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

Department of Natural and Cultural Resources

1 Transportation Museum Repairs and Renovations Provides \$150,000 to the North Carolina Transportation Museum for repairs and renovations.	Requirements	\$ 150,000	NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	
	FTE	-	
2 Fort Fisher Aquarium Roof Repair Provides \$100,000 to the North Carolina Aquarium at Fort Fisher for roof repair.	Requirements	\$ 100,000	NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	
	FTE	-	

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 250,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>250,000</u>
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Non Recurring	\$ 250,000
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>250,000</u>
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 2,167,993
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 2,167,993
Revised FTE	-

**Reserves, Debt
Service, and
Other
Adjustments
Section I**

Statewide Reserves

General Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$999,173,518
Receipts	\$18,653,595
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$980,519,923

Legislative Change

Requirements	(\$72,177,582)
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	(\$72,177,582)

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$926,995,936
Receipts	\$18,653,595
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$908,342,341

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	-
Legislative Change	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Statewide Reserves		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
19004	General Fund Reserve - Salary Adjustment	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	15,300,000	-	15,300,000	20,300,000	-	20,300,000
19005	General Fund Reserve - OSHR Minimum of M	7,800,000	-	7,800,000	-	-	-	7,800,000	-	7,800,000
19068	General Fund Reserve - Pending Legislati	500,000	-	500,000	(500,000)	-	(500,000)	-	-	-
19080	GF Reserve- UNC Enrollment Growth	94,734,518	-	94,734,518	-	-	-	94,734,518	-	94,734,518
19081	GF Reserve-Public Schools Average Daily	48,410,289	-	48,410,289	(48,410,289)	-	(48,410,289)	-	-	-
19082	GF Reserve-Film and Entertainment Grant	31,000,000	-	31,000,000	-	-	-	31,000,000	-	31,000,000
19083	GF- NC Promise Tuition Plan	11,000,000	-	11,000,000	(11,000,000)	-	(11,000,000)	-	-	-
19084	GF Reserve - Statewide Enterprise Resour	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	27,000,000	-	27,000,000	37,000,000	-	37,000,000
19420	State Treasurer - General Debt Service	789,112,331	18,653,595	770,458,736	(54,567,293)	-	(54,567,293)	734,545,038	18,653,595	715,891,443
19425	State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	1,616,380	-	1,616,380	-	-	-	1,616,380	-	1,616,380
Total		999,173,518	18,653,595	980,519,923	(72,177,582)	-	(72,177,582)	926,995,936	18,653,595	908,342,341

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Statewide Reserves		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
19004	General Fund Reserve - Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	-
19005	General Fund Reserve - OSHR Minimum of Market	-	-	-	-
19068	General Fund Reserve - Pending Legislation	-	-	-	-
19080	GF Reserve- UNC Enrollment Growth	-	-	-	-
19081	GF Reserve-Public Schools Average Daily Member	-	-	-	-
19082	GF Reserve-Film and Entertainment Grant	-	-	-	-
19083	GF- NC Promise Tuition Plan	-	-	-	-
19084	GF Reserve - Statewide Enterprise Resource Plann	-	-	-	-
19420	State Treasurer - General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
19425	State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19004-General Fund Reserve - Salary Adjustments

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 5,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>5,000,000</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

<p>1 Compensation Increase Reserve Provides funding to a reserve administered by the Office of State Budget and Management to increase salaries for permanent, full-time State employees to a minimum of \$31,200.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 15,300,000 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 15,300,000 FTE -</p>
--	--

<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>	
	Requirements \$ 15,300,000
	Less: Receipts \$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ <u>15,300,000</u>
	FTE -
	Recurring \$ 15,300,000
	Non Recurring \$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ <u>15,300,000</u>
	FTE -

<u>Revised Budget</u>	
Revised Requirements	\$ 20,300,000
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 20,300,000
Revised FTE	-

19005-General Fund Reserve - OSHR Minimum of Market Adjustment

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>		<u>FY 2018-19</u>	
Requirements		\$	7,800,000
Less: Receipts		\$	-
Net Appropriation		\$	<u>7,800,000</u>
FTE			-
Legislative Changes			
<hr/>			
2 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Total Legislative Changes			
	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
	Recurring	\$	-
	Non Recurring	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements		\$	7,800,000
Revised Receipts		\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation		\$	7,800,000
Revised FTE			-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19068-General Fund Reserve - Pending Legislation

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>500,000</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

3 Reserve for Pending Legislation Eliminates funding reserved for unspecified pending legislation.	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Appropriation FTE	\$ (500,000) R \$ - \$ (500,000) -
--	--	---

<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>	
	Requirements \$ (500,000)
	Less: Receipts \$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ <u>(500,000)</u>
	FTE -
	Recurring \$ (500,000)
	Non Recurring \$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ <u>(500,000)</u>
	FTE -

Revised Budget	
Revised Requirements	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ -
Revised FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19080-GF Reserve- UNC Enrollment Growth

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>		<u>FY 2018-19</u>	
Requirements		\$	94,734,518
Less: Receipts		\$	-
Net Appropriation		\$	<u>94,734,518</u>
FTE			-
Legislative Changes			
<hr/>			
4 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Total Legislative Changes			
	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
	Recurring	\$	-
	Non Recurring	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements		\$	94,734,518
Revised Receipts		\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation		\$	94,734,518
Revised FTE			-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19081-GF Reserve-Public Schools Average Daily Membership (ADM)

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 48,410,289
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>48,410,289</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

<p>5 Public Schools Average Daily Membership (ADM) Eliminates the ADM Reserve. Funding for increased ADM in FY 2018-19 is provided in the Department of Public Instruction budget in the Education section of the Committee Report.</p>	<p>Requirements</p>	\$ (48,410,289) R <p>Less: Receipts</p>	\$ - <p>Net Appropriation</p>	\$ <u>(48,410,289)</u> <p>FTE</p>	-
---	---------------------	---	-------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>	
	Requirements \$ (48,410,289)
	Less: Receipts \$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ <u>(48,410,289)</u>
	FTE -
	Recurring \$ (48,410,289)
	Non Recurring \$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ <u>(48,410,289)</u>
	FTE -

Revised Budget	
Revised Requirements	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ -
Revised FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19082-GF Reserve-Film and Entertainment Grant

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>		<u>FY 2018-19</u>	
Requirements		\$	31,000,000
Less: Receipts		\$	-
Net Appropriation		\$	<u>31,000,000</u>
FTE			-
Legislative Changes			
<hr/>			
6 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Total Legislative Changes			
	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
	Recurring	\$	-
	Non Recurring	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements		\$	31,000,000
Revised Receipts		\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation		\$	31,000,000
Revised FTE			-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19083-GF- NC Promise Tuition Plan

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 11,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>11,000,000</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

<p>7 NC Promise Tuition Plan Eliminates the funding reserve for the NC Promise Tuition Plan. Funding to offset decreased tuition receipts at each participating NC Promise institution is in the UNC System budget in the Education section of the Committee Report.</p>	<p>Requirements</p>	\$ (11,000,000) R <p>Less: Receipts</p>	\$ - <p>Net Appropriation</p>	\$ <u>(11,000,000)</u> <p>FTE</p>	-
--	---------------------	---	-------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ (11,000,000)
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>(11,000,000)</u>
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ (11,000,000)
	Non Recurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>(11,000,000)</u>
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ -
Revised FTE	-

19084-GF Reserve - Statewide Enterprise Resource Planning

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 10,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>10,000,000</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

<p>8 Enterprise Resource Planning Provides additional support for the development of the core financial portion of the Office of the State Controller's Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 27,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ <u>27,000,000</u> FTE -</p>
--	--

<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>	
	Requirements \$ 27,000,000
	Less: Receipts \$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ <u>27,000,000</u>
	FTE -
	Recurring \$ -
	Non Recurring \$ <u>27,000,000</u>
	Net Appropriation \$ <u>27,000,000</u>
	FTE -

<u>Revised Budget</u>	
Revised Requirements	\$ 37,000,000
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ <u>37,000,000</u>
Revised FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19420-State Treasurer - General Debt Service

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 789,112,331
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,653,595
Net Appropriation	\$ 770,458,736
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

<p>9 Debt Service Adjustment Adjusts the General Fund debt service funding to accurately reflect the principal and interest due based on the current repayment schedule.</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ (54,567,293) R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ (54,567,293)</p> <p>-</p>
--	---	--

<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>	
Requirements	\$ (54,567,293)
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (54,567,293)
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ (54,567,293)
Non Recurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (54,567,293)
FTE	-

Revised Budget	
Revised Requirements	\$ 734,545,038
Revised Receipts	\$ 18,653,595
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 715,891,443
Revised FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19425-State Treasurer - Debt Service - Federal

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>		<u>FY 2018-19</u>	
Requirements		\$	1,616,380
Less: Receipts		\$	-
Net Appropriation		\$	<u>1,616,380</u>
FTE			-
Legislative Changes			
<hr/>			
10 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Total Legislative Changes			
	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
	Recurring	\$	-
	Non Recurring	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements		\$	1,616,380
Revised Receipts		\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation		\$	<u>1,616,380</u>
Revised FTE			-

Transportation

Section J

Transportation - Highway Fund Budget Code 84210

Highway Fund Budget¹

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$7,461,881,532
Receipts	\$5,210,383,844
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$2,251,497,688

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$193,807,612
Receipts	\$220,805,300
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	(\$26,997,688)

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$7,655,689,144
Receipts	\$5,431,189,144
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$2,224,500,000

Highway Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	12,091.000
Legislative Changes	1.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	12,092.000

¹The Base Budget and Revised Budget amounts include duplicate receipt-supported fund codes for field operations, grant programs, and equipment established pursuant to S.L. 2011-145, Section 28.2. The revised FY 2018-19 budget without the inclusion of these duplicate fund codes is \$3,593,071,212 in requirements, \$1,368,571,212 in receipts, and \$2,224,500,000 in net appropriations.

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0001	Board of Transportation	79,834	-	79,834	-	-	-	79,834	-	79,834
0002	Communications	1,792,975	-	1,792,975	-	-	-	1,792,975	-	1,792,975
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	1,425,655	-	1,425,655	-	-	-	1,425,655	-	1,425,655
0007	Administration - Secretary	3,081,458	139,700	2,941,758	-	-	-	3,081,458	139,700	2,941,758
0035	Bicycle Program	724,032	-	724,032	-	-	-	724,032	-	724,032
0036	Public Transportation	434,523	-	434,523	-	-	-	434,523	-	434,523
0037	Rail Division	621,357	-	621,357	-	-	-	621,357	-	621,357
0041	Aeronautics	2,299,073	203,717	2,095,356	-	-	-	2,299,073	203,717	2,095,356
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	510,734	255,367	255,367	-	-	-	510,734	255,367	255,367
0049	Driver Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	11,128,541	-	11,128,541	-	-	-	11,128,541	-	11,128,541
0055	Chief Engineer	823,334	-	823,334	-	-	-	823,334	-	823,334
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	847,085	-	847,085	-	-	-	847,085	-	847,085
0064	Director of Preconstruction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	5,476,639	5,476,639	-	-	-	-	5,476,639	5,476,639	-
0177	Computer Systems	386,728	386,728	-	-	-	-	386,728	386,728	-
0178	Project Development and Environmental An	901,876	901,876	-	-	-	-	901,876	901,876	-
0179	PDE Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0704	Legal - Field	8,236,182	8,236,182	-	-	-	-	8,236,182	8,236,182	-
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	4,138,739	4,138,739	-	-	-	-	4,138,739	4,138,739	-
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	21,424,686	21,424,686	-	-	-	-	21,424,686	21,424,686	-
0852	Department of Revenue - International Re	232,060	-	232,060	-	-	-	232,060	-	232,060
0862	Department of Agriculture - Gasoline Ins	5,351,999	-	5,351,999	-	-	-	5,351,999	-	5,351,999
0864	Department of Revenue - Gasoline Tax Col	5,056,503	-	5,056,503	-	-	-	5,056,503	-	5,056,503
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	569,753	-	569,753	-	-	-	569,753	-	569,753
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	1,150,000	-	1,150,000	1,850,000	-	1,850,000	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	6,640,824	-	6,640,824	1,296,856	-	1,296,856	7,937,680	-	7,937,680
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	9,154,161	-	9,154,161	9,388,534	-	9,388,534	18,542,695	-	18,542,695
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	1,009,447	-	1,009,447	-	-	-	1,009,447	-	1,009,447
0875	Legislative Salary Increases-Compensatio	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0877	Stormwater Management	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	158,000	-	158,000	-	-	-	158,000	-	158,000
0881	Consolidated Call Center	556,074	-	556,074	-	-	-	556,074	-	556,074
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	3,693,374	-	3,693,374	-	-	-	3,693,374	-	3,693,374
0889	Office of State Budget and Management -	59,025,029	59,025,029	-	-	-	-	59,025,029	59,025,029	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	70,445,000	70,445,000	-	-	-	-	70,445,000	70,445,000	-
0893	Office of State Controller - Best Shared	505,399	-	505,399	-	-	-	505,399	-	505,399
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Developmen	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	309,543,473	-	309,543,473	(671,347)	-	(671,347)	308,872,126	-	308,872,126
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	(2,064,244)	-	(2,064,244)	-	-	-	(2,064,244)	-	(2,064,244)
1017	Director of Preconstruction - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	364,066	364,066	-	-	-	-	364,066	364,066	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroac	4,292,549	4,292,549	-	-	-	-	4,292,549	4,292,549	-
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	307,055	307,055	-	-	-	-	307,055	307,055	-
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	63,661,088	63,661,088	-	-	-	-	63,661,088	63,661,088	-
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	1,074,979	1,074,979	-	-	-	-	1,074,979	1,074,979	-
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	28,672,182	28,672,182	-	-	-	-	28,672,182	28,672,182	-
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	2,452,868	-	2,452,868	-	-	-	2,452,868	-	2,452,868
1070	Construction Unit	634,892	634,892	-	-	-	-	634,892	634,892	-
1071	Construction Unit - Field	3,840,643	3,840,643	-	-	-	-	3,840,643	3,840,643	-
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin	334,373	334,373	-	-	-	-	334,373	334,373	-
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	7,257,152	7,257,152	-	-	-	-	7,257,152	7,257,152	-
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field	3,029,089	3,029,089	-	-	-	-	3,029,089	3,029,089	-
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	2,322,449	2,322,449	-	-	-	-	2,322,449	2,322,449	-
1088	Public Information - Field	745,717	745,717	-	-	-	-	745,717	745,717	-
1096	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Tra	179,446	-	179,446	-	-	-	179,446	-	179,446
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Tra	1,661,922	1,661,922	-	-	-	-	1,661,922	1,661,922	-
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	357,756	357,756	-	-	-	-	357,756	357,756	-
1099	Governance Office - Field	672,680	672,680	-	-	-	-	672,680	672,680	-
1104	Governance Office - Admin	645,574	-	645,574	-	-	-	645,574	-	645,574
1111	Inspector General - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	6,623,093	6,623,093	-	-	-	-	6,623,093	6,623,093	-
1129	Office of Civil Rights	378,698	378,698	-	-	-	-	378,698	378,698	-

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1130	Office of Civil Rights	787,724	-	787,724	-	-	-	787,724	-	787,724
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	1,847,198	1,847,198	-	-	-	-	1,847,198	1,847,198	-
1164	Severance Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1186	Structure Management	335,069	335,069	-	-	-	-	335,069	335,069	-
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	49,286	49,286	-	-	-	-	49,286	49,286	-
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	50,137	50,137	-	-	-	-	50,137	50,137	-
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	60,685	60,685	-	-	-	-	60,685	60,685	-
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	51,774	51,774	-	-	-	-	51,774	51,774	-
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	62,781	62,781	-	-	-	-	62,781	62,781	-
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	52,884	52,884	-	-	-	-	52,884	52,884	-
1207	Division 7 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	47,596	47,596	-	-	-	-	47,596	47,596	-
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	109,227	109,227	-	-	-	-	109,227	109,227	-
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administratio	46,765	46,765	-	-	-	-	46,765	46,765	-
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administratio	52,593	52,593	-	-	-	-	52,593	52,593	-
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administratio	41,667	41,667	-	-	-	-	41,667	41,667	-
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administratio	45,491	45,491	-	-	-	-	45,491	45,491	-
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administratio	52,133	52,133	-	-	-	-	52,133	52,133	-
1255	Performance Metrics Management	175,264	175,264	-	-	-	-	175,264	175,264	-
1256	Program Development - Administration	1,561,390	1,561,390	-	-	-	-	1,561,390	1,561,390	-
1258	Program Development - Field	9,781,717	9,781,717	-	-	-	-	9,781,717	9,781,717	-
1260	State Ethics Commission	56,816	-	56,816	-	-	-	56,816	-	56,816
1262	Performance Energy Contract Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1272	Program Development - HF Admin	69,715	-	69,715	-	-	-	69,715	-	69,715
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1289	Workers' Compensation Adjustment Reserve	6,830,000	-	6,830,000	-	-	-	6,830,000	-	6,830,000
1304	DMV Hearings Unit	3,734,657	3,734,657	-	-	-	-	3,734,657	3,734,657	-
1306	Department of Public Instruction - Chart	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1307	Cape Fear River Trail	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7011	Inspector General	2,539,045	697,922	1,841,123	-	-	-	2,539,045	697,922	1,841,123
7015	Human Resources	4,527,752	-	4,527,752	-	-	-	4,527,752	-	4,527,752
7020	Financial	13,594,920	4,226,752	9,368,168	2,080,500	80,500	2,000,000	15,675,420	4,307,252	11,368,168
7025	Information Technology	58,414,111	6,569,209	51,844,902	-	-	-	58,414,111	6,569,209	51,844,902
7030	Administrative Support Services	12,718,196	-	12,718,196	-	-	-	12,718,196	-	12,718,196

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7031	Facilities Management	8,328,625	1,323,598	7,005,027	-	-	-	8,328,625	1,323,598	7,005,027
7040	Ferry Administration	1,302,269	-	1,302,269	-	-	-	1,302,269	-	1,302,269
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	5,170,380	11,000	5,159,380	-	-	-	5,170,380	11,000	5,159,380
7055	DMV Field Services	102,905,853	18,216,647	84,689,206	80,000	-	80,000	102,985,853	18,216,647	84,769,206
7056	DMV Processing Services	13,477,088	1,635,362	11,841,726	-	-	-	13,477,088	1,635,362	11,841,726
7060	License and Theft Bureau	15,887,669	759,748	15,127,921	-	-	-	15,887,669	759,748	15,127,921
7070	Transportation Planning Program	918,244	168,244	750,000	-	-	-	918,244	168,244	750,000
7080	Division 1	1,567,705	-	1,567,705	-	-	-	1,567,705	-	1,567,705
7085	Division 2	1,709,170	-	1,709,170	-	-	-	1,709,170	-	1,709,170
7090	Division 3	1,738,523	-	1,738,523	-	-	-	1,738,523	-	1,738,523
7095	Division 4	1,643,843	-	1,643,843	-	-	-	1,643,843	-	1,643,843
7100	Division 5	1,835,321	-	1,835,321	-	-	-	1,835,321	-	1,835,321
7105	Division 6	1,720,353	-	1,720,353	-	-	-	1,720,353	-	1,720,353
7110	Division 7	1,818,700	-	1,818,700	-	-	-	1,818,700	-	1,818,700
7115	Division 8	1,533,563	-	1,533,563	-	-	-	1,533,563	-	1,533,563
7120	Division 9	1,599,278	-	1,599,278	-	-	-	1,599,278	-	1,599,278
7125	Division 10	2,130,501	-	2,130,501	-	-	-	2,130,501	-	2,130,501
7130	Division 11	1,451,895	-	1,451,895	-	-	-	1,451,895	-	1,451,895
7135	Division 12	1,450,420	-	1,450,420	-	-	-	1,450,420	-	1,450,420
7140	Division 13	1,396,517	-	1,396,517	-	-	-	1,396,517	-	1,396,517
7145	Division 14	1,753,918	-	1,753,918	-	-	-	1,753,918	-	1,753,918
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	1,560,490	1,560,490	-	-	-	-	1,560,490	1,560,490	-
7152	OCR - On-the-Job Training Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	5,227,881	4,830,782	397,099	-	-	-	5,227,881	4,830,782	397,099
7175	Field Operations Support	1,059,855	-	1,059,855	-	-	-	1,059,855	-	1,059,855
7176	State Asset Management	1,591,588	40,000	1,551,588	-	-	-	1,591,588	40,000	1,551,588
7185	Safety	3,274,193	580,944	2,693,249	-	-	-	3,274,193	580,944	2,693,249
7190	Right of Way - Administration	2,619,608	2,619,608	-	-	-	-	2,619,608	2,619,608	-
7200	01 Field	61,388,373	61,388,373	-	-	-	-	61,388,373	61,388,373	-
7235	02 Field	65,643,042	65,643,042	-	-	-	-	65,643,042	65,643,042	-
7265	03 Field	105,409,562	105,409,562	-	-	-	-	105,409,562	105,409,562	-
7295	04 Field	66,517,721	66,517,721	-	-	-	-	66,517,721	66,517,721	-
7325	05 Field	91,752,819	91,752,819	-	-	-	-	91,752,819	91,752,819	-
7355	06 Field	73,312,439	73,312,439	-	-	-	-	73,312,439	73,312,439	-

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7385	07 Field	95,093,574	95,093,574	-	-	-	-	95,093,574	95,093,574	-
7415	08 Field	73,459,921	73,459,921	-	-	-	-	73,459,921	73,459,921	-
7445	09 Field	127,998,423	127,998,423	-	-	-	-	127,998,423	127,998,423	-
7470	10 Field	124,127,852	124,127,852	-	-	-	-	124,127,852	124,127,852	-
7500	11 Field	101,749,987	101,749,987	-	-	-	-	101,749,987	101,749,987	-
7530	12 Field	79,426,022	79,426,022	-	-	-	-	79,426,022	79,426,022	-
7555	13 Field	71,832,156	71,832,156	-	-	-	-	71,832,156	71,832,156	-
7580	14 Field	75,178,338	75,178,338	-	-	-	-	75,178,338	75,178,338	-
7610	IT - Field	43,838,553	43,838,553	-	-	-	-	43,838,553	43,838,553	-
7615	Ferry	52,415,641	52,415,641	-	-	-	-	52,415,641	52,415,641	-
7620	Facilities Management and Operations Sup	17,087,736	17,087,736	-	-	-	-	17,087,736	17,087,736	-
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	55,894,338	55,894,338	-	-	-	-	55,894,338	55,894,338	-
7626	Technical Services - Field	98,542,690	98,542,690	-	-	-	-	98,542,690	98,542,690	-
7627	Structure Management - Field	41,420,694	41,420,694	-	-	-	-	41,420,694	41,420,694	-
7665	Construction Materials - Field	1,665,268	1,665,268	-	-	-	-	1,665,268	1,665,268	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	40,701,592	40,701,592	-	-	-	-	40,701,592	40,701,592	-
7675	Right of Way - Field	22,513,596	22,513,596	-	-	-	-	22,513,596	22,513,596	-
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	27,746,288	27,746,288	-	-	-	-	27,746,288	27,746,288	-
7690	IT Group	26,288,315	26,288,315	-	-	-	-	26,288,315	26,288,315	-
7695	Project Development and Environmental An	67,153,485	67,153,485	-	-	-	-	67,153,485	67,153,485	-
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	1,682,662,645	1,682,662,645	-	-	-	-	1,682,662,645	1,682,662,645	-
7705	Grants - Field	339,572,512	339,572,512	-	-	-	-	339,572,512	339,572,512	-
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	163,484,244	163,484,244	-	-	-	-	163,484,244	163,484,244	-
7790	Aviation Equipment Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7811	Construction - Primary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7812	Construction - Secondary	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7813	Construction - Urban	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7814	Construction - Public Service Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	12,100,000	-	12,100,000	-	-	-	12,100,000	-	12,100,000
7818	Construction - Contingency	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7821	Maintenance - Primary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7822	Maintenance - Secondary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	513,432,709	-	513,432,709	(8,556,922)	-	(8,556,922)	504,875,787	-	504,875,787
7825	Ferry Operations	46,181,106	2,500,000	43,681,106	-	-	-	46,181,106	2,500,000	43,681,106

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7826	Capital Improvements	10,216,707	-	10,216,707	-	-	-	10,216,707	-	10,216,707
7827	FHWA Construction	883,056,800	883,056,800	-	220,724,800	220,724,800	-	1,103,781,600	1,103,781,600	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	13,500,000	13,500,000	-	-	-	-	13,500,000	13,500,000	-
7829	Railroad Program	38,395,005	-	38,395,005	(300,000)	-	(300,000)	38,095,005	-	38,095,005
7830	Airports Program	146,917,417	20,000,000	126,917,417	1,600,000	-	1,600,000	148,517,417	20,000,000	128,517,417
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	132,629,621	38,786,552	93,843,069	(8,556,922)	-	(8,556,922)	124,072,699	38,786,552	85,286,147
7832	OSHA Program	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030
7833	Non-System Streets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	2,123,200	-	2,123,200	-	-	-	2,123,200	-	2,123,200
7835	NC Emergency Management - FEMA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	147,500,000	-	147,500,000	-	-	-	147,500,000	-	147,500,000
7837	Division of Small Urban Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7839	Bridge Program	281,158,738	-	281,158,738	(8,556,922)	-	(8,556,922)	272,601,816	-	272,601,816
7841	Pavement Preservation	100,161,756	-	100,161,756	(2,671,348)	-	(2,671,348)	97,490,408	-	97,490,408
7842	Bridge Preservation	85,000,000	-	85,000,000	(2,671,348)	-	(2,671,348)	82,328,652	-	82,328,652
7843	Roadside Environmental	104,000,000	-	104,000,000	(2,671,347)	-	(2,671,347)	101,328,653	-	101,328,653
7844	Mobility Modernization	52,150,000	-	52,150,000	(8,556,922)	-	(8,556,922)	43,593,078	-	43,593,078
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	4,834,000	-	4,834,000	-	-	-	4,834,000	-	4,834,000
Total		7,461,881,532	5,210,383,844	2,251,497,688	193,807,612	220,805,300	(26,997,688)	7,655,689,144	5,431,189,144	2,224,500,000
Total without duplicate fund codes		3,399,263,600	1,147,765,912	2,251,497,688	193,807,612	220,805,300	(26,997,688)	3,593,071,212	1,368,571,212	2,224,500,000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		Enacted	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0001	Board of Transportation	-	-	-	-
0002	Communications	17.000	-	-	17.000
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	17.000	-	-	17.000
0007	Administration - Secretary	24.000	-	-	24.000
0035	Bicycle Program	3.000	-	-	3.000
0036	Public Transportation	4.000	-	-	4.000
0037	Rail Division	7.000	-	-	7.000
0041	Aeronautics	16.000	-	-	16.000
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	5.000	-	-	5.000
0049	Driver Licensing	-	-	-	-
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	109.000	-	-	109.000
0055	Chief Engineer	7.000	-	-	7.000
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	4.000	-	-	4.000
0064	Director of Preconstruction	-	-	-	-
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	49.000	-	-	49.000
0177	Computer Systems	3.000	-	-	3.000
0178	Project Development and Environmental Analys	7.000	-	-	7.000
0179	PDE Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-
0704	Legal - Field	45.000	-	-	45.000
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	44.000	-	-	44.000
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	7.000	-	-	7.000
0852	Department of Revenue - International Regist	-	-	-	-
0862	Department of Agriculture - Gasoline Inspect	-	-	-	-
0864	Department of Revenue - Gasoline Tax Collect	-	-	-	-
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	-	-	-	-
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	-	-	-	-
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	-	-	-	-
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	-	-	-	-
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	-
0875	Legislative Salary Increases-Compensation Bo	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	-	-	-	-
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
0881	Consolidated Call Center	-	-	-	-
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	-	-	-	-
0889	Office of State Budget and Management - Civi	-	-	-	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
0893	Office of State Controller - Best Shared Ser	-	-	-	-
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	-	-	-	-
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	-	-	-	-
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	(14.000)	-	-	(14.000)
1017	Director of Preconstruction - Field	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	3.000	-	-	3.000

Transportation - Highway Fund

Budget Code 84210		Enacted	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroachmen	21.000	-	-	21.000
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	4.000	-	-	4.000
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	17.000	-	-	17.000
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	16.000	-	-	16.000
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	180.000	-	-	180.000
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	23.000	-	-	23.000
1070	Construction Unit	6.000	-	-	6.000
1071	Construction Unit - Field	22.000	-	-	22.000
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin	3.000	-	-	3.000
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	37.000	-	-	37.000
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field	22.000	-	-	22.000
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	1.000	-	-	1.000
1088	Public Information - Field	7.000	-	-	7.000
1096	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transpo	1.000	-	-	1.000
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Office of Transpo	2.000	-	-	2.000
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	1.000	-	-	1.000
1099	Governance Office - Field	5.000	-	-	5.000
1104	Governance Office - Admin	6.000	-	-	6.000
1111	Inspector General - Field	-	-	-	-
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	16.000	-	-	16.000
1129	Office of Civil Rights	4.000	-	-	4.000
1130	Office of Civil Rights	8.000	-	-	8.000
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	3.000	-	-	3.000
1164	Severance Reserve	-	-	-	-
1186	Structure Management	3.000	-	-	3.000
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1207	Division 7 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	2.000	-	-	2.000
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1255	Performance Metrics Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1256	Program Development - Administration	16.000	-	-	16.000
1258	Program Development - Field	35.000	-	-	35.000
1260	State Ethics Commission	-	-	-	-
1262	Performance Energy Contract Debt Service	-	-	-	-
1272	Program Development - HF Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-
1289	Workers' Compensation Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	-

Transportation - Highway Fund

Budget Code 84210		Enacted	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1304	DMV Hearings Unit	55.000	-	-	55.000
1306	Department of Public Instruction - Charter S	-	-	-	-
1307	Cape Fear River Trail	-	-	-	-
7011	Inspector General	25.000	-	-	25.000
7015	Human Resources	55.000	-	-	55.000
7020	Financial	112.000	-	1.000	113.000
7025	Information Technology	123.000	-	-	123.000
7030	Administrative Support Services	20.000	-	-	20.000
7031	Facilities Management	28.000	-	-	28.000
7040	Ferry Administration	13.000	-	-	13.000
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	49.000	-	-	49.000
7055	DMV Field Services	967.000	-	-	967.000
7056	DMV Processing Services	225.000	-	-	225.000
7060	License and Theft Bureau	175.000	-	-	175.000
7070	Transportation Planning Program	3.000	-	-	3.000
7080	Division 1	17.000	-	-	17.000
7085	Division 2	18.000	-	-	18.000
7090	Division 3	19.000	-	-	19.000
7095	Division 4	17.000	-	-	17.000
7100	Division 5	20.000	-	-	20.000
7105	Division 6	18.000	-	-	18.000
7110	Division 7	20.000	-	-	20.000
7115	Division 8	17.000	-	-	17.000
7120	Division 9	18.000	-	-	18.000
7125	Division 10	24.000	-	-	24.000
7130	Division 11	14.000	-	-	14.000
7135	Division 12	15.000	-	-	15.000
7140	Division 13	14.000	-	-	14.000
7145	Division 14	19.000	-	-	19.000
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	14.000	-	-	14.000
7152	OCR - On-the-Job Training Grant	-	-	-	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	49.000	-	-	49.000
7175	Field Operations Support	10.000	-	-	10.000
7176	State Asset Management	17.000	-	-	17.000
7185	Safety	16.000	-	-	16.000
7190	Right of Way - Administration	27.000	-	-	27.000
7200	01 Field	391.000	-	-	391.000
7235	02 Field	328.000	-	-	328.000
7265	03 Field	335.000	-	-	335.000
7295	04 Field	387.000	-	-	387.000
7325	05 Field	421.000	-	-	421.000
7355	06 Field	354.000	-	-	354.000
7385	07 Field	326.000	-	-	326.000
7415	08 Field	373.000	-	-	373.000
7445	09 Field	301.000	-	-	301.000
7470	10 Field	343.000	-	-	343.000
7500	11 Field	430.000	-	-	430.000

Transportation - Highway Fund

Budget Code 84210		Enacted	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7530	12 Field	328.000	-	-	328.000
7555	13 Field	379.000	-	-	379.000
7580	14 Field	422.000	-	-	422.000
7610	IT - Field	158.000	-	-	158.000
7615	Ferry	497.000	-	-	497.000
7620	Facilities Management and Operations Support	9.000	-	-	9.000
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	204.000	-	-	204.000
7626	Technical Services - Field	268.000	-	-	268.000
7627	Structure Management - Field	189.000	-	-	189.000
7665	Construction Materials - Field	-	-	-	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	165.000	-	-	165.000
7675	Right of Way - Field	61.000	-	-	61.000
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	109.000	-	-	109.000
7690	IT Group	119.000	-	-	119.000
7695	Project Development and Environmental Analys	97.000	-	-	97.000
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	1,039.000	-	-	1,039.000
7705	Grants - Field	71.000	-	-	71.000
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	921.000	-	-	921.000
7790	Aviation Equipment Center	-	-	-	-
7811	Construction - Primary	-	-	-	-
7812	Construction - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7813	Construction - Urban	-	-	-	-
7814	Construction - Public Service Roads	-	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	-	-	-	-
7818	Construction - Contingency	-	-	-	-
7821	Maintenance - Primary	-	-	-	-
7822	Maintenance - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	-	-	-	-
7825	Ferry Operations	-	-	-	-
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-
7827	FHWA Construction	-	-	-	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-
7829	Railroad Program	-	-	-	-
7830	Airports Program	-	-	-	-
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	-	-	-	-
7832	OSHA Program	-	-	-	-
7833	Non-System Streets	-	-	-	-
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	-	-	-	-
7835	NC Emergency Management - FEMA	-	-	-	-
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	-	-	-	-
7837	Division of Small Urban Construction	-	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	-	-	-	-
7839	Bridge Program	-	-	-	-
7841	Pavement Preservation	-	-	-	-
7842	Bridge Preservation	-	-	-	-
7843	Roadside Environmental	-	-	-	-
7844	Mobility Modernization	-	-	-	-

Transportation - Highway Fund

Budget Code 84210		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		12,091.000	-	1.000	12,092.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

84210-Transportation - Highway Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 7,461,881,532
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,210,383,844
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,251,497,688
FTE	12,091.000

Legislative Changes

Adjustments to Availability

1 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration - DOH Fund Code: 0055, 0056, 0064, 0149, 0178, 0179, 1018, 1065, 1067, 1069, 1070, 1078, 1129, 1130, 1186, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1256, 1272, 7070, 7080, 7085, 7090, 7095, 7100, 7105, 7110, 7115, 7120, 7125, 7130, 7135, 7140, 7145, 7150, 7152, 7153, 7175, 7176, 7185, 7190	Requirements	\$ 56,674,348
	Less: Receipts	\$ 21,892,124
	Net Appropriation	\$ 34,782,224
	FTE	554.000

2 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration - DOH Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 56,674,348
	Less: Receipts	\$ 21,892,124
	Net Appropriation	\$ 34,782,224
	FTE	554.000

Administration - DOT Fund Code: 0001, 0002, 0006, 0007, 0177, 1096, 1104, 7011, 7015, 7020, 7025, 7030, 7031	Requirements	\$ 107,714,319
	Less: Receipts	\$ 13,343,909
	Net Appropriation	\$ 94,370,410
	FTE	431.000

3 Data Analytics Fund Code: 7020 Provides funding to continue and enhance DOT's existing contract for transportation analytics services. Funds shall be used to continue the development and optimization of cash-flow models, to improve data management, and to support additional analytics services intended to improve the efficiency and operations of DOT. The revised total requirements for data analytics are \$5,800,000 in FY 2018-19.	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-

4 Financial - Toll Revenue Accountant Position Fund Code: 7020 Establishes a Highway Trust Fund-supported Accountant position (salary: \$59,342), effective July 1, 2018, to support additional requirements associated with the opening of the I-77 managed lane and Monroe Connector projects. Requirements and receipts associated with this new position total \$80,500 in FY 2018-19.	Requirements	\$ 80,500 R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 80,500 R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	1.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Administration - DOT Revised Budget		Requirements	\$	109,794,819
		Less: Receipts	\$	13,424,409
		Net Appropriation	\$	96,370,410
		FTE		432.000
<hr/>				
Capital Improvements Fund Code: 7826		Requirements	\$	10,216,707
		Less: Receipts	\$	-
		Net Appropriation	\$	10,216,707
		FTE		-
<hr/>				
5	No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
		Less: Receipts	\$	-
		Net Appropriation	\$	-
		FTE		-
<hr/>				
Capital Improvements Revised Budget		Requirements	\$	10,216,707
		Less: Receipts	\$	-
		Net Appropriation	\$	10,216,707
		FTE		-
<hr/>				
Construction Fund Code: 7811, 7812, 7813, 7814, 7817, 7818, 7833, 7835, 7837, 7838, 7844		Requirements	\$	88,250,000
		Less: Receipts	\$	-
		Net Appropriation	\$	88,250,000
		FTE		-
<hr/>				
6	Mobility Modernization Fund Code: 7844	Requirements	\$	(8,556,922) R
	Reduces funding for the Mobility Modernization fund. The revised total requirements for this fund are \$43,593,078 in FY 2018-19.	Less: Receipts	\$	-
		Net Appropriation	\$	(8,556,922)
		FTE		-
<hr/>				
Construction Revised Budget		Requirements	\$	79,693,078
		Less: Receipts	\$	-
		Net Appropriation	\$	79,693,078
		FTE		-
<hr/>				
Department-Wide				
7	No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
		Less: Receipts	\$	-
		Net Appropriation	\$	-
		FTE		-
<hr/>				
Division of Motor Vehicles Fund Code: 0049, 0054, 1304, 7050, 7055, 7056, 7060		Requirements	\$	152,304,188
		Less: Receipts	\$	24,357,414
		Net Appropriation	\$	127,946,774
		FTE		1,580.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>8 Soldiers and Airmen Assistance Fund Fund Code: 7055 Provides funding for the Soldiers and Airmen Assistance Fund, Inc. to provide assistance to the families of North Carolina National Guardsmen who have been activated and deployed in federal service.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">80,000</td><td style="text-align: right;">NR</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">80,000</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	80,000	NR	Less: Receipts	\$	-		Net Appropriation	\$	80,000		FTE			-
Requirements	\$	80,000	NR														
Less: Receipts	\$	-															
Net Appropriation	\$	80,000															
FTE			-														
<hr/>																	
<p>Division of Motor Vehicles Revised Budget</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">152,384,188</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">24,357,414</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">128,026,774</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">1,580.000</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	152,384,188		Less: Receipts	\$	24,357,414		Net Appropriation	\$	128,026,774		FTE			1,580.000
Requirements	\$	152,384,188															
Less: Receipts	\$	24,357,414															
Net Appropriation	\$	128,026,774															
FTE			1,580.000														
<hr/>																	
<p>Field Operations Fund Code: 0704, 0714, 0720, 1017, 1020, 1066, 1068, 1071, 1080, 1081, 1087, 1088, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1111, 1112, 1136, 1255, 1258, 7200, 7235, 7265, 7295, 7325, 7355, 7385, 7415, 7445, 7470, 7500, 7530, 7555, 7580, 7610, 7615, 7620, 7625, 7626, 7627, 7665, 7671, 7675, 7685, 7690, 7695, 7700, 7705, 7710</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">4,062,617,932</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">4,062,617,932</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">0</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">9,492.000</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	4,062,617,932		Less: Receipts	\$	4,062,617,932		Net Appropriation	\$	0		FTE			9,492.000
Requirements	\$	4,062,617,932															
Less: Receipts	\$	4,062,617,932															
Net Appropriation	\$	0															
FTE			9,492.000														
<hr/>																	
<p>9 No direct change</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	-		Less: Receipts	\$	-		Net Appropriation	\$	-		FTE			-
Requirements	\$	-															
Less: Receipts	\$	-															
Net Appropriation	\$	-															
FTE			-														
<hr/>																	
<p>Field Operations Revised Budget</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">4,062,617,932</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">4,062,617,932</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">0</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">9,492.000</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	4,062,617,932		Less: Receipts	\$	4,062,617,932		Net Appropriation	\$	0		FTE			9,492.000
Requirements	\$	4,062,617,932															
Less: Receipts	\$	4,062,617,932															
Net Appropriation	\$	0															
FTE			9,492.000														
<hr/>																	
<p>Intermodal Fund Code: 0035, 0036, 0037, 0041, 7040, 7790, 7825, 7829, 7830, 7831, 7845</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">374,338,403</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">61,490,269</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">312,848,134</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">43.000</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	374,338,403		Less: Receipts	\$	61,490,269		Net Appropriation	\$	312,848,134		FTE			43.000
Requirements	\$	374,338,403															
Less: Receipts	\$	61,490,269															
Net Appropriation	\$	312,848,134															
FTE			43.000														
<hr/>																	
<p>10 Aviation Fuel Tax - Statutory Adjustment Fund Code: 7830 Increases total requirements for the Aviation Division to reflect the revised revenue estimate of the Aviation Fuel Tax per G.S. 105-164.44M. The revised total requirements for the Airports Program are \$148,517,417 in FY 2018-19.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">1,600,000</td><td style="text-align: right;">R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">1,600,000</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	1,600,000	R	Less: Receipts	\$	-		Net Appropriation	\$	1,600,000		FTE			-
Requirements	\$	1,600,000	R														
Less: Receipts	\$	-															
Net Appropriation	\$	1,600,000															
FTE			-														
<hr/>																	
<p>11 FRRCSI Program Adjustment Fund Code: 7829 Decreases funding to the Freight Rail and Rail Crossing Safety Fund (FRRCSI) due to a change in the transfer of dividends from the North Carolina Railroad Company, per G.S. 124-5.1. The revised total requirements for the Rail Program are \$38,095,005 in FY 2018-19.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">(300,000)</td><td style="text-align: right;">R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">(300,000)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	(300,000)	R	Less: Receipts	\$	-		Net Appropriation	\$	(300,000)		FTE			-
Requirements	\$	(300,000)	R														
Less: Receipts	\$	-															
Net Appropriation	\$	(300,000)															
FTE			-														
<hr/>																	
<p>12 State Maintenance Assistance Program (SMAP) Fund Code: 7831 Reduces grant funding to the Public Transportation Division's SMAP. The revised total requirements for SMAP are \$124,072,699 in FY 2018-19.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">(8,556,922)</td><td style="text-align: right;">R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">(8,556,922)</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	(8,556,922)	R	Less: Receipts	\$	-		Net Appropriation	\$	(8,556,922)		FTE			-
Requirements	\$	(8,556,922)	R														
Less: Receipts	\$	-															
Net Appropriation	\$	(8,556,922)															
FTE			-														

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Intermodal Revised Budget		Requirements	\$ 367,081,481
		Less: Receipts	\$ 61,490,269
		Net Appropriation	\$ 305,591,212
		FTE	43,000
<hr/>			
Maintenance		Requirements	\$ 1,393,296,676
Fund Code: 0934, 7821, 7822, 7824, 7839, 7841, 7842, 7843		Less: Receipts	\$ -
		Net Appropriation	\$ 1,393,296,676
		FTE	-
<hr/>			
13 Bridge Preservation		Requirements	\$ (2,671,348) R
Fund Code: 7842		Less: Receipts	\$ -
Reduces funding for bridge preservation activities.		Net Appropriation	\$ (2,671,348)
		FTE	-
<hr/>			
14 Bridge Program		Requirements	\$ (8,556,922) R
Fund Code: 7839		Less: Receipts	\$ -
Reduces funding for deficient bridges.		Net Appropriation	\$ (8,556,922)
		FTE	-
<hr/>			
15 Contract Resurfacing		Requirements	\$ (8,556,922) R
Fund Code: 7824		Less: Receipts	\$ -
Reduces funding for contract resurfacing.		Net Appropriation	\$ (8,556,922)
		FTE	-
<hr/>			
16 General Maintenance Reserve (GMR)		Requirements	\$ (2,671,347) R
Fund Code: 0934		Less: Receipts	\$ -
Reduces funding to the GMR fund.		Net Appropriation	\$ (2,671,347)
		FTE	-
<hr/>			
17 Pavement Preservation		Requirements	\$ (2,671,348) R
Fund Code: 7841		Less: Receipts	\$ -
Reduces funding for pavement preservation treatments.		Net Appropriation	\$ (2,671,348)
		FTE	-
<hr/>			
18 Roadside Environmental		Requirements	\$ (2,671,347) R
Fund Code: 7843		Less: Receipts	\$ -
Reduces funding for roadside environmental activities.		Net Appropriation	\$ (2,671,347)
		FTE	-
<hr/>			
19 Safety Improvements		Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 R
Fund Code: 0934		Less: Receipts	\$ -
Increases funding for devices used to improve highway safety, such as the installation of traffic signals, street lighting and guardrails.		Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000
		FTE	-
<hr/>			
20 State Parks Road Maintenance		Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 R
Fund Code: 0934		Less: Receipts	\$ -
Provides funding for road maintenance at State parks.		Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000
		FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Maintenance Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	1,367,497,442
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,367,497,442
	FTE		-

Transfers Fund Code: 0852, 0862, 0864, 0865, 0869, 0878, 0889, 0893, 1260, 1288, 7834	Requirements	\$	74,228,759
	Less: Receipts	\$	59,025,029
	Net Appropriation	\$	15,203,730
	FTE		-

21 Global TransPark Repair and Renovation Fund Code: 0869 Provides \$1,313,000 for structural repairs, \$332,000 for HVAC systems, \$180,000 for electrical system upgrades, and \$25,000 for fire suppression system controls. The revised total requirements for Global TransPark are \$3,000,000 in FY 2018-19.	Requirements	\$	1,850,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,850,000
	FTE		-

Transfers Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	76,078,759
	Less: Receipts	\$	59,025,029
	Net Appropriation	\$	17,053,730
	FTE		-

Debt Service Fund Code: 0892, 1262	Requirements	\$	70,445,000
	Less: Receipts	\$	70,445,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-

22 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-

Debt Service Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	70,445,000
	Less: Receipts	\$	70,445,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-

Governor's Highway Safety Program Fund Code: 0042, 7828	Requirements	\$	14,010,734
	Less: Receipts	\$	13,755,367
	Net Appropriation	\$	255,367
	FTE		5.000

23 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

Governor's Highway Safety Program Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	14,010,734
Less: Receipts	\$	13,755,367
Net Appropriation	\$	255,367
FTE		5.000

OSHA Program
Fund Code: 7832

Requirements	\$	358,030
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	358,030
FTE		-

24 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

OSHA Program Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	358,030
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	358,030
FTE		-

Planning and Research
Fund Code: 7827

Requirements	\$	883,056,800
Less: Receipts	\$	883,056,800
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

25 Reconciling Federal Revenues
Fund Code: 7827

Reconciles revenues to accurately reflect federal receipts.

Requirements	\$	220,724,800 R
Less: Receipts	\$	220,724,800 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Planning and Research Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,103,781,600
Less: Receipts	\$	1,103,781,600
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

Reserves

Fund Code: 0871, 0873, 0874, 0875, 0877, 0881, 0882, 0885, 0933, 0937, 1164, 1289

Requirements	\$	26,869,636
Less: Receipts	\$	400,000
Net Appropriation	\$	26,469,636
FTE		(14.000)

26 Compensation Increase Reserve
Fund Code: 0873

Provides funding for a salary increase that is the greater of 2% or amount necessary to reach \$31,200 salary.

Requirements	\$	9,388,534 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	9,388,534
FTE		-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

27 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 339,653 R
Fund Code: 0871		957,203 NR
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the Highway Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and provide a 1.0% one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,296,856
	FTE	-

Reserves Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 37,555,026
	Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 37,155,026
	FTE	(14.000)

State Aid to Municipalities	Requirements	\$ 147,500,000
Fund Code: 7836	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 147,500,000
	FTE	-

28 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

State Aid to Municipalities Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 147,500,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 147,500,000
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$ 193,807,612
	Less: Receipts	\$ 220,805,300
	Net Appropriation	\$ (26,997,688)
	FTE	1.000

	Recurring	\$ (31,884,891)
	Non Recurring	\$ 4,887,203
	Net Appropriation	\$ (26,997,688)
	FTE	1.000

Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements		\$ 7,655,689,144
Revised Receipts		\$ 5,431,189,144
Revised Net Appropriation		\$ 2,224,500,000
Revised FTE		12,092.000

**Transportation - Highway Trust Fund
Budget Code 84290**

Highway Trust Fund Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$1,585,824,162
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,585,824,162

Legislative Changes

Requirements	(\$45,324,162)
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	(\$45,324,162)

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$1,540,500,000
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,540,500,000

Highway Trust Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	-
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	-

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund										
Budget Code 84290		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
6002	Program Administration	35,156,560	-	35,156,560	-	-	-	35,156,560	-	35,156,560
6005	Bond Redemption	40,810,187	-	40,810,187	-	-	-	40,810,187	-	40,810,187
6006	Bond Interest	9,226,265	-	9,226,265	-	-	-	9,226,265	-	9,226,265
6008	Turnpike Authority	49,000,000	-	49,000,000	-	-	-	49,000,000	-	49,000,000
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	-	400,000
6013	Transfer to State Ports Authority from T	45,000,000	-	45,000,000	-	-	-	45,000,000	-	45,000,000
9050	Intrastate Highway Trust Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9052	Secondary Construction - Highway Trust F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9053	Secondary Construction - BF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9054	Urban Loops - Highway Trust Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9057	Traffic Signalization	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9062	Moving Ahead Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9063	Moving Ahead - Public Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9065	State Construction - Primary - Trust Fun	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9066	Construction SW Secondary HTF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9067	Construction SW Urban HTF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9068	Bridge Replacement HTF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9069	State Construction - Railroad - Trust Fu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9071	FHWA State Match - Highway Trust Fund	4,640,000	-	4,640,000	-	-	-	4,640,000	-	4,640,000
9074	NC Mobility Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9075	Strategic Prioritization	1,401,591,150	-	1,401,591,150	(45,324,162)	-	(45,324,162)	1,356,266,988	-	1,356,266,988
Total		1,585,824,162	-	1,585,824,162	(45,324,162)	-	(45,324,162)	1,540,500,000	-	1,540,500,000

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund					
Budget Code 84290		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
6002	Program Administration	-	-	-	-
6005	Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
6006	Bond Interest	-	-	-	-
6008	Turnpike Authority	-	-	-	-
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
6013	Transfer to State Ports Authority from Trust	-	-	-	-
9050	Intrastate Highway Trust Fund	-	-	-	-
9052	Secondary Construction - Highway Trust Fund	-	-	-	-
9053	Secondary Construction - BF	-	-	-	-
9054	Urban Loops - Highway Trust Fund	-	-	-	-
9057	Traffic Signalization	-	-	-	-
9062	Moving Ahead Construction	-	-	-	-
9063	Moving Ahead - Public Transportation	-	-	-	-
9065	State Construction - Primary - Trust Fund	-	-	-	-
9066	Construction SW Secondary HTF	-	-	-	-
9067	Construction SW Urban HTF	-	-	-	-
9068	Bridge Replacement HTF	-	-	-	-
9069	State Construction - Railroad - Trust Fund	-	-	-	-
9071	FHWA State Match - Highway Trust Fund	-	-	-	-
9074	NC Mobility Fund	-	-	-	-
9075	Strategic Prioritization	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

84290-Transportation - Highway Trust Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,585,824,162
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ <u>1,585,824,162</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

Adjustments to Availability

29 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Fund Code: 6002	Requirements	\$ 35,156,560
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>35,156,560</u>
	FTE	-

30 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 35,156,560
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>35,156,560</u>
	FTE	-

Bond Redemption and Interest Fund Code: 6005, 6006	Requirements	\$ 50,036,452
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>50,036,452</u>
	FTE	-

31 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Bond Redemption and Interest Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 50,036,452
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ <u>50,036,452</u>
	FTE	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

<p>Strategic Prioritization Fund Code: 9075</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,401,591,150 Less: Receipts \$ - <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ 1,401,591,150 <hr/><hr/>FTE -</p>
<p>32 Strategic Transportation Investments Fund Code: 9075 Modifies funding to the Strategic Transportation Investments (STI) Program.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (45,324,162) R Less: Receipts \$ - <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ (45,324,162) <hr/><hr/>FTE -</p>
<p>Strategic Prioritization Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,356,266,988 Less: Receipts \$ - <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ 1,356,266,988 <hr/><hr/>FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>State Ports Authority Fund Code: 6013</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 45,000,000 Less: Receipts \$ - <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ 45,000,000 <hr/><hr/>FTE -</p>
<p>33 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ - <hr/><hr/>FTE -</p>
<p>State Ports Authority Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 45,000,000 Less: Receipts \$ - <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ 45,000,000 <hr/><hr/>FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Transfer to Visitor Center Fund Code: 6012</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 400,000 Less: Receipts \$ - <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ 400,000 <hr/><hr/>FTE -</p>
<p>34 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ - <hr/><hr/>FTE -</p>
<p>Transfer to Visitor Center Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 400,000 Less: Receipts \$ - <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ 400,000 <hr/><hr/>FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Turnpike Authority Gap Funds Fund Code: 6008</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 49,000,000 Less: Receipts \$ - <hr/>Net Appropriation \$ 49,000,000 <hr/><hr/>FTE -</p>

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2018-19

35 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Turnpike Authority Gap Funds Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	49,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	49,000,000
FTE		-

Pre-STI Construction Funds
Fund Code: 9050, 9052, 9053, 9054, 9057, 9062, 9063,
9065, 9066, 9067, 9068, 9069, 9071, 9074

Requirements	\$	4,640,000
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	4,640,000
FTE		-

36 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Pre-STI Construction Funds Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	4,640,000
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	4,640,000
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	(45,324,162)
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(45,324,162)
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	(45,324,162)
Non Recurring	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(45,324,162)
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	1,540,500,000
Revised Receipts	\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	1,540,500,000
Revised FTE		-

Transportation - Turnpike Authority Budget Code 64208

Turnpike Authority Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$115,288,848
Receipts	\$115,288,848
Net Appropriation	
	-

Legislative Changes

Requirements	-
Receipts	-
Net Appropriation	
	-

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$115,288,848
Receipts	\$115,288,848
Net Appropriation	
	\$0

Turnpike Authority FTE

Enacted Budget	13.000
Legislative Changes	-
Revised Budget	
	13.000

**Summary of Turnpike Authority Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Turnpike Authority										
Budget Code 64208		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0001	Turnpike Authority	814,871	814,871	-	-	-	-	814,871	814,871	-
1130	Turnpike Authority - Field	1,341,975	1,341,975	-	-	-	-	1,341,975	1,341,975	-
1909	Turnpike Authority - Revenue	-	99,196,937	(99,196,937)	-	-	-	-	99,196,937	(99,196,937)
4001	Turnpike Authority - GAP Fund - TriEx	63,645,893	-	63,645,893	-	-	-	63,645,893	-	63,645,893
4002	Turnpike Authority - GAP Fund - Monroe	28,076,314	-	28,076,314	-	-	-	28,076,314	-	28,076,314
51T1	Turnpike Authority - Operations/Maintena	7,474,730	-	7,474,730	-	-	-	7,474,730	-	7,474,730
51T2	Turnpike Authority - FHWA Construction	11,773,400	11,773,400	-	-	-	-	11,773,400	11,773,400	-
55T3	Turnpike Authority - Bond Construction F	2,161,665	2,161,665	-	-	-	-	2,161,665	2,161,665	-
Total		115,288,848	115,288,848	-	-	-	-	115,288,848	115,288,848	-

**Summary of Turnpike Authority Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Turnpike Authority					
Budget Code 64208		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0001	Turnpike Authority	4.000	-	-	4.000
1130	Turnpike Authority - Field	9.000	-	-	9.000
1909	Turnpike Authority - Revenue	-	-	-	-
4001	Turnpike Authority - GAP Fund - TriEx	-	-	-	-
4002	Turnpike Authority - GAP Fund - Monroe	-	-	-	-
51T1	Turnpike Authority - Operations/Maintenance	-	-	-	-
51T2	Turnpike Authority - FHWA Construction	-	-	-	-
55T3	Turnpike Authority - Bond Construction Funds	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		13.000	-	-	13.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

64208-Transportation - Turnpike Authority

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 115,288,848
Less: Receipts	\$ 115,288,848
Net Appropriation	\$ 0
FTE	13.000

Legislative Changes

Turnpike Authority	Requirements	\$ 115,288,848
Fund Code: 0001, 1130, 1909, 4001, 4002, 51T1, 51T2, 55T3	Less: Receipts	\$ 115,288,848
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0
	FTE	13.000

37 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Turnpike Authority Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 115,288,848
	Less: Receipts	\$ 115,288,848
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0
	FTE	13.000

<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

	Recurring	\$ -
	Non Recurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

<u>Revised Budget</u>	Revised Requirements	\$ 115,288,848
	Revised Receipts	\$ 115,288,848
	Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 0
	Revised FTE	13.000

**Transportation - NC Ports Authority
Budget Code 04210**

NC Ports Authority Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$43,255,183
Receipts	\$45,079,148
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	(\$1,823,965)

Legislative Changes

Requirements	-
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	-

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$43,255,183
Receipts	\$45,079,148
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	(\$1,823,965)

NC Ports Authority FTE

Enacted Budget	229.000
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	229.000

**Summary of NC Ports Authority Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - NC Ports Authority										
Budget Code 04210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0110	Wilmington - General Terminal Operations	3,847,403	9,266,412	(5,419,009)	-	-	-	3,847,403	9,266,412	(5,419,009)
0120	Wilmington - Leased Operation	963,543	11,247,535	(10,283,992)	-	-	-	963,543	11,247,535	(10,283,992)
0130	Wilmington - Crane Operations	3,565,346	-	3,565,346	-	-	-	3,565,346	-	3,565,346
0134	Wilmington - Crane Maintenance	1,453,447	-	1,453,447	-	-	-	1,453,447	-	1,453,447
0140	Wilmington - Port Police and Security	1,196,939	8,277	1,188,662	-	-	-	1,196,939	8,277	1,188,662
0141	Wilmington - Facilities Maintenance	2,736,334	-	2,736,334	-	-	-	2,736,334	-	2,736,334
0142	Wilmington - Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0150	Wilmington - Equipment Maintenance	1,473,077	-	1,473,077	-	-	-	1,473,077	-	1,473,077
0160	Wilmington - Container Terminal Operatio	3,530,897	10,383,697	(6,852,800)	-	-	-	3,530,897	10,383,697	(6,852,800)
0210	Morehead City - General Terminal Operati	3,014,866	6,114,129	(3,099,263)	-	-	-	3,014,866	6,114,129	(3,099,263)
0220	Morehead City - Leased Operations	687,380	2,701,887	(2,014,507)	-	-	-	687,380	2,701,887	(2,014,507)
0230	Morehead City - Crane Operations	808,925	-	808,925	-	-	-	808,925	-	808,925
0240	Morehead City - Port Police and Security	762,846	8,760	754,086	-	-	-	762,846	8,760	754,086
0241	Morehead City - Facilities Maintenance	1,449,858	-	1,449,858	-	-	-	1,449,858	-	1,449,858
0246	Morehead City - Port Administration	178,770	-	178,770	-	-	-	178,770	-	178,770
0250	Morehead City - Equipment Maintenance	301,568	-	301,568	-	-	-	301,568	-	301,568
0270	Morehead City - Maritime Building	105,928	-	105,928	-	-	-	105,928	-	105,928
0280	Morehead City - Bulk Handling Facility	2,017,459	4,071,518	(2,054,059)	-	-	-	2,017,459	4,071,518	(2,054,059)
0330	Executive Department	1,022,746	-	1,022,746	-	-	-	1,022,746	-	1,022,746
0340	Finance	1,178,757	-	1,178,757	-	-	-	1,178,757	-	1,178,757
0345	Human Resources	754,406	-	754,406	-	-	-	754,406	-	754,406
0350	Information Technology	3,228,202	-	3,228,202	-	-	-	3,228,202	-	3,228,202
0355	Purchasing	375,974	-	375,974	-	-	-	375,974	-	375,974
0360	External Affairs	715,960	-	715,960	-	-	-	715,960	-	715,960
0370	Wilmington - Maritime Building	198,105	-	198,105	-	-	-	198,105	-	198,105
0380	Business Development	1,913,510	-	1,913,510	-	-	-	1,913,510	-	1,913,510
0385	Safety	138,769	-	138,769	-	-	-	138,769	-	138,769
0390	Engineering	883,805	-	883,805	-	-	-	883,805	-	883,805
0395	Maritime Operations	214,237	-	214,237	-	-	-	214,237	-	214,237
0399	Inventory Adjustment - Internal Orders	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Transportation - NC Ports Authority										
Budget Code 04210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0460	Charlotte - Container Terminal Operation	825,295	1,069,463	(244,168)	-	-	-	825,295	1,069,463	(244,168)
0560	Greensboro - Container Terminal Leased	45,921	50,826	(4,905)	-	-	-	45,921	50,826	(4,905)
0620	Southport Marina Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0701	Capital Budget	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0880	Property Held for Development	-	7,000	(7,000)	-	-	-	-	7,000	(7,000)
0901	Debt Service	3,664,910	149,644	3,515,266	-	-	-	3,664,910	149,644	3,515,266
Total		43,255,183	45,079,148	(1,823,965)	-	-	-	43,255,183	45,079,148	(1,823,965)

**Summary of NC Ports Authority Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - NC Ports Authority					
Budget Code 04210		Enacted	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0110	Wilmington - General Terminal Operations	31.000	-	-	31.000
0120	Wilmington - Leased Operation	-	-	-	-
0130	Wilmington - Crane Operations	16.000	-	-	16.000
0134	Wilmington - Crane Maintenance	11.000	-	-	11.000
0140	Wilmington - Port Police and Security	13.000	-	-	13.000
0141	Wilmington - Facilities Maintenance	10.000	-	-	10.000
0142	Wilmington - Inventory	2.000	-	-	2.000
0150	Wilmington - Equipment Maintenance	10.000	-	-	10.000
0160	Wilmington - Container Terminal Operations	26.000	-	-	26.000
0210	Morehead City - General Terminal Operations	11.000	-	-	11.000
0220	Morehead City - Leased Operations	3.000	-	-	3.000
0230	Morehead City - Crane Operations	4.000	-	-	4.000
0240	Morehead City - Port Police and Security	8.000	-	-	8.000
0241	Morehead City - Facilities Maintenance	7.000	-	-	7.000
0246	Morehead City - Port Administration	2.000	-	-	2.000
0250	Morehead City - Equipment Maintenance	4.000	-	-	4.000
0270	Morehead City - Maritime Building	-	-	-	-
0280	Morehead City - Bulk Handling Facility	11.000	-	-	11.000
0330	Executive Department	3.000	-	-	3.000
0340	Finance	14.000	-	-	14.000
0345	Human Resources	4.000	-	-	4.000
0350	Information Technology	10.000	-	-	10.000
0355	Purchasing	4.000	-	-	4.000
0360	External Affairs	3.000	-	-	3.000
0370	Wilmington - Maritime Building	-	-	-	-
0380	Business Development	8.000	-	-	8.000
0385	Safety	1.000	-	-	1.000
0390	Engineering	10.000	-	-	10.000
0395	Maritime Operations	2.000	-	-	2.000
0399	Inventory Adjustment - Internal Orders	-	-	-	-
0460	Charlotte - Container Terminal Operations	1.000	-	-	1.000
0560	Greensboro - Container Terminal Leased	-	-	-	-
0620	Southport Marina Lease	-	-	-	-
0701	Capital Budget	-	-	-	-
0880	Property Held for Development	-	-	-	-
0901	Debt Service	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		229.000	-	-	229.000

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

04210-Transportation - NC Ports Authority

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 43,255,183
Less: Receipts	\$ 45,079,148
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,823,965)
FTE	229.000

Legislative Changes

NC Ports Authority	Requirements	\$ 43,255,183
Fund Code: 0110, 0120, 0130, 0134, 0140, 0141, 0142,	Less: Receipts	\$ 45,079,148
0150, 0160, 0210, 0220, 0230, 0240, 0241, 0246, 0250, 0270,	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,823,965)
0280, 0330, 0340, 0345, 0350, 0355, 0360, 0370, 0380, 0385,		
0390, 0395, 0399, 0460, 0560, 0620, 0701, 0880, 0901	FTE	229.000

38 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

NC Ports Authority Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 43,255,183
	Less: Receipts	\$ 45,079,148
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,823,965)
	FTE	229.000

<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

	Recurring	\$ -
	Non Recurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$	43,255,183
Revised Receipts	\$	45,079,148
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	(1,823,965)
Revised FTE		229.000

**Transportation - NC Global TransPark
Budget Code 04280**

NC Global TransPark Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$8,633,633
Receipts	\$2,339,573
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$6,294,060

Legislative Changes

Requirements	-
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	-

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$8,633,633
Receipts	\$2,339,573
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$6,294,060

NC Global TransPark FTE

Enacted Budget	15.750
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	15.750

**Summary of NC Global TransPark Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - NC Global TransPark										
Budget Code 04280		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0001	Administrative Division	4,535,006	850,387	3,684,619	-	-	-	4,535,006	850,387	3,684,619
0002	Administrative Operation	320,363	183,000	137,363	-	-	-	320,363	183,000	137,363
0003	Airport Division	3,000,720	669,019	2,331,701	-	-	-	3,000,720	669,019	2,331,701
0004	Marketing Division	161,815	159,100	2,715	-	-	-	161,815	159,100	2,715
0005	Training Center Division	472,883	358,067	114,816	-	-	-	472,883	358,067	114,816
0006	Global TransPark - Capital Projects	142,846	120,000	22,846	-	-	-	142,846	120,000	22,846
Total		8,633,633	2,339,573	6,294,060	-	-	-	8,633,633	2,339,573	6,294,060

**Summary of NC Global TransPark Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - NC Global TransPark					
Budget Code 04280		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0001	Administrative Division	-	-	-	-
0002	Administrative Operation	3.250	-	-	3.250
0003	Airport Division	9.000	-	-	9.000
0004	Marketing Division	1.000	-	-	1.000
0005	Training Center Division	2.500	-	-	2.500
0006	Global TransPark - Capital Projects	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		15.750	-	-	15.750

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

04280-Transportation - NC Global TransPark

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>
Requirements	\$ 8,633,633
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,339,573
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,294,060
FTE	15.750

Legislative Changes

NC Global TransPark	Requirements	\$ 8,633,633
Fund Code: 0001, 0002, 0003, 0004, 0005, 0006	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,339,573
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,294,060
	FTE	15.750

39 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

NC Global TransPark Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 8,633,633
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,339,573
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,294,060
	FTE	15.750

Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

	Recurring	\$ -
	Non Recurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Revised Budget	Revised Requirements	\$ 8,633,633
	Revised Receipts	\$ 2,339,573
	Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 6,294,060
	Revised FTE	15.750

Transportation - Special Plate Registration Budget Code 24261

Special Plate Registration Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$5,301,619
Receipts	\$5,301,619

Net Appropriation	-
-------------------	---

Legislative Changes

Requirements	-
Receipts	-

Net Appropriation	-
-------------------	---

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$5,301,619
Receipts	\$5,301,619

Net Appropriation	\$0
-------------------	-----

Special Plate Registration FTE

Enacted Budget	-
-----------------------	---

Legislative Changes	-
----------------------------	---

Revised Budget	-
-----------------------	---

**Summary of Special Plate Registration Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Special Plate Registration										
Budget Code 24261		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
SR01	Special Registration Plate	5,301,619	5,301,619	-	-	-	-	5,301,619	5,301,619	-
Total		5,301,619	5,301,619	-	-	-	-	5,301,619	5,301,619	-

**Summary of Special Plate Registration Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Special Plate Registration					
Budget Code 24261		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
SR01	Special Registration Plate	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24261-Transportation - Special Plate Registration

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>		<u>FY 2018-19</u>	
Requirements		\$	5,301,619
Less: Receipts		\$	5,301,619
Net Appropriation		\$	<u>0</u>
FTE			-
Legislative Changes			
Special Plate Registration	Requirements	\$	5,301,619
Fund Code: SR01	Less: Receipts	\$	5,301,619
	Net Appropriation	\$	<u>0</u>
	FTE		-
40 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Special Plate Registration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	5,301,619
	Less: Receipts	\$	5,301,619
	Net Appropriation	\$	<u>0</u>
	FTE		-
Total Legislative Changes			
	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
	Recurring	\$	-
	Non Recurring	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements		\$	5,301,619
Revised Receipts		\$	5,301,619
Revised Net Appropriation		\$	<u>0</u>
Revised FTE			-

Transportation - Collegiate Cultural Plate Budget Code 24265

Collegiate Cultural Plate Budget

FY 2018-19

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$2,666,475
Receipts	\$2,666,475

Net Appropriation	-
-------------------	---

Legislative Changes

Requirements	-
Receipts	-

Net Appropriation	-
-------------------	---

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$2,666,475
Receipts	\$2,666,475

Net Appropriation	\$0
-------------------	-----

Collegiate Cultural Plate FTE

Enacted Budget	-
-----------------------	---

Legislative Changes	-
----------------------------	---

Revised Budget	-
-----------------------	---

**Summary of Collegiate Cultural Plate Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Collegiate Cultural Plate										
Budget Code 24265		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
CC01	Collegiate and Cultural Plates	2,666,475	2,666,475	-	-	-	-	2,666,475	2,666,475	-
Total		2,666,475	2,666,475	-	-	-	-	2,666,475	2,666,475	-

**Summary of Collegiate Cultural Plate Total Requirement FTE
Fiscal Year 2018-19
2018 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Collegiate Cultural Plate					
Budget Code 24265		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
CC01	Collegiate and Cultural Plates	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Conference Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24265-Transportation - Collegiate Cultural Plate

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2017 Session</u>		<u>FY 2018-19</u>	
Requirements		\$	2,666,475
Less: Receipts		\$	2,666,475
Net Appropriation		\$	<u>0</u>
FTE			-
Legislative Changes			
<hr/>			
Collegiate Cultural Plate	Requirements	\$	2,666,475
Fund Code: CC01	Less: Receipts	\$	2,666,475
	Net Appropriation	\$	<u>0</u>
	FTE		-
41 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Collegiate Cultural Plate Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	2,666,475
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,666,475
	Net Appropriation	\$	<u>0</u>
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Total Legislative Changes			
	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
	Recurring	\$	-
	Non Recurring	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements		\$	2,666,475
Revised Receipts		\$	2,666,475
Revised Net Appropriation		\$	<u>0</u>
Revised FTE			-

